

YOUR MAC HOLIDAY BUYING GUIDE

Unique Gifts and Clever Projects to Please the Mac Fanatic, page 52

12.2000

Macworld

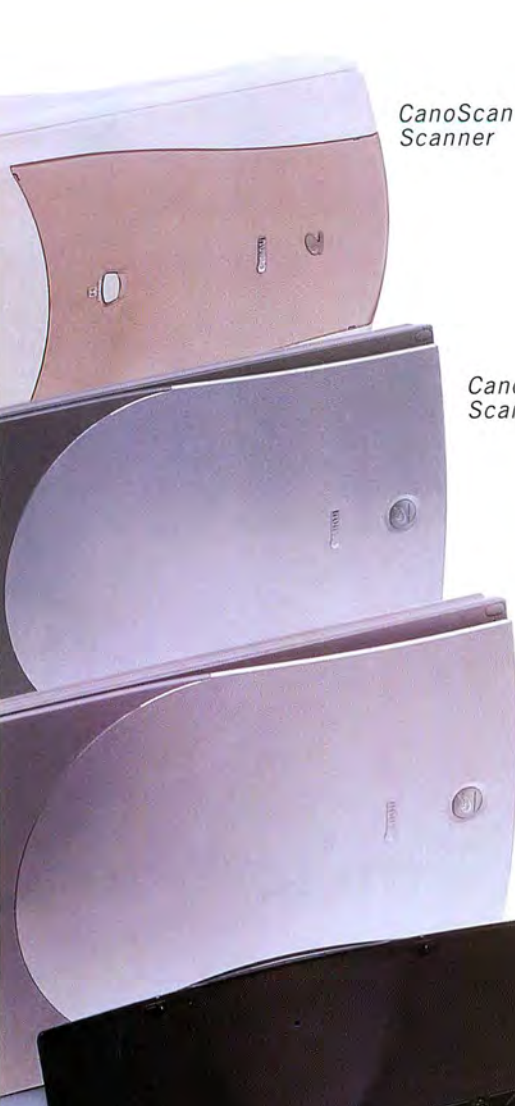
GETTING A PERFECT OS X

Make the Mac OS X Beta Perform for **You**



New iBooks Score Big:
DVD, 466MHz G3, and
FireWire for \$1,799,
page 88


Learn How To:
Export Your iMovies,
page 66
Scan Anything, page 72



*CanoScan D660U
Scanner*

*CanoScan N656U
Scanner*

*CanoScan N1220U
Scanner*



BJC-85 Printer

Peripheral

Take a quick look around. You'll find a Mac[®]-compatible Canon peripheral for just about any purpose you could imagine. From high-resolution printers and scanners to the world's best-selling portable printer, we've got what it takes to keep Mac users smiling. And with



The Canon Think Tank System™

The S400, S450 and BJC-8200 printers all feature individual ink tanks to reduce ink waste and save you money. Plus, the ink sensor system alerts you when you're running low.

Award-Winning Portable Printer

Need a traveling companion for your iBook™ or PowerBook® G3? Our 3.1 pound BJC-85 Color Bubble Jet Printer was named "Best of Show" at the Macworld San Francisco 2000 Expo.*

Vision

more than sixty years of imaging expertise
built into every single detail, the term "state-
of-the-art" is somewhat of an understatement.
Come and see for yourself. Visit us on the
Internet at www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly
or call 1-800-OK-CANON for more information.

Canon KNOW HOW™

BJC-8200 Printer

S450 Printer

S400 Printer

*MultiPASS C555
Multifunction Printer*



Advanced Flatbed Scanners

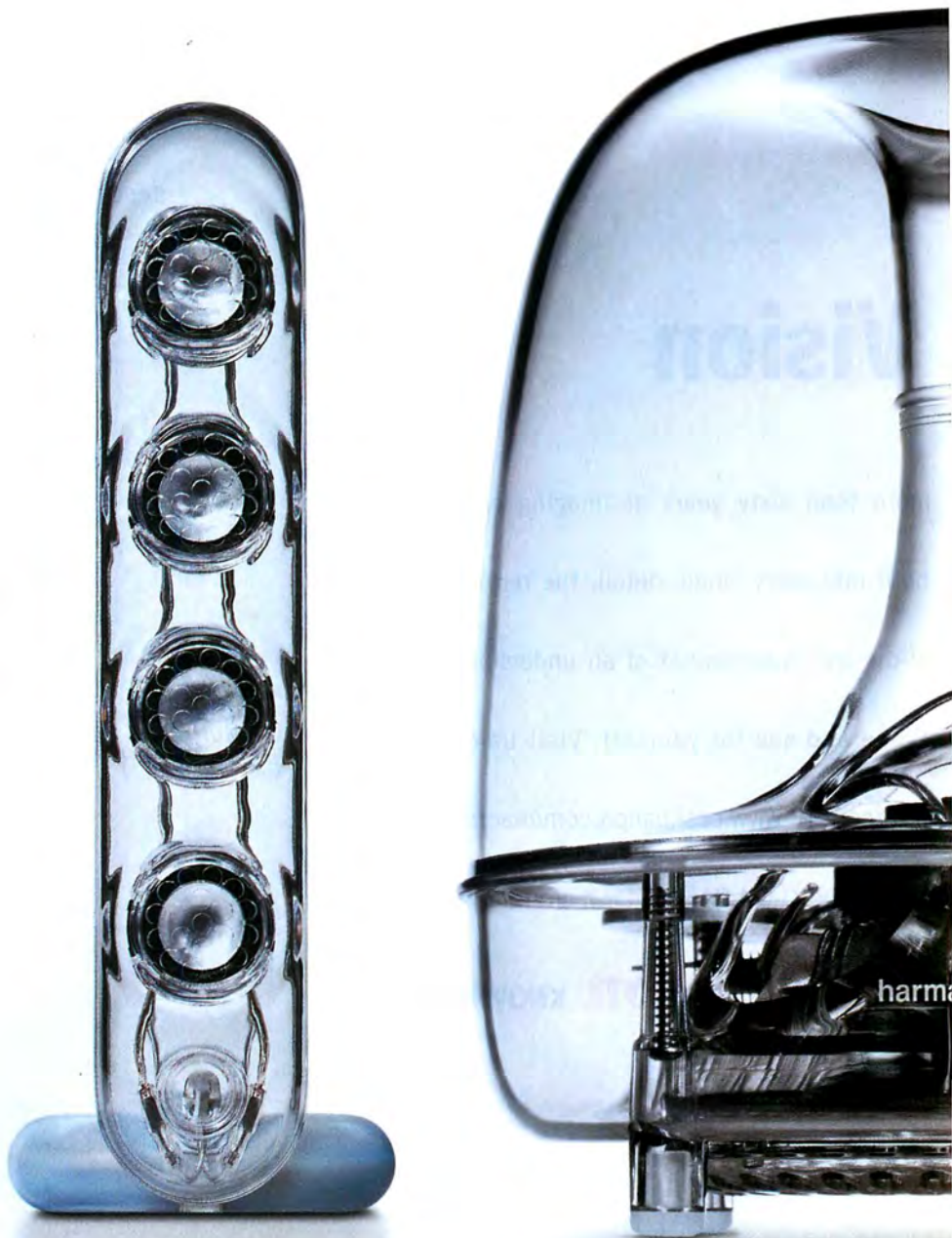
Our new CanoScan® family showcases a host of innovative features including our Z-Lid™ Expansion Top (on select models) and a built-in 35mm film adapter on the CanoScan D660U Scanner.

Superior Multifunction Printers

Print. Fax. Copy. Scan. After introducing the world's first Mac-compatible multifunction printer, we've taken technology to a new level with our MultiPASS™ C555 Multifunction Printer.

and other countries. All other product and brand names are trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. *4.5 pounds with AC adapter and optional battery pack. In Canada, call 1-800-263-1121.

Circle 23 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



Disturb the peace. Tranquility is highly overrated. Earsplitting high-SoundSticks speaker system, is most definitely not. For more seismic details,



fidelity sound, like the kind you'll get from our new 40-watt, USB-enabled
check out www.harman-multimedia.com. **harman/kardon**

Circle 3 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Opinion

11 The Vision Thing

ANDREW GORE Once again, Apple is not going out of business.

23 Feedback

Readers respond.

121 The Game Room

ANDY IHNATKO Our gaming expert has gift ideas that are sure to please the gamer in your life—including you.

192 The Desktop Critic

DAVID POGUE Has public hysteria about privacy overtaken our common sense?

Buzz

26 New iBooks, filmmaker Jon Else, Canon's Elura 2MC, and Corel's Mac battle plan.

How-to

66 Wrap Up Your iMovies

72 Scan Anything

JANET ASHFORD Think of your scanner as a camera, and capture images of just about any object you want.

76 Get to the Good Stuff

GENEVIEVE MARGHERIO When your good photo has a bad background, separate them with Adobe Photoshop's Layer Mask.

80 Make OS X More Familiar

GIL LOYOLA AND JONATHAN SEFF OS X is a radically new operating system, but a few custom touches can smooth your beta exploration.

85 Mac 911

CHRISTOPHER BREEN Read tips on formatting e-mail, finding old system software, and retaining software updates.

December 2000

Macworld

www.macworld.com

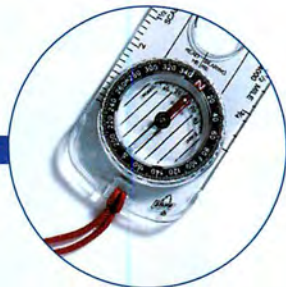
Incorporating MacUser

MACWORLD'S HOLIDAY GIFT GUIDE

The holidays are here again, and *Macworld* can show you how to create homemade gifts, find the coolest stocking stuffers, and even turn your home movies into presents for family and friends.

52





OS X-Beta Survival Guide

DAVID POGUE AND FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Now anyone can download a beta version of OS X, a new operating system with both promise and peril. If you're brave enough to explore it, you can avoid the landmines by following our hands-on installation and operating advice.

38

Some Assembly Required

Avoid crowded malls this holiday season by *creating* gifts and decorations on your Mac.

55

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Looking for some cool presents for the holidays? Check out Macworld's pick of great gifts with high-tech flair for everyone on your shopping list.

62

Wrap Up Your iMovies

CHRISTOPHER BREEN Editing and putting together an iMovie is easy and fun. But once you're done, how do you share it with your friends and family? Read our guide to converting your masterpiece into forms that anyone can watch.

66

Plus, **Scan Anything** and **Get to the Good Stuff** in *How-to* give you step-by-step instructions for crafting the perfect presents we describe.



Macworld.com

Online-exclusive reviews, news, and opinion on the latest in the Mac universe—in-depth iMovie 2 tutorials, the truth about death and taxes, and more.

On the Cover:

Photograph by Suzanne Roady

Reviews

- 88 **★★★★½** Apple iBook;
★★★★½ Apple iBook Special Edition
Consumer portables
- 91 **★★★★** GoLive 5.0
Web authoring software
- 95 **★★★★** Flash 5.0
Web animation software
- 99 **★★★★** Agfa SnapScan e40;
★★★★ Agfa SnapScan e50;
★★★★ Canon CanoScan N1220U;
★★★★½ Epson Perfection 1640 SU;
★★ HP ScanJet 5300c;
★★ HP ScanJet 5370c;
★★★★½ Microtek ScanMaker 4700;
★★★★ Microtek ScanMaker X12USL;
★★ Umax Astra 4000U
USB flatbed scanners
- 104 **★★★★** Quicken Deluxe 2001
Personal finance software
- 106 **★★★★** Apple iMac;
★★★★ Apple iMac DV
Consumer systems
- 107 **★★★★** KnockOut 1.5
Masking software
- 108 **★★★★½** Palm m100
Handheld organizer
- 109 **★★★★** CopyAgent 1.0
Backup-acceleration utility
- 110 **★★★★½** Filterit 3.0;
★★★★ Vector Studio 1.0
Illustrator plug-ins
- 111 **★★★★** Videodelic
Video-art synthesizer
- 113 **★★★★** Studio Artist 1.5
Graphics synthesizer
- 114 **★★★★½** PowerCADD 2000
CAD software
- 117 **★★★★** InterMapper 3.0
Network manager
- 117 **★★★★½** Suitcase 9
Font manager
- 117 **★★★★½** B4
Hammond B3 simulator
- 119 **★★** PlayerPro 5.6
Music editor
- 119 **★★★★** Deus Ex 1.0
Game
- 119 Macworld.com Reviews
More reviews online

**THE ART
JUST
GOT A
NEW
STATE.**



GCC INTRODUCES THE ELITE 21 SERIES, AND A NEW PRICE/PERFORMANCE STANDARD FOR WORKGROUP PRINTERS.

If records are made to be broken, and bars are set to be raised, then what we have here is your typical bar-raising event.

Our Elite™ 21 Series laser printers aren't just the fastest we've ever made (21 pages per minute); they're also the gathering place for an array of features you won't find elsewhere in their category. Including...

A new PowerPC-based processor that handles even complex documents quickly and effortlessly, with high (1200 x 1200 dpi) resolution.

Enhanced connectivity, so that your printer arrives fully network-ready.

A flash ROM feature that guarantees you'll always have access to the most current software available.

Compatibility with both Mac and Windows platforms.

Plus such utilities as double-sided printing and singularly dexterous paper-handling capabilities, with automatic collating, three motorized paper feeding trays, and an envelope feeder.

All this from the company that also set standards for hand-holding. With 24/7 technical support for the entirety of the one-year warranty period. Plus a 30-day money-back guarantee and our Platinum Exchange Warranty, which provides you a replacement part or printer by the next business day if there's ever a problem we can't solve over the phone.

But the Elite 21 Series is different from its competitors in another important respect: you buy it direct, minus bricks, mortar and middlemen. As a result prices start at just \$1299.

You see, our printers aren't just about raising bars; they're about lowering barriers at the same time.

To order or find out more about our special introductory offer, call 1.800.422.7777 or visit www.gccprinters.com/macworld



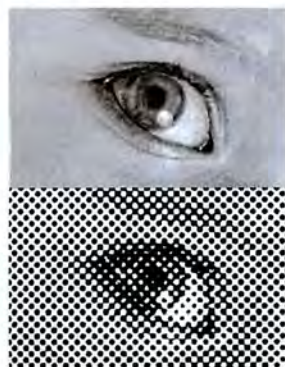
Congratulations!



The Olympus P-400 Dye-Sublimation Photo Printer has arrived!

It's a 26-pound Digital Darkroom.

The Olympus P-400 uses **dye-sublimation technology** to produce **true continuous-tone images**, just like traditional photographs. Inkjet printers, on the other hand, can only create the *illusion* of con-



tinuous tones by using a matrix of dots. That's why **even the best ink-jet printer is no**

match for the P-400 when it comes to image detail and color vibrancy.

Unlike typical inkjet printers, the P-400 delivers **fade-resistant images with archival qualities** comparable to traditional photographs. And while inkjet printers will test your patience, the P-400 can output an 8" x 10" print¹ in about 90 seconds²



Olympus P-400 Dye-Sublimation Photo Printer

CAMEDIA
Digitally Inspired

You won't find a more **versatile**, more **convenient** printer than the Olympus P-400. Its **parallel and USB interfaces** let you print from your favorite PC or Mac photoediting application.

Even without a computer, you can **print images directly from your digital camera's removable media**

—including SmartMedia,[™] Type I and II CompactFlash,[®] and Memory Stick[®]—thanks to the P-400's built-in SmartMedia and PC Card slots. Print on the spot, choosing from **numerous built-in print functions**—such as sepia-tone or black-and-white conversion, crop and enlarge, borders and vignettes.

Finally, you should know the Olympus P-400 can be yours for **under \$1,000³**—about one-fifth the cost of competitive dye-sublimation printers of comparable output size. You can learn more at P400.olympus.com.

VectorWorks

Object-Based CAD for Professionals



Design is ever changing, dynamic. From initial concept, through production and revisions, the entire process becomes faster and easier with VectorWorks.

Productivity of Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' next-generation Object technology accelerates the design process. Now, creating common design elements is effortless. Objects such as doors, windows, nuts and bolts can be created and edited with a simple mouse click.

Strength and Proven CAD Technology

The Best Selling CAD software on the Mac and, an emerging standard on Windows, VectorWorks provides everything you need for 2D drafting and 3D modeling. But, that's not all. An integrated database tracks costs and materials, and built-in presentation capabilities can literally help you sell the job.

The VectorWorks Advantage

With VectorWorks you get it all—The productivity of Object-Based Design combined with the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology.

Giving you an extra edge, VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape, DTM, Theatre Lighting and Mechanical Engineering among others. And, VectorWorks' built-in scripting environment makes creating custom solutions, and automating routine tasks easy. No other CAD program offers so much for so little!

Add-on Products Expand VectorWorks Core Capabilities



RenderWorks—Bring your designs and animations to life with realistic textures and dramatic lighting and shadowing effects.



VectorWorks ARCHITECT—The ultimate in architectural CAD. Integrate Design, Production and Project Management into a system delivering unparalleled productivity.

N NEMETSCHKE
NORTH AMERICA

ANDREW GORE

Don't Panic!

APPLE'S RECENT
STOCK SLIDE
IS A STUMBLE,
NOT A FALL

Can I really be writing this column again? Just the other day I was joking with some of the Macworld editors that the time had come to delete that "Why Apple Isn't Dying" column template. Finally, I'd told them, people could see that Apple had a sustainable business, that whatever fluctuations in the market might come, the Mac had clearly carved itself a space—in both the consumer market, with the iMac and the iBook, and the high-end market, with the G4—and that soon Apple would be able to tie them both together with a robust, easy-to-use, modern operating system. Really, all that remained was for Apple to sustain momentum and, well, not make any major mistakes.

Then Apple's stock took a 50 percent nose dive in one day. Why? Because the company announced that its profits for the latest quarter were not going to meet Wall Street's projections.

Let me stress this point: Apple didn't say it was going to lose money; it just said it wasn't going to make as much money as everyone thought.

And in that moment, the sky started to fall.

So, here I am, days after bragging that I could finally trash that template, dusting it off again.

Don't Panic Reason No. 1: Everybody's Doing It Although it would be hard to tell based on some of the predictions of Apple's demise (see "Don't Panic

Reason No. 3"), Apple wasn't the only Big Tech firm to get slammed in September. A number of hardware companies got hammered, including the unsinkable Intel, which dropped from about \$85 at the beginning of the month to \$40 by the end of the quarter. It was a bad month for hardware. The anticipated surge in education sales didn't materialize, and the average consumer, so overburdened with debt and the sheer exhaustion that can be brought about only by unchecked avarice, took a break when the analysts predicted they'd be spending.

And, in case no one noticed, the entire tech sector has been bleeding for months now. Even Microsoft has been hemorrhaging. Last I checked, Microsoft stock was selling for just a little more than \$50, down from about \$120 at the beginning of the year.

Don't Panic Reason No. 2: This Is Not Amelio's Apple

Despite what some are saying, there are almost no similarities between Steve Jobs's Apple and Amelio's Apple just three years ago. For example, using industry standard calculations, Apple stock is currently trading at less than a third of its intrinsic value. (Want to see for yourself?

Use the stock-evaluator function of Quicken.com.) The company's

debt:equity ratio is the lowest it's been in four years—it was at its highest under Amelio's stewardship—and by every measure of growth, Apple is performing at or above industry standard.

Sounds like a company on the brink to me.

Don't Panic Reason No. 3: Read with a Grain of Salt I know this is going to sound a little paranoid, but there are some journalists who have been just waiting

continues

for Apple to stumble.

This may come as a surprise to you, but Apple is not the most beloved of technology firms in the media corps. The reasons for this animosity are complex and long-standing, but the result is that some folks in the mainstream media would like nothing better than to stick the knife in, given a chance.

Now, I also believe these folks are in the minority. But combine these with those journalists who remember John Sculley's Apple, when they wrote glowing reports on technology promise after technology promise (remember the Newton?), only to feel like they'd been had. You'll get the sense that there is an undercurrent of distrust when it comes to Things Apple—and perhaps a tendency to be a bit quick on the panic button when anything negative happens.

Don't Panic Reason No. 4: There Are Quick Fixes

Apple is no longer in the computer business; it's in the style business. It has successfully managed to become the Gap of technology. And the problem with the style business is that nothing tanks worse than last season's fashion.

The iMac, for all its innovations, is three years old. And no matter how refined the latest design, in today's style-conscious marketplace that's too old. It's time for Apple to come up with something new for consumers. Before you say it: the Cube's not it.

Get something new out for consumers, update the PowerBook line (the latest iBooks make it really apparent how badly Apple's high-end portables need an update), get the Cube down to a more reasonable price, and you've got what amounts to a nice, quick fix.

It's true that, in the long run, Apple will need to expand its product line into new spaces to continue growing. I'm hoping Apple will apply what it's learned about style, functionality and ease-of-use to a new line of wireless Internet devices, preferably with a partner in the cell phone business. The possibilities boggle the mind. But then again, my cell phone is practically grafted to my ear.

Don't Panic Reason No. 5: It's Just Too Soon.

This point is so important, it's worth repeating: Apple is still making money. It's got money in the bank, its stock is hugely undervalued, and it still builds some of the most desirable products in computerdom. It's simply too soon to consider the company's latest results anything more than a stumble. And let's face it, the company's got a lot on its plate: the first major OS transition since the Mac shipped, the G4 in need of more megahertz or a worthy successor, a much more complex product line, and a marketplace with a serious case of attention deficit disorder. That's a lot to juggle. It only makes sense that we'd see a few missteps. But one soft quarter is not a disaster.

Let's give Apple at least until next summer. If OS X hasn't shipped, if the company hasn't made some significant updates to the product line, if developers haven't signed up for the new OS, and if Apple hasn't at least given some indication of new directions for the future, well, maybe then it'll be time to worry. **m**

ANDREW GORE is *Macworld's* editor in chief. To comment on this column, please visit the Vision Thing forum at www.macworld.com/columns/visionthing/forum.html.

Macworld

VP OF CONTENT/EDITOR IN CHIEF Andrew Gore

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO
THE VP OF CONTENT Shane Clark

EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM Jason Snell

EXECUTIVE EDITOR Scholle Sawyer McFarland

SENIOR EDITOR, REVIEWS Linda Comer

SENIOR EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM Lisa Schmeiser

SENIOR EDITOR, HOW-TO Terri Stone

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Lotus Abrams,
Jennifer Berger,
Mathew Honan,
Kelly Lunsford,
Philip Michaels,
Jonathan Seff

ASSISTANT EDITORS
Brett Larson,
Adrienne Robillard

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Bonnie Huie

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Adam C. Engst, Bruce Fraser,
Jim Heid, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, Nancy
Peterson, David Pogue, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

LAB

DIRECTOR OF PRODUCT EVALUATION Kristina De Nike
TEST MANAGER James Galbraith
SENIOR LAB ANALYST Jeff K. Milstead
LAB ANALYST Gil Loyola
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL ANALYST Ulyssis Bravo
LAB ADMINISTRATOR Jason Cox

COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR Jennifer Scholl
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Charles W. Purdy
COPY EDITORS Diane Ollis,
Sue Voelkel

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Eleanor Leishman
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Jackie Goodman
DESIGN ASSOCIATES Amy Conger,
Alissa Mach
PREPRESS CONSULTANT Stephen Sugg

MACBUY.COM

SENIOR PRODUCER Suzanne Courteau
ASSISTANT PRODUCER Cathy Begien

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas
Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Mariya, Japan;
Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Nils Holmlöv,
Sweden; Anderson Huang, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey;
Simon Jary, United Kingdom



Machines That Do Everything.

Affordable Multi-Function Center® Models—one less thing you'll have to wait for, thanks to our Mac compatible MFCs. Fact is, we've developed some very smart all-in-one solutions. That's right, all-in-one, as in printing, copying, scanning and even faxing—all in one compact unit. Plus, your MFC is available in zippy 12 page per minute laser, color inkjet, flatbed and sheet-fed models. When it comes to multi-function, think better... think Brother.



For Machines That Mean Everything.

Various models available at: MACWAREHOUSE, CDW, MACZONE, J&R COMPUTER WORLD, OFFICE DEPOT, OFFICEMAX, FRY'S, MACCONNECTION AND STAPLES

At your side.™

brother®

© 2000 Brother International Corporation, Bridgewater, NJ • Brother International Corporation, Nagoya, Japan
For more information please call the Brother Fax-Back System at 800-521-2846 or visit our web site at www.brother.com

All brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.



shop
anthro.com

New colors



- Prices from \$149
- Great accessories to add
- Lots more choices available
- Shop online or call 800-325-3841

Circle 127 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO	Colin Crawford
VP/CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER	Stephen Daniels
BUSINESS MANAGER	Eos de Feminis
ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR	Ronda Bittner
BILLING MANAGER	Ricardo Sandoval
VP OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Sue Murphy
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER	Su-Tsen Wu
CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER	Lynn Heiberger
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	
DIRECTOR	Michael Dawson
IT MANAGER	Jennifer Torres
IT SPECIALIST	Jose "Peps" Jara
RECEPTIONIST	Cheryl Richardson
OFFICE ASSISTANT	Marvella Simpson

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VP OF SALES/PUBLISHER	Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, EAST	Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)
SALES BUSINESS MANAGER	Gabrielle Lindsley (415/243-3526)
SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR	Laura Ross (415/243-3642)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Sara Culley (831/768-8472)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)
REGIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Coretta Wright (415/243-3615)
SALES ASSOCIATE	Katherine Lebioda (415/243-3577)
SALES ASSISTANT	Jim DeCleene (415/243-3662)
SALES ASSISTANT	Janecke Hausken (415/243-3583)
SHOWCASE ACCOUNT MANAGER	Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)
SHOWCASE ACCOUNT MANAGER	Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691)
SHOWCASE ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Franck Zamora (415/243-3628)
ONLINE SALES MANAGER	Doug Detlefsen (415/243-3578)

MARKETING

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING	Hilary Weber
MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER	Sharon L. Cordesse
MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER	Tara C. Gibb
ONLINE PROGRAMS MANAGER	Joe Raffetto
MARKETING COORDINATOR	Bryan Irwin

PRODUCTION

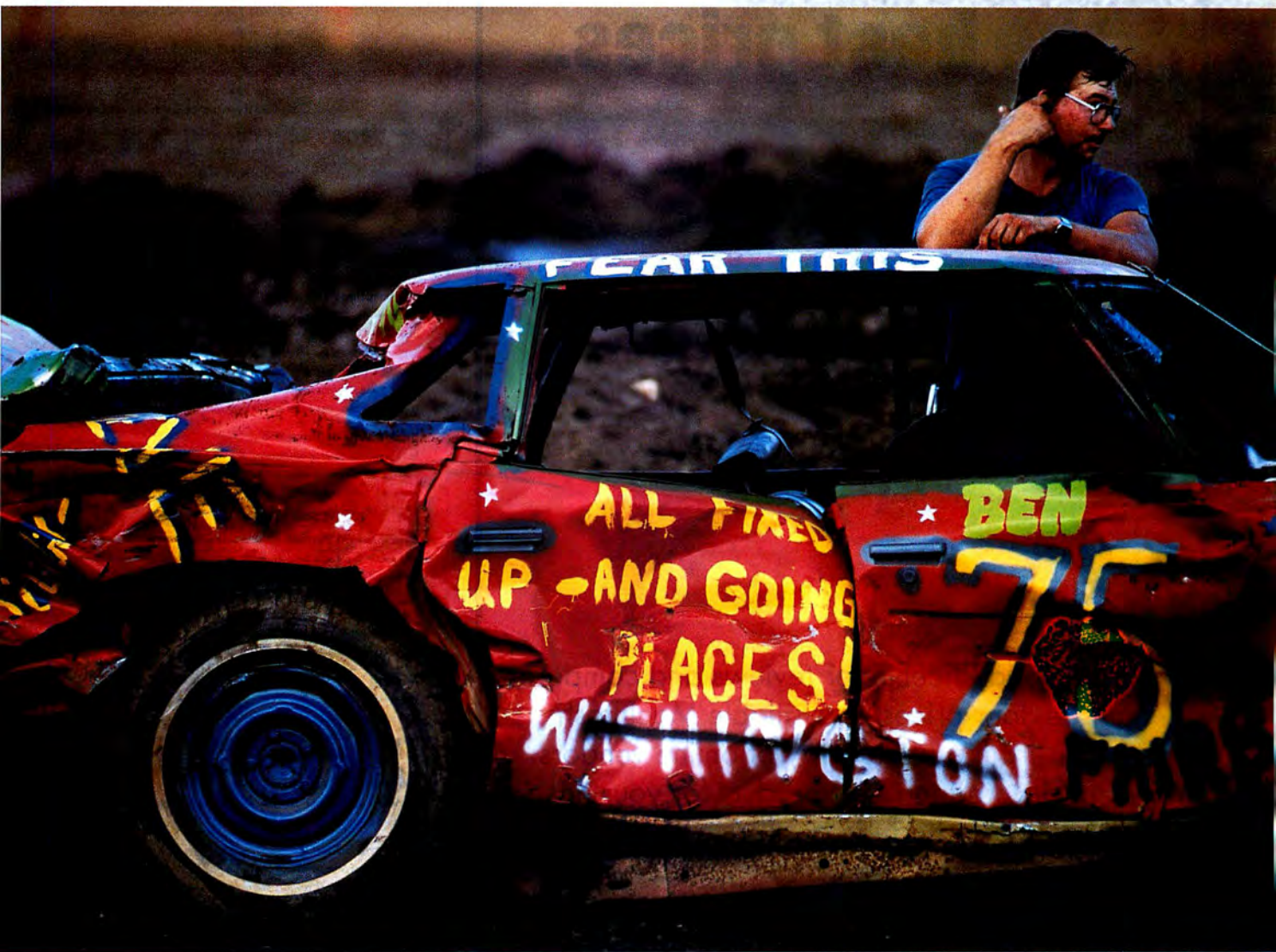
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Steve Spingola
PREPRESS TECHNICIAN	Alan Anzalone
AD COORDINATOR	Megan Matteoni

ONLINE

SENIOR TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR	Paul Forrester
ONLINE PRODUCTION MANAGER	Ron Neal
ONLINE PRODUCTION ASSISTANT	Benjamin Edlavitch
WEBMASTER	Michael R. Evans

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

1200 dents and 800 scratches.
Make that 1200 dents and 798 scratches.



A beat-up negative impresses no one. Fortunately, the Super Coolscan® 2000 film scanner uses Digital ICE™ technology to automatically remove scratches and other surface defects. And of course there are superior Nikkor optics for great image quality, Nikon's Color Management System that ensures color matching, hot swappable film adapters, and auto-feed. This isn't just a scanner. This is one mean machine. 1-800-NIKON-UX.

Nikon

www.nikonusa.com

Nikkor Optics • Multi-Sample Scanning • Exclusive LED Technology • 3.6 Dynamic Range • Altamira Genuine Fractals® 2.0 LE software

Compare the best Mac products at the best prices.



The Macworld PriceFinder reviews and compares out-the-door prices of available Macintosh products from a wide array of online vendors. You'll quickly find the best product for your needs, and you'll also find the best price. Shop and compare computers, new and upgrade software, printers and more – it's all there.

The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Macintosh products, getting the lowest prices and buying with confidence from the vendor of your choice.

The Macworld PriceFinder

www.macbuy.com

©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Information and Services

Phone 800/288-6848 or
850/682-7624, from the United States
and Canada
303/604-7445, from all other locations

U.S. Mail Macworld Subscription Services
P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529
(Include a mailing label with correspondence.)

World Wide Web <http://service.macworld.com> (for service) or
<http://subscribe.macworld.com> (to order)

E-mail macworld@neodata.com
(Send your full name and the address at which
you subscribe; do not send attachments.)

Fax 850/683-4094, from the United States
and Canada
303/604-0518, from all other locations

Subscriptions

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is \$34.97 in the United States and \$54.97 for all other countries. The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is \$54.97 in the United States and \$74.97 for all other countries. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 3 to 6 weeks to receive your first issue or for changes to be made to an existing subscription.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues, Macworld, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8900; e-mail sales@rmsreprints.com.

Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us at Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. Please include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Mac Publishing.

MAC 911 Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Macworld, Mac 911, 301 Howard Street, 16th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; or e-mail mac911@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number. To share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users, visit the Mac 911 Forum (www.macworld.com/subject/mac911).

MACWORLD EXPO As the flagship sponsor of Macworld Conference and Expo, Macworld encourages all subscribers to attend this exciting biannual industry event. For more information about registration, exhibitor lists, conference schedules, dates, and much more, please visit www.macworldexpo.com.



APC introduces the best protection available for your Mac.

8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Don't let a lightning storm destroy your Mac system in the blink of an eye. Your hard drive, modem and RAM are all at risk, not to mention peripherals like your zip drive, scanner, monitor and printer. Rely on an APC Back-UPS Pro® to save your investments from high voltage surges.

APC power protection also provides clean, continuous power that lets you function without frustrating interruptions, unlike cheap power strips that don't prevent any of the power problems that can cause keyboard lock-ups, systems crashes, and lost Internet connections.

And if your system is ever damaged by a surge, even lightning, APC's Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy will pay up to \$25,000 to replace your equipment.

** (see policy for details)*

Discover why 8,000,000 customers trust in APC's Legendary Reliability and protect your Mac system with an APC power protection unit today.



An APC Back-UPS Pro 500 USB provides:

- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime to help save your data through brief power outages
- Auto-shutdown software that saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- \$25,000 Equipment Protection guarantee
- 2 year comprehensive warranty
- iMac colored configurable speaker guards to match your computing environment



APC Back-UPS Pro® 500:
"APC's latest plugs into a USB port, making it completely painless to protect your PC from power snafus and electrical spikes."
- PC Computing 4/99



APC®
Legendary Reliability™



Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your Mac, a \$179.99 value! All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. (See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)

Enter now: Visit <http://promo.apcc.com> Key Code v793z • Call 888-289-APCC x4014 • Fax 401-788-2797

©2000 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1D0EF-USa • PowerFax: (800)347-FAXX • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Circle 73 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



© 2000 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. Adobe, the Adobe logo, tagline "Inspiration becomes reality," 360Code, Adobe Premiere, After Effects, GoLive, Illustrator, and Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries. Windows is either a registered trademark or trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.



www.splatterpunk.com

**Adobe GoLive.
Plays well on the web.
Plays well with others.**

It's the ultimate head rush. Develop your ideas from concept to final production with Adobe® GoLive™ software. GoLive uses the familiar Adobe interface, so you can design and deliver finished websites in no time. What's more, it works seamlessly with programs you already know, like Adobe Photoshop®, Illustrator® and LiveMotion™. With our all new 360Code™ feature, your source code stays tight, clean and unaltered. GoLive is also available for both Windows® and Macintosh® platforms. Now that's hardcore. Check out Adobe GoLive for yourself at www.splatterpunk.com

ADOBE
LIVEMOTION
ADOBE
PHOTOSHOP

**ADOBE
GOLIVE**

ADOBE
ILLUSTRATOR

ADOBE
PREMIERE

ADOBE
AFTER EFFECTS

ADOBE WEB
COLLECTION



Inspiration becomes reality.™

ion and Photoshop are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems
mark or trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

The world's largest computer makers buy our memory direct.

[*Genius.*]

Buy your memory direct from one of the largest memory manufacturers in the world. Performance, reliability, selection and factory-direct savings — **Crucial Technology**, a division of Micron.

Crucial is your source for Macintosh memory.

Receive a 10% discount for ordering online. You can't get this quality for a lower price, anywhere.

Upgrades for popular Macintosh models such as:
iMac, Power Mac G3, iBook and Power Mac G4.

64 MB
\$66⁵⁹
As low as...

Crucial prices reflect an automatic 10% discount for ordering online. Prices were current as of 9/25/00; however, they can (and do) change daily. ©2000 Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. All rights reserved. Crucial Technology and the Crucial logo are trademarks of Micron Technology, Inc., and Micron is a registered trademark of Micron Technology, Inc. All other brands and names used herein are the property of their respective owners. Crucial Technology is a division of Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. Phone 208-363-5500. Fax 208-363-5501. E-mail crucial.sales@micron.com. Crucial Technology is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography.

Online discounts for over 49,000 upgrades at:

www.crucial.com

or call toll-free 1-888-363-3082

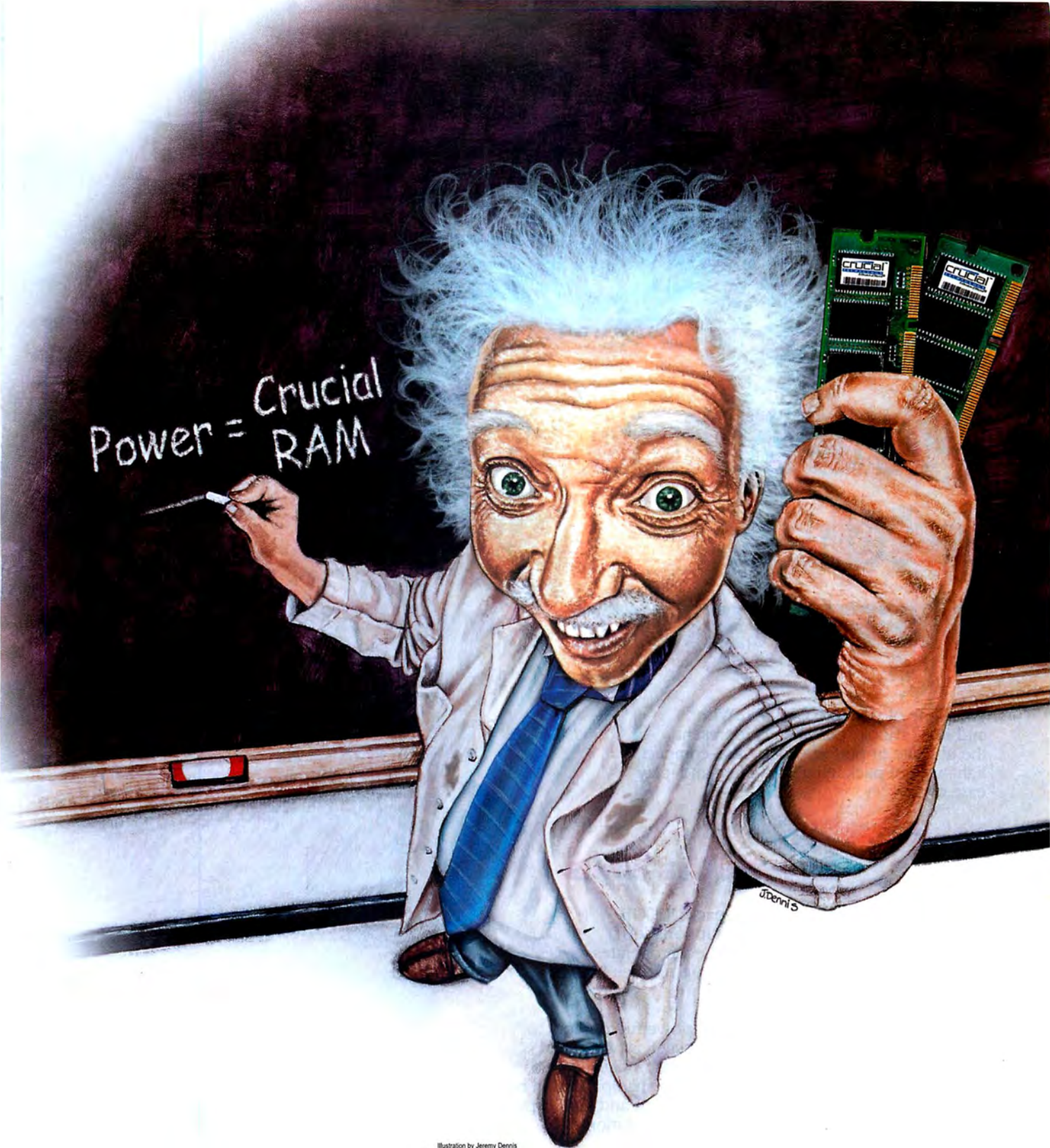


Illustration by Jeremy Dennis

The Memory Experts™

crucial®
TECHNOLOGY
A Division of Micron®

FireWire with a DIFFERENCE

VST's line of portable USB, FireWire® and PowerBook® peripherals represent the ultimate in performance, ultra-compact, light-weight packaging, and plug-and-play ease of use.

Taking FireWire beyond the limits

VST's New FireWire RAID Array packs 120GB into the smallest possible space, supports RAID levels 0 and 1 simultaneously, and even operates on a PowerBook Li-Ion battery for up to three hours of on-location use.

VST's New FireWire RAID Array is a powerful tool for demanding professional applications, such as video and audio broadcasting, where large amounts of digital video, graphics and music must be captured and manipulated in real time for storage or editing. For performance and high capacity in FireWire storage VST FireRAID™ is the solution!

Visit us at www.vsttech.com to learn more about this and other innovative products designed to simplify the digital lifestyle.



Special Offer:
Sound Jam MP Free
& Aladdin Software
included on all Ultra-Thin Drives

FireWire Hard Drive

Our amazing, FireWire hard drive provides the world's smallest/fastest portable drive with capacities from 3GB to 30GB.



FireWire/USB Hard Drive

Our combo drive includes FireWire & USB ports for maximum compatibility with capacities up to 30GB.



Full Height FireWire Hard Drive

With sizes available up to 75GB, the Full Height FireWire Hard Drive is the ideal solution for those looking for high speed desktop storage.

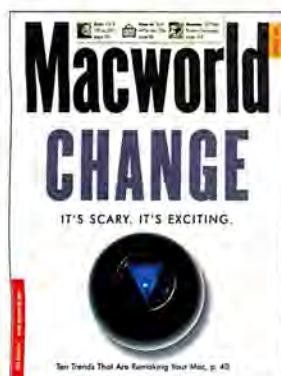


UltraTek/66

An instant RAID solution for your G4 or G3. SoftRAID provides up to 66MB/sec data transfer with 60, 90 & 150GB of storage.



Feedback



Loose Change

For many years I've subscribed to *Macworld* and found your reviews to be informative and helpful in making purchasing decisions. But your current one-column reviews are mostly worthless, especially for expensive products.

You mentioned that some readers thought reading *Macworld* was like doing homework. I can't afford to waste hundreds of dollars on bad products; I need details and comparisons. In other words, I have to do the homework before I make a purchase, to learn all I can. It's too bad that *Macworld* will no longer be my tutor.

Erin Doak
Denver, Colorado

As a longtime reader of *Macworld*, I think the recent redesign is great. I especially enjoyed the interviews with Roger Ebert, Thomas Dolby ("Change," September 2000), and Douglas Adams (*Buzz*, September 2000). I am a fan of all three and hope that you continue to include more real-life articles about famous Mac users describing how they use their Macs.

Nate Benditzson
Chicago, Illinois

No End to Trend

After reading Thomas Dolby's thoughts ("Change," September 2000), I think the music industry is scared of losing control of the pipelines between artists and audiences, and that it's suing Napster to slow down this process.

With new Internet-based technology, middlemen can be eliminated and the prices consumers pay for music can be reduced. However, a fair solution for compensating artists for the use of their intellectual property is needed. Perhaps finding a way to degrade the sound quality of work that does not come from a properly authorized source will make music piracy go by the wayside.

via the Internet

Riding on the Freeway

Your review of Freeway 3.0 disappointed me (*Reviews*, September 2000). For Freeway's target audience—designers—your "cons," although correct, are weighted

with too much importance.

Even for those of us who are more technically inclined, Freeway gives access to just about any customization of HTML that a user may desire. We've found that we can always do what we need with the program—JavaScript, forms, File-Maker databases, and more—and the Freeway actions automate much of the process. I see the world as code, but I'd rather use Freeway for Web design than anything else.

Joe Muscara
Houston, Texas

There is a significant difference between Freeway's ability to open a dialog box so you can add snippets of HTML or other code to a page, and other programs' ability to open a window and let you review and edit the underlying code for the whole page. Freeway is a good product for people who don't need full code access. People who do need that
continues

should be aware that Freeway isn't designed for them.—Tom Negrino

Running a Tab

You described "OS 9's tab menus" ("Change," September 2000), but I cannot find this feature on my computer. Is it a shareware tool or an OS 9 feature?

Jason Connor
Richmond, Washington

Bruce Tognazzini was referring to the tabs you can get if you drag a folder window to the bottom of your screen. The tabbed window in the screen shot that accompanied Tognazzini's essay was James Thomson's shareware DragThing, available at www.dragthing.com.—Ed.

What Mac Is That?

Looking carefully at all of *Macworld's* former covers ("Welcome," September 2000), I wondered what kind of Mac was featured on the September 1996 cover. I don't recall ever seeing it for sale.

Jonathan Daley
Medina, Ohio


That was a Power Macintosh prototype, created by Macworld and Frogdesign, that existed only on paper.—Ed.

Letters should be sent to *Letters, Macworld*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

C O R R E C T I O N S

The price for QuickTime Pro (*Reviews*, October 2000) is \$30.

Current versions of Hard Disk Toolkit (*Reviews*, September 2000) do support HFS+ volumes.

Our revised rating of the product is  **m**

Feedback

Glub, glub, glub. No, that's not the sound of the *Titanic* sinking—it's our *Feedback* editor's mailbox taking on water under the weight of all the mail we got about *Macworld's* redesign.

When you get thousands of letters, e-mail messages, and online forum posts, it's tough to distill the responses, but *Feedback* is up to the challenge. "I don't want to be entertained," wrote reader Steve Katz, "at least not in the Jerry Springer sense of the word." Well, great. Now what do we do with our January cover story, "Two-timing PowerBook Users and the G4-owning Bikers Who Love Them"?

Reacting to a *Macworld.com* story about the U.S. Navy switching to Windows 2000 for its new shipboard computer systems, one wag noted, "Why do you think military intelligence is an oxymoron?" More troubling was a report from an Australian reader about his country's navy: "They're working on a highly expensive submarine project which has produced subs with the same level of stealth as Metallica." You mean the subs are calling press conferences and demanding the shutdown of Napster, too? Bummer.

But how do those of us not aboard U.S. Navy vessels make clear our undying love of the Mac? An anonymous reader suggests wearing graphite ribbons on every lapel, "to spotlight the plight of Mac users everywhere." Instead,

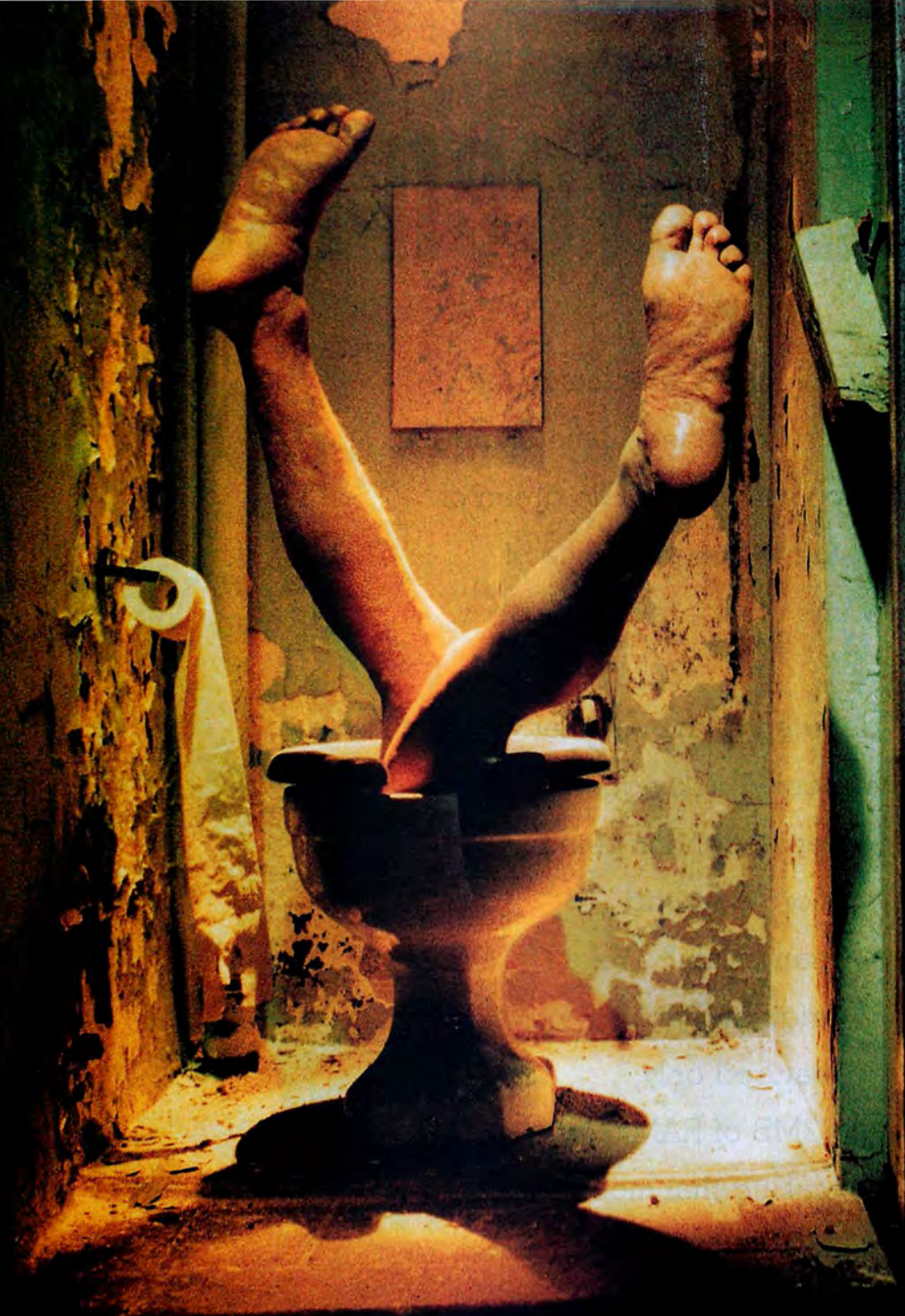
perhaps it's time to don a navy-blue ribbon—for all our sailors who go to sea with their lives in the hands of Bill Gates and a boatload of Windows support technicians.

Be glad, then, that you use a Mac—or at least that you use Mac OS 9. *Macworld* reader Jane reports that she "nearly lost it" when an Apple representative told her that Mac OS X will make the Mac experience more like "the way PC users are used to working." Ahoy, matey! Cap'n Jobs would like a few words with you down by the brig.

If we are truly destined to evolve into PC users, perhaps Apple will one day place a second mouse button underneath that opposable thumb. This would please a reader by the name of "Bababooney," who is so frustrated with Apple's insistence that two-button mice are confusing, he's ready to throw a barrel of Apple Pro Mice out of the nearest port-hole: "If Apple is really making Macs for people that stupid, why don't they include drool bibs?"

Maybe with version 2.0, Bababooney.

But let's get back to that redesign. Jonathan Foerster may have summarized reader sentiment best: "Keep this up, and I might start wallpapering my house with your magazine." So long as it's not the bathroom, we'll accept the compliment.



Thank God everything's not powered by Voodoo5.

With the world's first hardware full-scene anti-aliasing and our proprietary T-buffer™ cinematic effects engine, the new Voodoo5™ is the most powerful 3D accelerator ever built for the Macintosh.

See for yourself @ www.3dfx.com.

HARDWARE FULL-SCENE ANTI-ALIASING:
SMOOTHES AND SHARPENS 3D GAMES
AND APPLICATIONS YOU ALREADY OWN.

T-BUFFER™ CINEMATIC EFFECTS ENGINE:
THE MOST REALISTIC 3D ENVIRONMENT
ALLOWED BY LAW.

DVI SUPPORT FOR MACINTOSH
FLAT PANEL DISPLAYS. DIGITAL
EDGE TO EDGE CLARITY.



Available for Macintosh and PC.

SO POWERFUL, IT'S KIND OF RIDICULOUS.

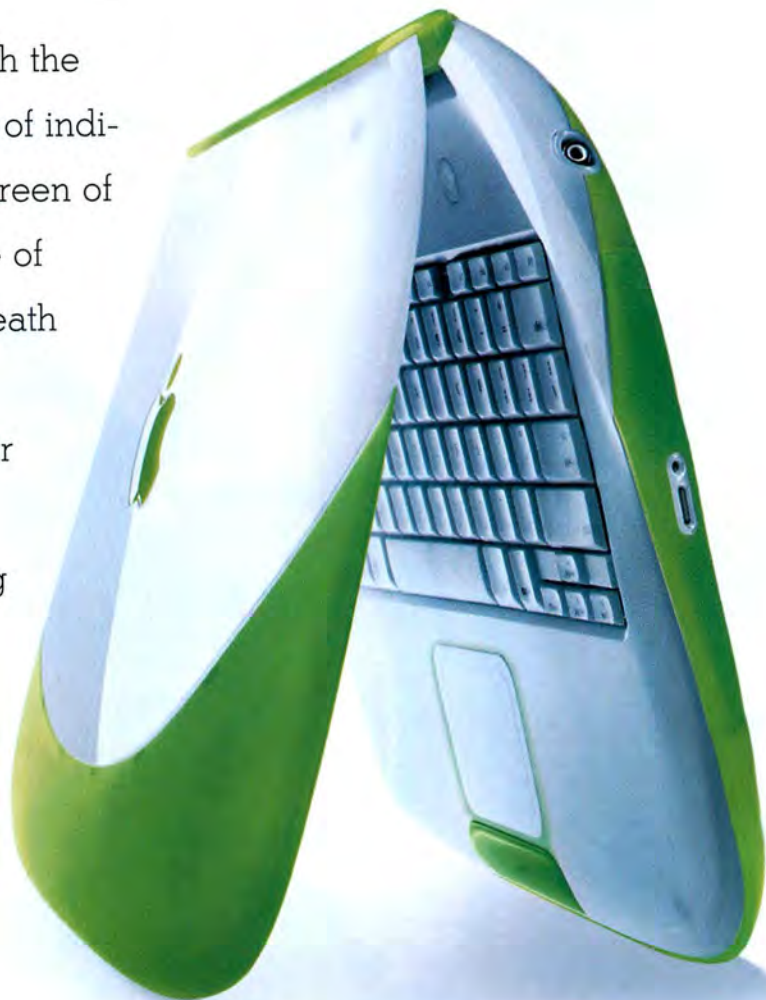
Circle 25 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Mean Green Machine

The new colors are what catch the eye—the striking deep blue of indigo, the pulsating Day-Glo green of key lime. But the real significance of Apple's new line of iBooks is beneath the surface.

When it debuted in the summer of 1999, the iBook quickly got a

reputation for being more dazzling than dutiful. The original iBook featured only 32MB of RAM, making that model prone to crashes.



Something Old, Something New

	CPU	INSTALLED MEMORY/ MAXIMUM MEMORY	HARD DRIVE	GRAPHICS PROCESSOR	OPTICAL DRIVE	MODEM
July 1999 iBook	300MHz	32MB/160MB	3GB	ATI Rage Mobility controller	CD-ROM	56K built-in
February 2000 iBook	300MHz	64MB/320MB	6GB	ATI Rage Mobility controller	CD-ROM	56K built-in
February 2000 iBook SE	366MHZ	64MB/320MB	6GB	ATI Rage Mobility controller with 4MB of SDRAM	CD-ROM	56K built-in
September 2000 iBook	366MHZ	64MB/320MB	10GB	ATI Rage Mobility 128 controller with 8MB of SDRAM	CD-ROM	56K built-in
September 2000 iBook SE	466MHz	64MB/320MB	10GB	ATI Rage Mobility 128 controller with 8MB of SDRAM	DVD	56K built-in

News,
Views, and
Chatter from
the World of
Macs

Apple doubled the iBook's RAM this past spring. And the latest revisions continue to bolster the laptop's power (see "Something Old, Something New").

The standard iBook configuration now includes a 366MHz G3 processor, 64MB of RAM, and 10GB of storage. The iBook Special Edition is even faster, now with a 466MHz G3 processor.

Gamers have plenty to love about the new iBooks. Apple has replaced the ATI Rage Mobility graphics controller with a Rage 128 Mobility chip set—the same graphics processor that ships in PowerBooks.

Just as important, Apple has added a FireWire port, a composite video-out port, and iMovie 2 to the new iBooks. Find a DV camcorder that costs less than \$1,000, and you've got a sub-\$3,000 portable movie-making kit.

Not bad for a machine that just a while ago was getting by largely on looks.—PHILIP MICHAELS

STORAGE Surprise

Oh yeah. That other hardware upgrade. Apple isn't making a big deal about it, but the company has also boosted the hard drive capacity of its PowerBooks.

The 400MHz G3 PowerBook has an expanded hard drive capacity of 10GB, up from 6GB. Storage on the 500MHz G3 model jumps to 20GB, from 12GB. And the laptops ship with iMovie 2 installed.

The storage upgrades haven't affected prices: the 400MHz PowerBook still sells for \$2,499, the 500MHz version for \$3,499.

Users who demand massive amounts of storage can plunk down an extra \$500 for Apple's build-to-order model, which boasts 30GB of hard drive capacity and an extra battery and AC adapter—for those times you and your PowerBook are circumnavigating the globe, apparently.

Plenty of differences remain between the two product lines. PowerBooks have extra USB and FireWire ports, as well as more L2 cache space. They have 14.1-inch TFT XGA displays, compared with 12.1-inch TFT SVGA displays on the iBooks. And the 500MHz PowerBook comes with twice the memory—128MB—of the top-of-the-line iBook.—PHILIP MICHAELS

MAC STUFF

The Whole Picture

You're back from the deep-sea fishing trip with digital-camera photos of you battling that 35-inch striped bass. But forcing everyone to crowd around your 17-inch monitor to see the pictures doesn't adequately convey the drama. Enter FotoShow from Iomega (800-697-8833, www.iomega.com). After plugging into your Mac via USB, FotoShow works as a Zip 250 drive. Just drag JPEGs off your desktop for easy storage. But FotoShow



KIRK AMYX

really shines when you can hook it up with a TV to display images in full-screen splendor. FotoShow lets you crop and rotate photos, build slide shows, and remove red-eye with its built-in PictureIQ software. The drive, which costs less than \$300, gets your point across—at business or at home—especially to friends who doubt your fish stories.—ANTON LINECKER

ETHERNET	USB	FIREWIRE	VIDEO OUT	DISPLAY SIZE	COLORS	PRICE
10/100BaseT	Yes	No	No	12.1 inches	Blueberry, tangerine	\$1,599
10/100BaseT	Yes	No	No	12.1 inches	Blueberry, tangerine	\$1,599
10/100BaseT	Yes	No	No	12.1 inches	Graphite	\$1,799
10/100BaseT	Yes	Yes	Yes	12.1 inches	Indigo, key lime	\$1,499
10/100BaseT	Yes	Yes	Yes	12.1 inches	Graphite, key lime	\$1,799

Mac OS X Beta? Later

I've been using the OS X public beta for the past 48 hours—about 24 more than I needed to decide that I'd wait until the real OS X shipped.

The first thing I did after installation was turn off Aqua's colors. Blue buttons don't really bother me, but I thought the reset might stop that annoying throbbing when they're highlighted. It didn't. I'm clinging to the hope that "Dethrobber" will be an option in the final release.

Then I tried to print a Microsoft Word document on my ink-jet printer. No can do. You see, Word is a Classic app. And my printer is a USB printer. There's no USB-printer support in the Classic environment.

This floors me. After two years of telling everyone to junk their old Macs, junk their serial peripherals, and jump on the USB bandwagon, Apple has the nerve to come out with an OS that doesn't support USB printers!

Since when does beta mean "basic functionality is missing, but we're going to ship it anyway because we told you we'd have it out in September and we wanted to make a big splash in Paris"?

Then there's networking. Remember Open Transport? It lets you change your network configuration on-the-fly, great for PowerBooks or for when your DSL line dies. It's not in the OS X beta. Every time you change your network setup, you have to restart. Another step backward.

Finally, there's the Finder. Yo! Apple! Mac users like the old Finder. We like spring-loaded folders. We like being able to make Finder windows really skinny. We don't like acres of screen real estate being gobbled up by eye candy. The new Finder is vastly less efficient than its predecessor. Fix it.

Are there things I like about Mac OS X? Yeah. The font panel is cool. Two thumbs up on built-in support for two-button mice. And the force-quit feature is quite handy. As for the rest, I'll reserve judgment until a final version comes out.—HENRY BORTMAN

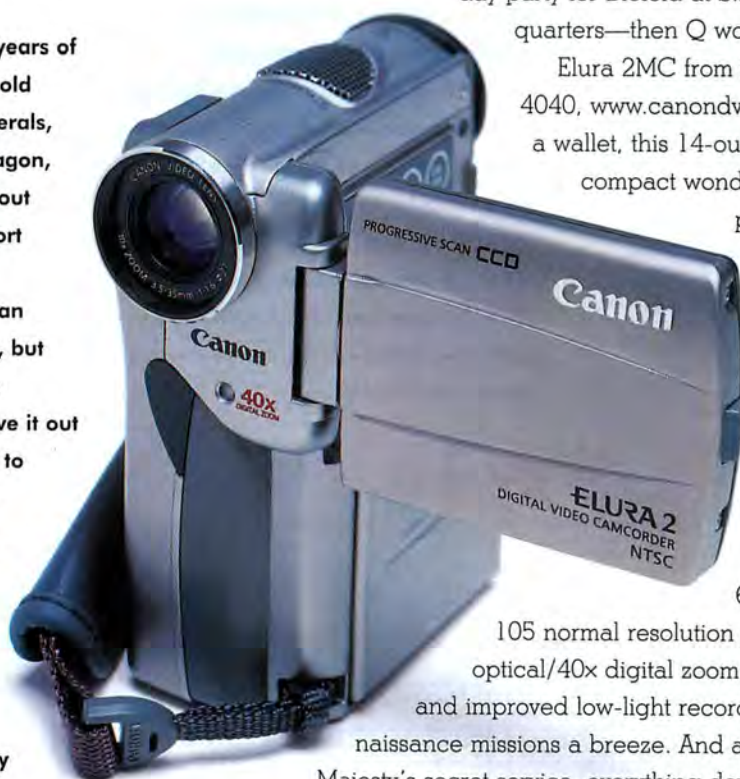
COOL STUFF

The Spy Camera Who Loved Me

If James Bond ever needed a video camera—say to tape a surprise birthday party for Blofeld at S.P.E.C.T.R.E. headquarters—then Q would hand him the Elura 2MC from Canon (800/828-4040, www.canondv.com). The size of a wallet, this 14-ounce MiniDV ultra-

compact wonder fits in a tuxedo pocket. It has progressive scan recording for improved video quality. A Multi-MediaCard slot lets you store top-secret images. Each 8MB card holds 60 high-quality or

105 normal resolution pictures. The 10x optical/40x digital zoom, image stabilizer, and improved low-light recording make reconnaissance missions a breeze. And after a day on Her Majesty's secret service, everything downloads to a Mac via FireWire. The only thing that's not small is the Elura 2MC's price tag—\$1,799. So try to return the equipment this time, 007.—ANTON LINECKER



Be a Web design superhero

*without having to wear your underwear
on the outside of your pants.*

MACROMEDIA FLASH™ 5 software is the Web design solution your heroes use. You can create anything from basic animation, menus and navigation systems to the most amazing feats of Web design ever attempted. Design in a familiar and intuitive user interface and then unlock the power of ActionScript to create remarkable Web experiences. And by using Macromedia Flash™ with FreeHand® and Generator™, you'll accelerate your workflow. Design like a superhero, but never, ever, dress like one.

macromedia.com/flash


macromedia® what the web can be.™



Medicine For Your Mac



Nothing can ruin your day faster than a sick and ailing computer. And while Macintosh is one of the most reliable computers in the world, sometimes things can go wrong. That's why we invented TechTool Pro. TechTool Pro is the super-utility that can find and isolate almost any problem on your computer. No other utility in the world comes even close to covering as many aspects of your Macintosh as does TechTool Pro.

But diagnosing computer maladies is only half the battle. Besides repairing drives, recovering data and checking the health of your Macintosh components, TechTool Pro can now help protect you against virus problems and software conflicts. TechTool Pro can also keep your Mac running at its peak between problems. The program optimizes your disk drive to make your computer run faster and more efficiently. Our RAM panel even allows

you to see the inner configuration of your memory without needing to open the case.

Do all these features make TechTool Pro complicated to use? Not at all. The MultiTester feature allows you to give your computer a full checkup with one click of your mouse. TechTool Pro even creates graphic, easy-to-read and understand reports. Now you can know the state of your computer without having a degree in computer science.

Every day, more and more Macintosh professionals are choosing TechTool over other system utilities. In fact, even Apple Computer includes TechTool Deluxe with every copy of their AppleCare™ Protection Plan. Simply put, TechTool Pro 3 is the most complete and powerful troubleshooting and repair utility available for your computer. Why would you settle for anything less?



Micromat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

Package Different

Like a bubblegum movie's young thug who ditches his leather jacket for fancier duds so he can woo the prom queen, Microsoft wants to change its image with Mac users. That means new logos, new advertising material, and—in the case of Office 2001—new packaging. Instead of packaging the software suite in an oversize box, Microsoft put Office 2001 inside a rounded

plastic case. With its smoky gray color, the package (designed by Landor Associates) resembles a hollowed-out hockey puck (so *that's* where Apple unloaded those roly-poly mice). The idea, says Microsoft Mac Unit Product Manager Irving Kwong, is to provide "a case that is as stylish as the Macintosh. Not only does the new packaging present Office 2001 in a fun and unique man-

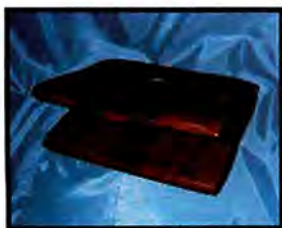
ner, but it is also reusable." True enough, the Office 2001 package can double as a home for your favorite CDs—and the

Microsoft label is removable, in case you're wary of shilling for The Man.—PHILIP MICHAELS



Buzz

www.Applefritter.com



[CLICK HERE](#)

Macking Out Your Mac

So you've been dying to house that old Power Mac 7600 in a vintage Zenith radio from the 1940s? Hey, who hasn't? Or maybe you took a look at the beat-up Mac SE sitting in the deeper recesses of your closet and thought, "If only I knew how to encase it in Mega Blocks." Join the club, pal. Applefritter.com can tell you how to build the customized Mac of your dreams. The site, a virtual museum for Mac aficionados, features classic, prototype, and limited-edition Macs, such as the Macintosh TV and the Power Express—a G3 machine with six PCI slots. But its main draws are the tricked-out custom builds that, should you try to duplicate them, will void your warranty faster than you can say, "Wozniak wept." Undaunted, Applefritter posts build notes and photographs for the brave of heart so that you, too, can have a G3 stuffed with Christmas tree lights. Even if you're not the fearless type, the site's still worth checking out for the Darth Maul PowerBook, which all the kids will want this holiday season.—MATHEW HONAN



DEAR FANS:
WE WARNED YOU
ABOUT NAPSTER.
NO PRESENTS FOR
YOU.
HAPPY HOLIDAYS,
METALLICA



EDWARD CALDWELL

PRO FILE

Documentary Discount

Q&A with Jon Else

Jon Else became a documentary filmmaker to tell stories. But lately, the director of Cadillac Desert and The Day After Trinity: J. Robert Oppenheimer and the Atomic Bomb finds himself spending less time behind the camera. Else sent out 310 funding proposals before he had enough money to produce Cadillac Desert, a film about water in the American West. "More and more of us have found ourselves having to spend more and more time raising money," Else says. "It's a lousy waste of our time." Else hopes technology will set him free. He teaches documentary filmmaking at the University of California at Berkeley's Graduate School of Journalism. The focus: low-budget filmmaking. The tools: cameras and editing applications available to Mac users.—ANTON LINECKER

Q: Is making a documentary now easier or harder than 20 years ago?

A: It was a lot easier to raise money 20 years ago, but mechanically it was more difficult. The fact of the matter is that Avid and Final Cut Pro editing is vastly more transparent and flexible than the old film-style editing. And let's not even talk about the nightmare of tape-to-

tape editing, the real dark continent of editing.

Q: How are new technologies affecting documentary filmmaking?

A: We see the technology as just a way of getting the door open to less-expensive ways to make some documentaries. It's not rocket science. Every year we get smaller cameras that take better pictures. We're approaching a point where even small-format video, when viewed on television, approaches the quality of 16mm or Super 16. These can be consumer cameras that sell for \$1,000 up to low-end professional cameras that go for \$10,000 to \$15,000. It used to be an Avid system cost \$120,000. Now a complete Final Cut Pro system will run you about

\$4,000. There are still some things that the Avid can do that Final Cut can't, but there's about 80 percent to 90 percent of an Avid's capabilities that Final Cut can.

"We see the technology as just a way of getting the door open."

Q: What is an essential equipment package for today's low-budget documentary producer?

A: The consumer cameras are starting to get so good, you can get anything pretty much for \$1,000 and up. In the program at Berkeley we use PD100s, PD150s, VX1000s—the Sony stuff—and also the Canon XL1, which has become a real workhorse, and the GL1, which is a little less expensive. Any of these consumer-prosumer cameras will make astonishing pictures. Then, you need a good external microphone.



DEAR MAC USERS:
HERE IT IS: OS X!
DO NOT OPEN
UNTIL EARLY
2001. HOPEFULLY.
LOVE, APPLE

You may have to spend a thousand bucks for that. And finally, you need something to edit on. We're going to go with Final Cut Pro because we're working in a professional world.... So how much is that? Six grand for everything?

More Info:

www.macworld.com/2000/12/buzz/else.html

What else did Jon Else say about technology's effect on documentary filmmaking? Read the full interview at Macworld.com.

LINK



What inspires the pictures
that inspire?



OLYMPUS®



“To me, photography is not just about documenting your subject. It’s about transforming it. If you can find something within you that connects with what you’re shooting, then you’ll be reflected in the pictures you make. That will also lead to a body of work that’s both consistent and unique.”

– David Maisel



David Maisel | used the Camedia E-100 Rapid Shot

Lens: 6.8mm [35mm equivalent] with 0.8x wide conversion lens for 5.4mm [28mm equivalent], AF mode – normal
Exposure: ESP multi-patterned mode, shutter priority (1/650th) at 15 fps, aperture f5.6, ISO 100, auto white balance
Light: natural dusk (no filtration), hard reflector for fill.

OLYMPUS

digital

Presenting the latest in a long series of inspirations.

The digital E-100 Rapid Shot



The photo you've been trying to take your entire life may have always been buried between frames two and three. To help capture those hidden moments, Olympus created the Camedia E-100 Rapid Shot.

The E-100 Rapid Shot fires in blistering bursts at speeds up to 15 fps. Shutter speeds are as fast as 1/10,000th of a second. We've even developed a pre-capture mode, to make sure you never miss a shot. And it's all done through a 10x Olympus aspherical glass zoom lens (35-380mm equivalent) with image stabilization and a 2.7x digital telephoto (1080mm equivalent).

We encourage you to ask your Olympus reseller about everything this lightning-fast camera offers. It's our hope the E-100 Rapid Shot will help you see photographic opportunities you've never seen before.

<http://e-100rs.olympus.com>

This is the camera that will change the industry.

With the development of the Camedia E-10 SLR's 4.0 megapixel CCD, even the most advanced lens designs became suddenly outdated. That may sound hard to believe. Until you consider that none were developed with the extra-critical tolerances in mind that such an advanced CCD requires.

As a result, our 14-element, fully multi-coated ED and aspherical glass 4x zoom lens was completely rethought to yield even finer focus and resolution. Combine it with shutter release lag times equal to traditional SLRs, full control and our exclusive TruePic™ technology, and you have a camera like no other.

Would you like pictures like no other? Ask your Olympus reseller all about the E-10 SLR. See what we've done with digital photography. Then go out and see what you can do with it.

<http://e-10.olympus.com>

The digital E-10 SLR



CAMEDIA

The P-400 photo printer

The finest digital images deserve to be the finest digital prints. The Olympus Camedia P-400 dye sublimation printer offers true photo-quality, continuous-tone prints and enlargements. All in just 90 seconds. Combined with our E-100 Rapid Shot or E-10 SLR, the P-400 gives you rich, stunning, professional-level prints and enlargements.



OLYMPUS
Focus On Life

Call 1-888-55DIGITAL or visit www.olympus.com/digital for more information. © 2000 Olympus America Inc.
TruePic is a trademark of Olympus America Inc. Specifications are subject to change without any notice or obligation on the part of the manufacturer.

What's HOT

A QUICK LOOK AT THE WORLD OF TECH

- 1. The latest iBook color: key lime.** We're holding out for the rhubarb, coconut cream, and lemon meringue iBooks, thank you.
- 2. Apple goes to Paris to release the OS X beta.** Launch marred when French protest lack of "Think Different" posters featuring Jerry Lewis.
- 3. Intel recalls faulty 1.13GHz Pentium III chip.** On the bright side, anyone adversely affected gets a free set of Firestone tires.
- 4. Apple sues employee after information about developing products appears online.** Hope Macworld's legal department still lets us report on Apple's new [REDACTED] that can [REDACTED], making your Mac completely [REDACTED].
- 5. MP3.com faces \$250 million fine for copyright violations.** Company plans to raise the money by rebroadcasting baseball games without express written consent.

The graphics processor developer planned to release only a PCI version to the Mac market. But a version that uses the AGP expansion interface could be available by the time you read this.



UPDATED

● **BBEdit** by Bare Bones Software (781/687-0700, www.barebones.com): **BBEdit 6.0** lets users edit multibyte text and offers Open Scripting Architecture support. The \$119 HTML- and text-editing application also supports HTML 4.01, XHTML 1.0, and WML 1.1. Current users can upgrade for \$39.

● **Media Cleaner** by Terran Interactive (800/577-3443, www.terran.com): Now called **Cleaner 5**, the updated video-processing software can capture digital video directly from a DV camera, add interactive content, and encode content for use on the Web. The program sells for \$599, the upgrade for \$179.

● **FastTrack Schedule** by AEC Software (800/346-9413/www.aecsoft.com): With **FastTrack Schedule 7.0's** customization and automation options, users can track resources and display a project's status in weeks or months. The new version sells for \$299, and a \$99 upgrade is available.

—Compiled by PHILIP MICHAELS

Product WATCH



RELEASED

● **Build-to-order** graphics card options from Apple (800/692-7753, www.apple.com) and ATI (905/882-2600, www.ati.com): Mac users who buy their Power Mac G4s and G4 Cubes through Apple's online store can have ATI's new Radeon graphics processor card installed for an extra \$100.

● **New printers** from leading Mac developers: Epson (800/873-7766, www.epson.com) is rolling out three four-color USB printers—the \$99 **Stylus Color 777**, the \$149 **Stylus Color 880**, and the \$249 **Stylus Color 980**. IBM (888/746-

7426, www.ibm.com) released the \$399 **Infoprint 12**, a 25-pound USB laser printer. Hewlett-Packard (800/552-8500, www.hp.com) is now shipping the \$399 **DeskJet 990C**, the \$399 **PhotoSmart 1215**, and the \$499 **PhotoSmart 1218**. All three printers include 1,200-by-2,400-pixel dpi mode, and the PhotoSmart models have built-in Flash and SmartMedia card slots.



ANNOUNCED

● **An AGP version of the Voodoo5 5500** graphics card from 3dfx Interactive (888/367-3339, www.3dfx.com):

GRAPHIC DEVELOPMENTS

COREL DRAWS UP MAC BATTLE PLAN

The Chinese use the same character for the word crisis as they do for opportunity. Corel has had enough of the former and would like more of the latter.

But Corel hopes to convince Mac users uneasy about its purchase of Painter, Bryce, KPT, and KPT Vector Effects that it means business. "We want to make sure people see us as a company with a reputation for strong Mac products," says Corel spokeswoman Meredith Dundas.

That's a tall order, given Corel's shaky Mac track record. But the company is trying to back up the talk. It released Bryce 4.1, adding new mapping modes. Painter 6.1 should be out by late fall.

"They prove to users we're strong, we're working with the Mac, you can trust us," Dundas says.

Mac users may not be as encouraged by Corel's decision to release CorelDraw 10 for the Mac in early 2001 while already shipping the Windows version. The company has its reasons—the next Mac will be OS X-savvy, so Corel can't release the product until a final version of the operating system is ready. But Mac enthusiasts take it personally when they have to wait for a product that Window users already have.

Corel also plans major revisions of each of its graphics programs—including the former MetaCreations products—for spring of 2001.

That certainly gives Corel the opportunity to redeem itself in the eyes of Mac users. Now all it has to do is deliver. —PHILIP MICHAELS

Buzz

Survival OS X Beta Guide

Explore the Future Safely
with These Tips for Installing and
Using the New Mac OS





For years, Mac fans have petitioned Apple for a modern operating system: not just more spaghetti code piled on top of the ancient Mac OS foundation, but something state-of-the-art and rock solid. We've wanted the stability of Unix and the good looks of a Macintosh.

Be careful what you wish for. Apple's new operating system, Mac OS X, is all that. But OS X is unlike any other operating system in Macintosh history, and in its current condition, it requires a great deal of tolerance from the Mac faithful. Although Apple won't release it in final form until spring of 2001, it's

now available as a *beta* (the final stage of development before a product's release) for you to try.

Running a prerelease OS is like rafting down an uncharted river or hiking through the back country—there's no telling what danger lurks around the next bend. Running the OS X beta has its upsides, however—including a sneak peek at an operating system that will soon radically reshape your Mac experience.

If you're just catching on to this phenomenon, see "Mac OS X Unveiled!" (March 2000) and "X Arrives" (*Buzz*, November 2000) for overviews of the OS. If you're itching to get your hands on the real thing, you can order the \$29.95 Mac OS X-beta CD-ROM from <http://store.apple.com>. But read this two-part article before the package arrives. We'll show you how to prepare for and install the beta, minimize risks, and navigate the unfamiliar territory.





by **Franklin N. Tessler**

From the Roman numeral in its name to its Aqua interface, Mac OS X requires you to think very different. But thinking different doesn't mean throwing caution to the winds. For the best beta experience, you'll need to prep your Mac with certain hardware and software, install the beta in the proper way and place, and understand the new configuration options.

Check Your Supplies

Apple is taking a huge gamble by releasing OS X to the public before it's done. If the beta is a bug-ridden turkey, Apple could lose the consumer confidence it has recaptured since Steve Jobs's return to the helm. So it's a safe bet that Apple's software engineers have been working overtime to make the OS X beta as stable and reliable as possible.

But before you reach for your credit card, make sure your hardware is up to the job. The OS X beta won't run on all Macs, and it has hefty system requirements. (See "The Right Stuff" for a hardware checklist.) Once you've met those criteria, you should take the following simple steps to forestall problems.

Don't Install the Beta on a Mac You Can't Live Without Even if you have backups of your applications and data, reformatting and restoring a hard drive can take hours. It's also important to remember that many peripheral devices—including USB printers and removable media drives—won't work under OS X until vendors release new drivers for them.

Back Up Your Hard Drive before You Install the Beta And do it again frequently thereafter. Don't assume that

your existing backups are intact—test them to make sure that files weren't corrupted during backup. If you have Dantz Retrospect (925/253-3000, www.dantz.com), you can use that program's Verify function to check the integrity of your backups. (See "Be Safe, Not Sorry," February 1999, for backup strategies.)

Install Mac OS 9 If you want to use your current applications in OS X's Classic environment, you must have OS 9 installed. Classic is incompatible with previous versions of Mac OS.

Protect Your Files Although you can install the OS X beta on the same hard drive as Mac OS 9, shielding your files by installing the beta on its own hard drive helps ensure their safety (though the beta can't boot from an external FireWire drive). If your computer goes south, you'll be less likely to lose valuable data. (If

Back up your hard drive before you install the OS X beta—and frequently thereafter.

you have a G3 or G4 Power Mac with two ATA drives, you have to install the beta on the *master* drive.)

Partition Your Drive If you don't have a second drive, use Apple's

Install with Care



Drive Setup feature to create a separate partition for OS X on your disk. Note that Drive Setup can't partition a drive without reformatting it first.

Map Your Route

You've backed up and prepared your hard drive, and you're holding the beta CD in your hand. It's time to install.

Start with C Insert the CD and restart while holding down the C key. Your Mac will restart from the CD, and the installer will run automatically. (The spinning, colored CD cursor indicates that OS X is loading.)

Pick a Drive When the installer prompts you, choose a destination hard drive or volume for OS X. You'll have the option of reformatting the OS X disk in the Mac OS Extended (HFS+) or the Unix File System (UFS) format. Although the beta works with either one, only Mac OS Extended drives show up on a Mac OS 9 desktop, so that's the best option for most users. (If you're installing OS X on the same volume as OS 9, don't reformat; if you do, you'll have to restore all your current files and folders.) When the installation finishes, the installer restarts your Mac.

Step on the Trail

The first thing you'll notice after Mac OS X starts is the revamped Setup Assistant. Although it resembles its Mac OS 9 counterpart, the OS X version lets you configure more settings.

It offers mostly straightforward options but adds a few new wrinkles.

Configure Your Network With OS X's Setup Assistant you can configure your Mac for Internet access via modem, local area network, cable modem, or DSL (Digital Subscriber Line). It's a good idea to open your Mac OS 9 TCP/IP control panel and write down your settings before rebooting into Mac OS X, so you'll have them handy when you get to this screen.

Set Up E-mail The Configure Email Settings dialog box lets you enter account information for the Mac OS X beta's e-mail client.

Define User Accounts Unlike OS 9's optional Multiple Users feature, Mac OS X's requires that you specify at least one password-protected user

account. If you don't want to type your user name and password every time you start OS X, you can specify a default account using the **Login** panel under System Preferences (see "Making OS X More Familiar," *How-to*, elsewhere in this issue).

Setup Assistant applies your settings. Once you restart, you're ready to begin exploring the OS X beta.
continues

The Right Stuff

Here's what you'll need to run the Mac OS X beta:

- An iMac, or any Power Mac or PowerBook with a G3 or G4 processor, except the original PowerBook G3 (the limited-release model that came before the Wall Street models). Apple hasn't committed to supporting other PowerPC-based Macs, including those with third-party G3 or G4 processor cards.
- Internal video or an Apple-supplied video card from iXMicro or ATI. If you have more than one monitor connected to your Mac, disconnect the second one before you install the beta.
- At least 128MB of memory. (You might get by with less, but you probably won't be able to run your current OS 9 applications.)
- 1.5GB of free disk space. If you can spare the room, setting aside another gigabyte or two for applications and documents is a good idea.
- Firmware updates for your Mac and other hardware. Some people report they can't run the beta without those updates. Look for the latest installers and instructions on Apple's support site (www.apple.com/support). Updates may cause their own problems, so give yourself time to recover before you go to the next step in the installation process.



Explore with Care

by David Pogue

Once you've installed the beta, it's time to take your first steps into the future of the Mac. Just make sure you walk in with your eyes open. The Mac OS X beta is visually stunning, powerful, and stable in situations that would have crashed previous operating systems. But it also lacks a long list of beloved Mac OS features, including the Apple menu, the Application menu, the Control Strip, pop-up windows, the Encrypt command, the Put Away command, Launcher, and several useful control panels. Even Windows' desktop is closer to the traditional Mac OS desktop than Mac OS X's.

The cheat sheet "Where'd Everybody Go?" will help you find the missing elements (or their replacements) as you navigate through the beta. For a more in-depth guide to its geography, including the folder structure, the Finder, Classic, and brand-new applications, read on.

Get Out Your Compass

The most disorienting aspect of the Mac OS X beta is its folder structure. What lies behind Mac OS X's pretty face is Unix, plain and simple. Your Mac's default name is "localhost," and the System folder contains folders

called Administration, Applications, Documentation, and Library. Poke around, and you'll find files with names such as BSD.pkg and apache.conf.bak.

New Survival Tools For the time being, don't knock yourself out trying to decipher the functions of these files and folders. Instead, get acquainted with the new Go menu or the Finder tool bar (see "The Big Picture"), both of which give you direct access to the folders you

Behind OS X's pretty face is Unix, plain and simple.

really care about: Applications, where you'll find most of your Mac OS X programs, and Documents, where Mac OS X programs deposit your work (unless you direct them to a different folder via the Save command). Both of these folders are buried deep in the nested mass of Unix folders, but you can summon them easily from the Go menu. To preserve your sanity, consider putting aliases of your Mac OS 9 applications into this Applications folder, too, so you won't have to go foraging every time you need one of your older programs.

continues



Our family has expanded!

We just added three innovative ways to upgrade your Macintosh; even more are on the way! Try our Tempo™ Ultra ATA66 PCI host adapter card, our new Tempo RAID 66 controller card and our Tango FireWire®/USB combo card. Coming soon — the Crescendo G3/7200 processor upgrade! Depend on Sonnet for simply fast Macintosh® enhancement products. To learn more, call 1-800-786-6260 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettech.com/mwus



SONNET
SIMPLY FAST™



Window Confusion

The first thing you'll notice is that Finder windows don't work quite like they used to. For example, double-clicking on a folder or disk doesn't open a new window. Instead, you'll see one big window at all times. Every time you

double-click on a disk or folder, its contents will replace whatever was previously visible in the window. Click on the Back button just below the title bar (or press ⌘-B) to return

ity and features as Cocoa or Carbonized programs; if a Classic program crashes, your entire Mac OS 9 bubble may burst. But even then, you don't have to restart the machine; Mac OS X soldiers on.

Take a Long Launch To enter the Mac OS 9 world, just double-click on the icon of one of your older programs. Unfortunately, launching a Classic application takes just as long as booting up a Mac OS 9 machine—because that is, in effect, what you're doing. But you'll probably have to wait only once a day; after you've created the Mac OS 9 world, you can leave it running.

If a Classic program crashes, your entire Mac OS 9 bubble may burst.

At that point, using the Classic environment to run OS 9-compatible programs isn't bad. For the most part, programs launch and work as they always have: mostly at full speed and



The Big Picture

In the Mac OS X world, the Apple logo is no longer a menu—it's a mere decal (which disappears in programs that have a lot of menus). The upper left menu identifies the current program and always contains the program's Preferences and Quit commands. The upper right corner shows disks that you've inserted or mounted via a network; your built-in hard drive doesn't appear there unless you make an alias of it.

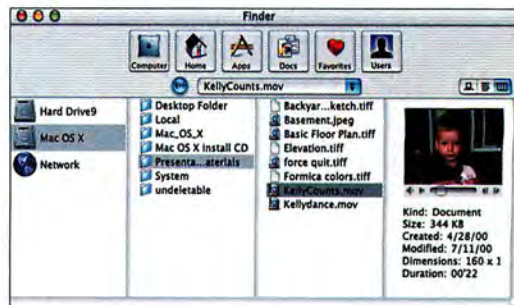
to the previous view. In other words, the Mac OS X Finder works like a Web browser for your hard drive. Unlike a browser, though, it has no Forward button.

If you need to open two windows at once (to move or copy icons, for example), you have several options. You can use the File menu's New Finder Window command to create a second window, option-double-click a disk or folder to open it in an independent window, or choose the Column View option (see "Column View"). To learn how to make every double-click produce a new window, see "Making OS X More Familiar," How-to, elsewhere in this issue.

Back to Mac OS 9

You get the best Mac OS X experience by using programs written for Mac OS X (termed *Cocoa*) or adapted to it (called *Carbonized*). Only these programs offer features such as the Aqua interface and memory protection, which ensures that if one application crashes or freezes, the rest of the Mac zooms merrily along.

Run 9 in X You don't have to buy entirely new programs, however. Apple's Classic application lets you run OS 9-compatible programs in their own memory bubble within OS X. Classic programs don't offer the same stabil-



Column View The new Column View speeds up folder navigation, makes it easier to see where you are in the folder hierarchy, and cuts down on the time you spend opening and closing folders. It even displays movies and pictures right in the Finder.

largely unaffected by your Mac OS X programs in the background. You will have to make some adjustments: Mac OS 9 programs communicate with your Mac circuitry *via* Mac OS X, so you'll have to do without your AirPort card and USB printer (see "Mac OS Lab Notebook," www.macworld.com/2000/09/13/lab.html for more information. Mundane tasks such as scrolling in graphic-heavy documents can be slow and jerky. Otherwise, Apple's clever engineering lets us have our OS cake and older software too.

Grab Bag of Apps

As OS X makes its way onto the world's Macs, the biggest disappointment for users will be the lack of OS X-ready programs. But Apple soothes the ache by including some free applications with a standard OS X installation. Many OS X-compatible versions of the old standbys are there (Microsoft Internet Explorer 5, Calculator, QuickTime Player, Key Caps, Sherlock, and Stickies, for example). The Mac OS X beta also comes with a chess game; a basic HTML editor; a couple of simple graphics programs; and utilities for capturing screen images, "pinging" your network, monitoring your laptop battery, and more.

Incomplete Survival Tools The meatiest new programs include Address Book (a system-wide contact manager), Music Player (see "Music in X"), and Mail. But they're limited by an ivory-tower design attitude. For example, while Address Book is smoothly integrated with the Mail program, you can't import or export names and addresses. Music Player lacks some features of AppleCD Audio Player; the program can't import CD titles and track names, nor can it use the

continues

Where'd Everybody Go?

For a Mac user, using Mac OS X is like coming home from a trip to discover that your spouse has completely redecorated your house. Here are some hints on where to find the features you once knew. Apple has moved or replaced some; the company may yet restore those that are missing.

MAC OS 9 FEATURE	WHERE IT IS IN THE MAC OS X BETA
About This Computer	Missing. To find out your system software version, choose About This Mac from the Desktop menu. For memory stats on running programs, go to Process Viewer (Applications: Utilities).
Appearance control panel	Missing. To apply a picture to your desktop, choose Desktop & Dock Preferences from the Desktop menu and then click on the Desktop tab.
Apple DVD Player	Missing.
Apple menu	Missing. The Dock has some items that were once in the Apple menu, and dragging items into the Dock is like adding items to the Apple menu.
AppleCD Audio Player	Replaced by Music Player.
Balloon help	Eliminated.
Chooser for desktop printers	Now called Print Center (Applications: Utilities).
⌘-shift-3 (to take screenshots)	Replaced. Open the Grab application (Applications: Utilities), go to the File menu, and choose to make your screenshot a Selection (⌘-shift-A), a Window (⌘-shift-W), a Screen (⌘-Z), or a Timed Screen (⌘-shift-Z).
Collapse box	Eliminated.
⌘-drag (to scroll windows)	Replaced by option-drag.
Control panels	Found by clicking on System Preferences in the Dock (some control panels are absent from the beta).
Desktop clippings	Missing. You can still create desktop clippings in the Classic environment, but OS X programs can't accept them.
Disk First Aid	Now called Disk Utility (Applications: Utilities).
Disk icons	Removables such as CDs and Zip disks can show up on the desktop. To learn how to put a hard drive alias on the desktop, see "Making OS X More Familiar," How-to, elsewhere in this issue.
Draggable window edges	You can drag from the top edge but not the sides.
Drive Setup	Incorporated into the Mac OS X Installer.
Encrypt command	Missing.
Extensions	Eliminated.
File Sharing	In the Sharing window (click on System Preferences in the Dock).
Fonts folder	Now found in the Library folder (System: Library), but you can no longer double-click on a font file to see what the font looks like.
Get Info	Now called Show Inspector (under the File menu).
Graphic Calculator	Missing.
Key Caps, Calculator	Now in the Applications folder.
Keychain Access control panel	Now in the Utilities folder.
Multiple Users control panel	Now in the Utilities folder.
Pop-up windows	Eliminated.
Preferences folder	Nonexistent as we know it.
Restart command	Hidden unless you press the option key before opening the Special menu.
Quit command	Now in the Applications folder.
Scrapbook, Note Pad	Missing.
Script Editor	Now in the Utilities folder.
Sherlock	Now on the Dock.
Sorting triangle	Double-click on the column heading (such as Name) to sort a list view.
Shutdown Items	Missing.
Simple Finder	Eliminated.
SimpleSound	Missing.
SimpleText	Now called TextEdit, located in the Applications folder.
Startup Items	Click on System Preferences (on the Dock), click on Login, and then click on Add under the Login Items tab.
Stickies	In the Applications folder.
TCP/IP, AppleTalk	Click on System Preferences (on the Dock), and then click on Network. Note that the AppleTalk default is inactive.
Web Sharing control panel	Click on System Preferences and then on Sharing. Turn on FTP access for each item you want to share; then enable it using Show Inspector.
Zoom box	Now the green dot in the upper left corner of a window.



.com



.tv

A .tv web address tells the world you're part of the new generation of richer, more engaging online experiences. Visit www.tv and register your .tv domain name today.

dotTV
www.tv
This is your domain.

If you're planning to install the Mac OS X beta for day-to-day use, expect a dose of disorientation. You're installing the beta because you can't wait to live in the Aquafied world of Mac OS X, right? It ain't gonna happen. In fact, you'll probably spend most of your time in the Classic environment, which looks and behaves pretty much like Mac OS 9—though everything runs slower in Classic than it does in true OS 9. (See the results of Macworld Lab's tests at www.macworld.com/2000/09/13/lab.html.) And a lot of things don't work.

At best, you'll get bounced back and forth a lot between Mac OS X proper and Classic, because few popular apps will be Carbonized—rewritten to take advantage of OS X—until well into the beta period. See www.versiontracker.com for a constantly updated list of Carbonized apps.

In the meantime, here are a few pointers to help you survive the ride.

Networking No matter how you configure your network settings in Mac OS 9, Mac OS X will override them with its own settings when Classic starts up. Mac OS 9's networking software, Open Transport, is disabled by OS X. Location Manager may appear to be active in the Classic environment, but it doesn't work. Likewise, you can't use OS 9's Remote Access control panel to make a dial-up connection to the Internet. You have to use OS X's PPP Connect application. And AirPort isn't supported in OS X beta, period.

Fonts Mac OS X and the Classic environment don't share a common set of fonts. Your Classic apps will have access to all the fonts you had installed in Mac OS 9, but your Mac OS X apps won't, unless you also install them in the OS X Fonts folder (System: Library: Fonts).

Extensions and Control Panels They're not accessible in Mac OS X, and they don't all work when you run Classic apps. Before starting up Classic for the first time, you'll probably want to turn off all third-party extensions and control panels, leaving active only those that were installed on your computer as part of Mac OS 9. Once you get Classic working properly this way, you can start adding back your favorite extensions, checking each one to see if it behaves itself in the Classic world.

Peripherals Printers, scanners, mice, and other peripheral devices communicate with your computer through bits of software known as drivers. Well, guess what? Mac OS 9 drivers don't work under Mac OS X, so peripherals need all-new drivers for OS X. Many of these aren't ready. Apple provides some generic drivers for devices such as laser printers, mice, and keyboards, but you'll probably have to wait awhile to use all of the features of all of your peripherals with OS X. Most notably, the Mac OS X beta won't let you print to USB printers from Classic applications.

Don't be disheartened. The OS 9-to-OS X transition is going to be a bit rocky. As long as you're prepared for a bit of bizarre behavior, you'll do fine.—HENRY BORTMAN



shareware NetCD Player to fetch them for you.

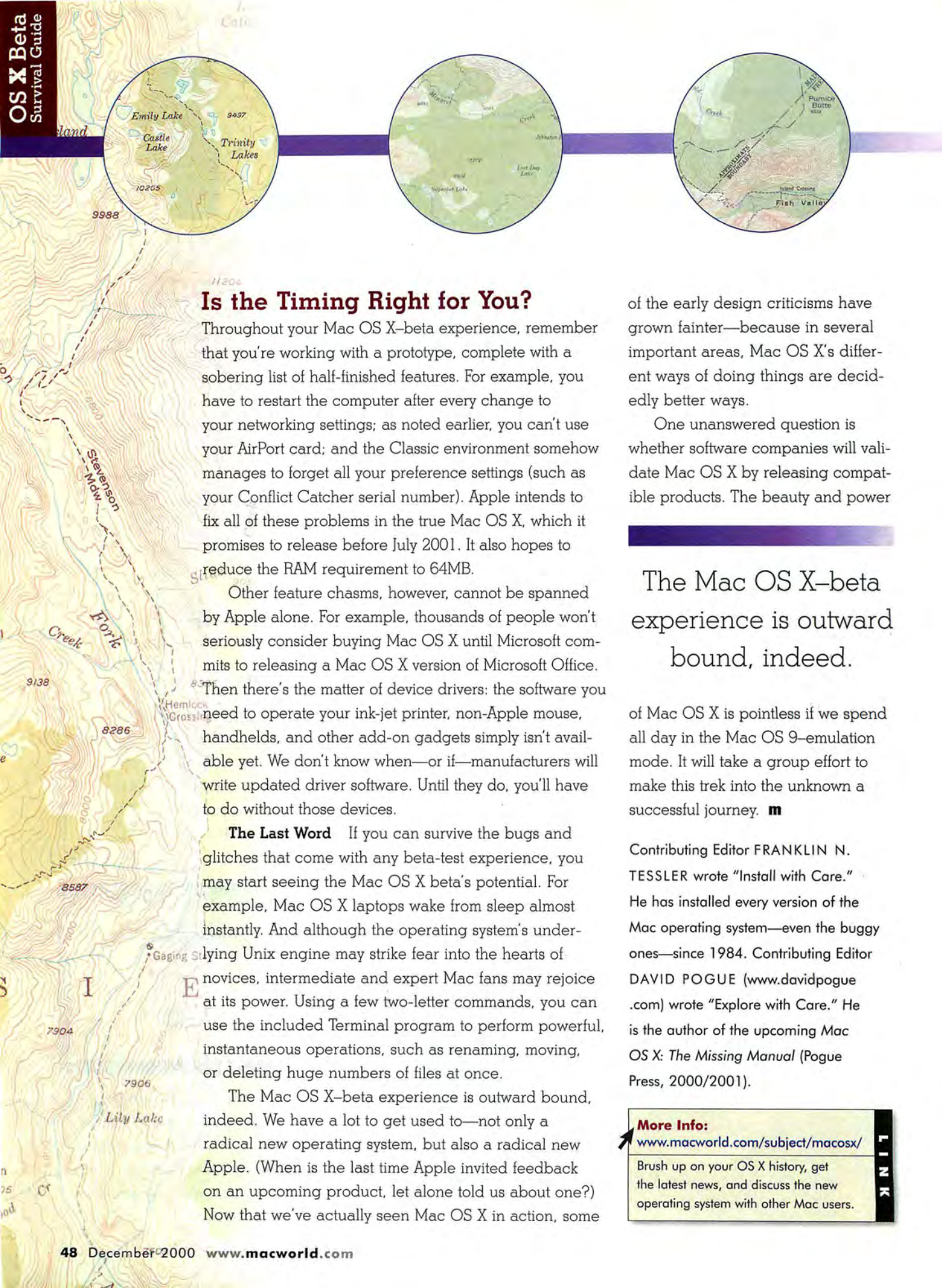
The Mail program is a slightly better bet. Thanks to OS X's refined text-smoothing technology, your messages look as though they've been typeset by somebody with a lot of class (even when the contents come from spammers with lousy spelling). The program offers multiple mailboxes, HTML formatting, and in-window viewing of picture attachments. But there's no mail filtering, and once again, Mail can't import anything (such as messages) from other e-mail programs.

In short, Mac OS X's bundled programs seem to be interim software, designed to help you hobble through some semblance of a daily Mac work routine while the world awaits the arrival of Mac OS X-savvy third-party software.

continues



Music in X Apple has finally made a pocket-size gadget—too bad it's only on the screen. The new Music Player program lets you build playlists of MP3 files or audio CDs. Once you've set up your playlist, you can hide the track list.



Is the Timing Right for You?

Throughout your Mac OS X-beta experience, remember that you're working with a prototype, complete with a sobering list of half-finished features. For example, you have to restart the computer after every change to your networking settings; as noted earlier, you can't use your AirPort card; and the Classic environment somehow manages to forget all your preference settings (such as your Conflict Catcher serial number). Apple intends to fix all of these problems in the true Mac OS X, which it promises to release before July 2001. It also hopes to reduce the RAM requirement to 64MB.

Other feature chasms, however, cannot be spanned by Apple alone. For example, thousands of people won't seriously consider buying Mac OS X until Microsoft commits to releasing a Mac OS X version of Microsoft Office. Then there's the matter of device drivers: the software you need to operate your ink-jet printer, non-Apple mouse, handhelds, and other add-on gadgets simply isn't available yet. We don't know when—or if—manufacturers will write updated driver software. Until they do, you'll have to do without those devices.

The Last Word If you can survive the bugs and glitches that come with any beta-test experience, you may start seeing the Mac OS X beta's potential. For example, Mac OS X laptops wake from sleep almost instantly. And although the operating system's underlying Unix engine may strike fear into the hearts of novices, intermediate and expert Mac fans may rejoice at its power. Using a few two-letter commands, you can use the included Terminal program to perform powerful, instantaneous operations, such as renaming, moving, or deleting huge numbers of files at once.

The Mac OS X-beta experience is outward bound, indeed. We have a lot to get used to—not only a radical new operating system, but also a radical new Apple. (When is the last time Apple invited feedback on an upcoming product, let alone told us about one?) Now that we've actually seen Mac OS X in action, some

of the early design criticisms have grown fainter—because in several important areas, Mac OS X's different ways of doing things are decidedly better ways.

One unanswered question is whether software companies will validate Mac OS X by releasing compatible products. The beauty and power

The Mac OS X-beta experience is outward bound, indeed.

of Mac OS X is pointless if we spend all day in the Mac OS 9-emulation mode. It will take a group effort to make this trek into the unknown a successful journey. **m**

Contributing Editor FRANKLIN N. TESSLER wrote "Install with Care." He has installed every version of the Mac operating system—even the buggy ones—since 1984. Contributing Editor DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) wrote "Explore with Care." He is the author of the upcoming Mac OS X: *The Missing Manual* (Pogue Press, 2000/2001).

More Info:

www.macworld.com/subject/macosex/

Brush up on your OS X history, get the latest news, and discuss the new operating system with other Mac users.

LINK

I'd heard a lot of buzz about ATI's new RADEON™ MAC EDITION, it's stunning 3D acceleration, 32MB DDR graphics memory and flexible display support. I wondered, would this graphics accelerator really make designing, easier and faster? Wow! it didn't take long to find out. RADEON™ MAC EDITION, rendered the most complex 3D elements faster than I'd ever seen, even when working in 32-bit true color! My projects literally sprang to life with incredible detail and realism. But RADEON™ MAC EDITION isn't all work and no play. The 3D gaming — on my lunch break of course, is just as incredible with noticeably faster frame rates. With the fastest rendering speeds available, animations are fluid and life-like. Plus, I can hook up to a TV for a big-screen experience. 3D rendering performance, awesome gaming and display flexibility make RADEON™ MAC EDITION one wicked card! BRING IT ON...



Gimme Radeon!



Copyright 2000 ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. All rights reserved. ATI and RADEON are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



Visit ati.com



Ever felt like the whole world was against you?
You're about to experience déjà vu.

As if Mother Nature wasn't enough to deal with,
now the number competitors you must climb over
to get to the top just increased by a few million.
Introducing 4x4 Evolution, the first game with
internet connectivity for heavy-duty off-road
competitions between Sega Dreamcast, PC, and
Mac users simultaneously. The world is far from
a level playing field.



These screens were taken from the PC version.



ALL THE TOP SUVs AND TRUCKS FROM LEADING MANUFACTURERS TO CUSTOMIZE • 16 MERCILESS OFF-ROAD COURSES, EACH WITH THEIR OWN ACTIVE ENVIRONMENT, MUSIC SCORE,



4x4 Evolution, the 4x4 Evolution logo, the 4x4 Evo logo and the Terminal Reality logo are trademarks of Terminal Reality, Inc. Gathering of Developers and godgames are trademarks of Gathering of Developers, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names are properties of their respective owners. Sega is registered in the US Patent and Trademark Office. Sega, Dreamcast and the Dreamcast logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Sega Enterprises, LTD. (C) SEGA ENTERPRISES, LTD 2000. All Rights Reserved. The ratings icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association.



AND DIFFICULTY • GO ANYWHERE GAMEPLAY — NO PREDETERMINED TRACK • ACCURATE PHYSICS, PHOTO-REALISTIC GRAPHICS, AND UNFORGIVING ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE.

Sega Dreamcast.



Circle 110 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



**WHETHER YOU WANT TO MAKE IT, BUY IT, OR JUST WRAP
IT UP, CHECK OUT OUR GIFT-GIVING IDEAS**

Macworld's HOLIDAY GIFT GUIDE



photography by **SCOTT PETERSON**

It's almost here—the time of year when sleigh bells jingle, fires crackle, and tinsel becomes scarcer than a bug-free copy of Windows 2000. But if the dread of long checkout lines and an empty bank account has you feeling less than cheerful this holiday season, *Macworld* can help. We'll show you how to avoid the crowds with five

fun holiday projects you can make at home. And so your creations don't resemble the lopsided clay angels you gave your mother when you were eight, we've included loads of tips and techniques to ensure perfect results. But in case you do feel like braving the malls (online or off), we searched through hundreds of products and found seven gift ideas sure to please every Mac user on your shopping list. So stop fretting, pour yourself a nice big cup of hot chocolate, and settle back with *Macworld's* fourth annual Holiday Gift Guide.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN

EPSON

COLOR.



■ With ordinary printers, you see the trees.

■ With our printers, you see the bonsai trees.



The six ladybugs are the clue. Seeing them, you realize what you thought were giant trees are actually small bonsai. It's just one example of the extraordinary image quality you get from an Epson® printer. Because with 2880 dpi, nothing goes unnoticed. And just as you see here, it's the quiet little things that often speak the loudest. Only Epson printers have: 2880 x 720 dpi • Micro Piezo™ technology, for a cleaner, smaller droplet – as small as 3 picoliters • Fast print speeds – up to 13 PPM black/10.5 PPM color (with the Epson SC980) • Quick-drying inks • PC/Mac/USB compatibility. And remember, only Epson supplies guarantee Epson quality. For more info, call 1-800-GO-EPSON or visit www.epson.com.



Epson Stylus Color Ink Jet Printer.
Sheer brilliance starting at \$99.

Epson, EPSON Stylus and Micro Piezo are trademarks/registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. © 2000 Epson America, Inc.

Circle 62 on card or go to www.macworld.co./getinfo

5 FUN PROJECTS YOU CAN MAKE WITH YOUR MAC

SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED



REMEMBER THE SENSE OF WONDER you felt as a kid during the holidays? Everything seemed bright, warm, and infused with magic. Now that you're older, it can be hard to feel that same awe amid the jostling elbows at crowded malls and the lackluster customer service of online shopping. This year, recapture the holiday spirit by bringing back a childhood tradition: homemade gifts. With a little imagination and your trusty Mac, you can create unique presents and decorations to delight your family and friends—and have fun along the way.

by **KELLY LUNSFORD**



Seasonal Table Settings

Add a festive touch to your holiday-dinner fare this season with personalized linens. Scan winter berries, ornaments, or even strings of colored lights directly into your Mac; then combine them in a graphics program to create your design. (For tips on scanning 3-D objects, see "Scan Anything," *How-to*, elsewhere in this issue.)

Before you print your design onto iron-on transfer paper, flip the image in your graphics program so it appears backward. Experiment to find the best temperature and pressure by first ironing the design onto scrap fabric. When you're satisfied with the results, transfer your image onto plain cloth napkins, table runners, or place mats.—Artist: AMY CONGER

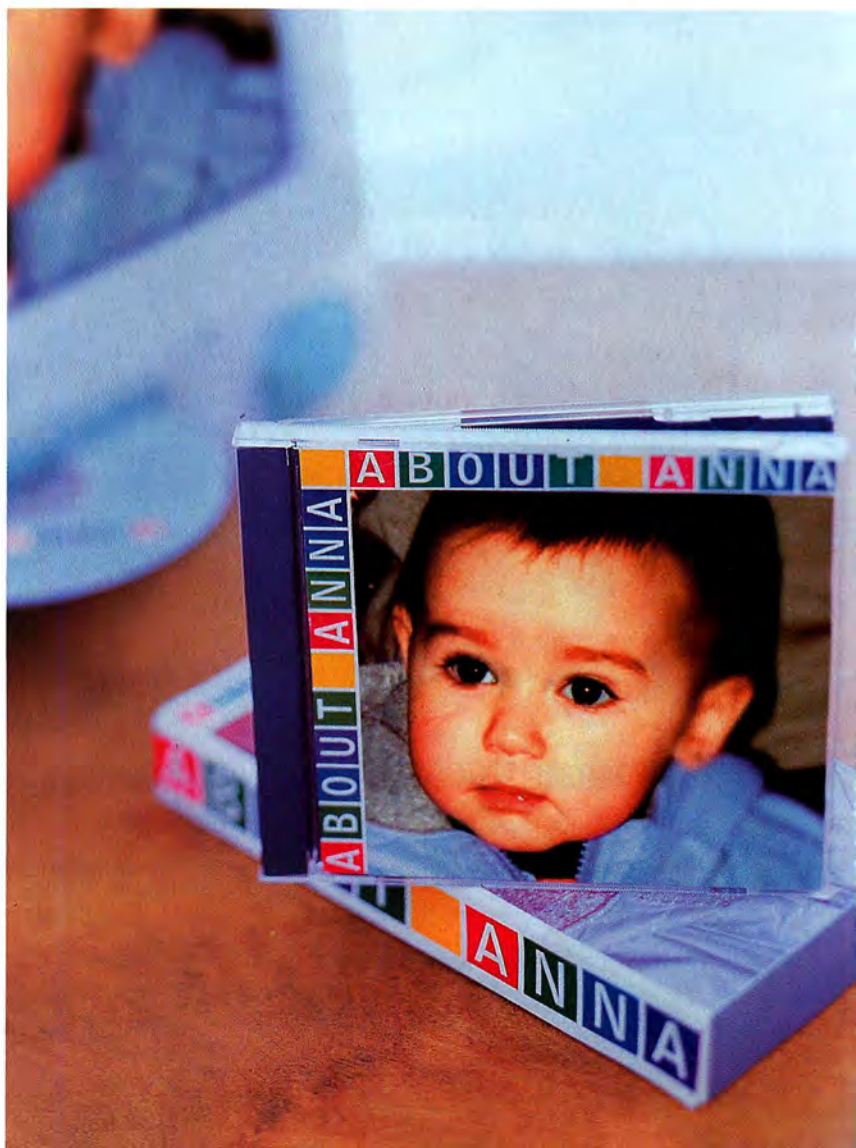
TOOLBOX Gather up holiday objects for your design, a flatbed scanner (see *Reviews*, elsewhere in this issue), image-editing software, a color ink-jet printer, iron-on transfer paper, a clothes iron, and cloth table linens.

Now Playing

Share special moments with distant friends and family by producing your own home movies. Thanks to the release of iMovie 2, Apple's \$49 video-editing software (www.apple.com), you don't have to have a Hollywood budget to produce enjoyable movies—complete with a soundtrack and titles. (For tips on preparing and exporting your iMovies to the Web, a CD, or back onto videotape, see "Wrap Up Your iMovie," *How-to*, elsewhere in this issue.)

Send your movie off in a CD jewel case or VHS tape box you designed with your image-editing program. Add a title, cast list, and description of the movie—even fake reviews from movie critics. You can buy paper specially designed for CD and tape cases at paper-supply stores or from Web sites such as Neato (www.neato.com).—Artists: ELEANOR AND DAVID LEISHMAN

TOOLBOX You'll need a digital camcorder (using an analog camcorder requires extra equipment—see instructions at www.macworld.com/2000/09/04/imovie.html) and Apple's iMovie 2 software.



TOOLBOX For your box designs, you'll need a graphics program that can position text upside down, decorative fonts, and a color ink-jet printer. Also collect a ruler, small boxes, photo-quality ink-jet paper, and spray glue.



Creative Containers

You spent a lot of time searching for the perfect gift, so why not make the package as special as what's inside? Place small presents in boxes printed with good tidings, prayers, or photographs. You don't have to be a professional artist to create these simple boxes. Here, text serves as the main design element. Some decorative fonts, such as Webdings and Zapf Dingbats, even include stars, snowflakes, or other small illustrations you can combine with text to add seasonal flavor. You can find scores of unusual fonts on the Web (see "Batteries Not Included").

Arrange the top and sides of your box lid in a graphics program such as CorelDraw 8 LE. Then print the design on glossy photo paper, cut it out, and glue it to your box. To protect the surface and give the box a sheen, lightly brush varnish over the top and sides.—Artist: KELLY LUNSFORD
continues

TOOLBOX For this project you'll need digital copies of family photographs, Adobe Photoshop (the \$609 full version or \$99 Limited Edition), photo-quality ink-jet paper, and a color ink-jet printer.



Picture-Perfect Presents

Since calories don't count during the holiday season, it's the perfect time to share your talent in the kitchen or garden. And instead of using plain jars or bottles, give your famous homemade goodies the attractive and personal labeling they deserve—featuring yours truly, of course.

For these projects, we used Adobe Photoshop LE's Quick Mask tools to extract the faces we wanted from the backgrounds we didn't. (For step-by-step instruction on removing a photo's background in Photoshop, see "Get to the Good Stuff," *How-to*, elsewhere in this issue) Once you've separated the subject from the rest of the photo, you can place it on different scanned backgrounds or in your hand-drawn designs.—

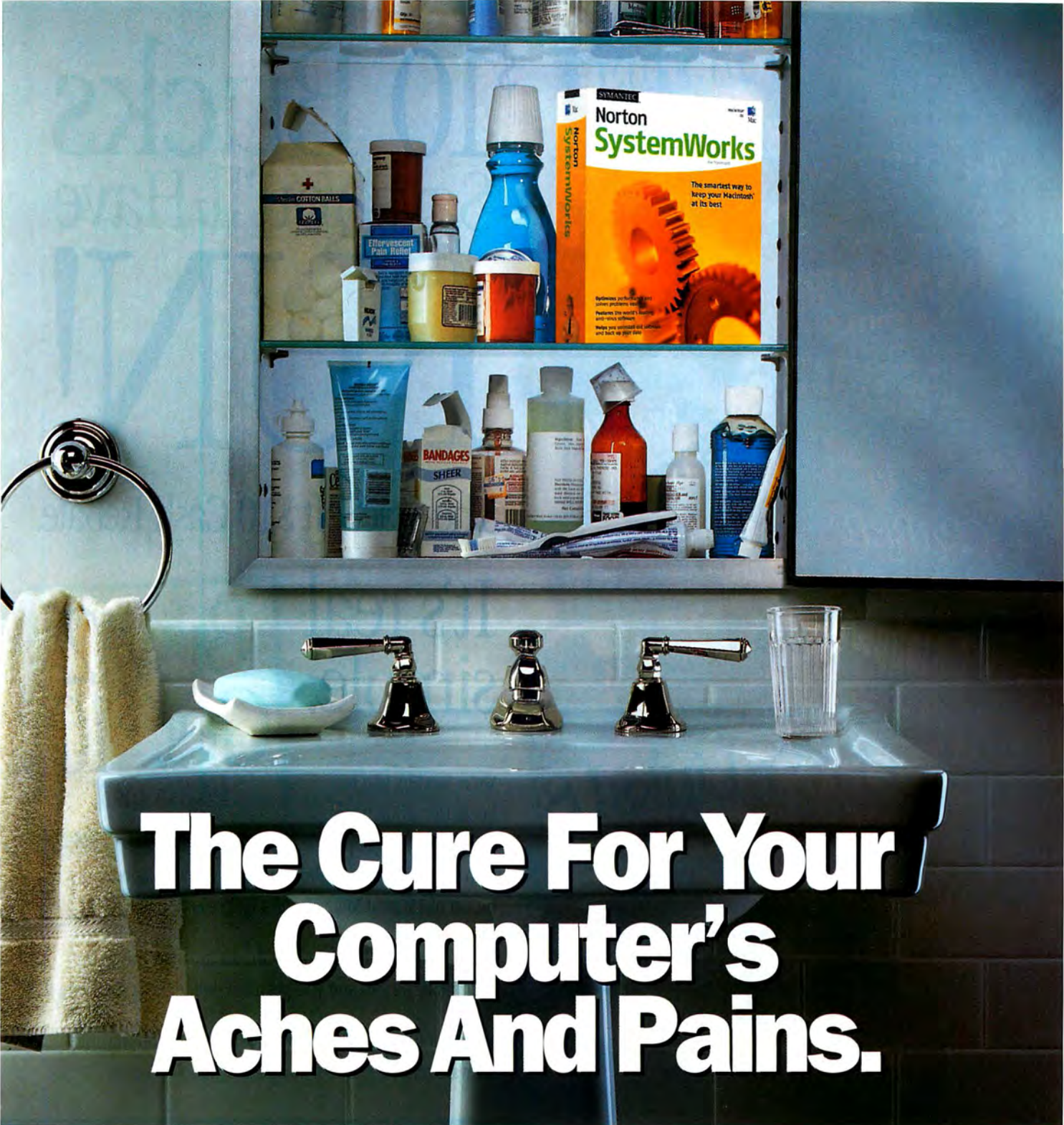
Artist: ELEANOR LEISHMAN
continues

More Info:

www.macworld.com/2000/12/features/giftguide.html

Go to Macworld.com for more information on these projects and for other holiday fare.

LINK



The Cure For Your Computer's Aches And Pains.

Has your Mac® seen healthier days? Maybe it caught a bug. Is badly congested. Or suffers from hardware headaches. Fortunately, there's a simple remedy for such ailments.... Norton SystemWorks™ for Macintosh®.

Norton SystemWorks gives your entire Macintosh a complete check-up. Then, cures what ails it. Plus, it inoculates your computer against

viruses, while preventing it from getting sick in the first place.

So to keep your Mac out of the infirmary, here's our diagnosis: Take the all-in-one cure, Norton SystemWorks for Macintosh. You'll find it over the counter at your nearest software store, or visit www.symantec.com/mac.

Compatible with Mac O/S 8.1 or greater.

Circle 126 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Symantec and the Symantec logo are U.S. registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Norton SystemWorks is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 2000 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

SYMANTEC™

\$10 Bucks Says You'll Have FUN!

The MacSoft \$10 Cash Rebate.

It's real
simple.

Buy 2
Get \$10
back by mail.

We're sending you ten bucks for taking home games we've developed with big names like Hasbro and Tom Clancy. Choose from a hit list of 15 great MacSoft titles (see selection at left).

You get to shoot things up, rev things up, blow things up or think things up and you get a ten dollar check for doing it.

You want the details? Sure you do. Just go to your favorite software retailer and look for the MacSoft \$10 Rebate.

Available at

COMPUSA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

Totally
Mac
Totally
Fun

and other fine retailers.

MacSoft

www.wizardworks.com/macsoft



ACTIVISION
Microsoft



All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 30 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Holiday Cards That Pop

Your holiday greetings will stand out from the crowd on these handmade pop-up cards.

Though creating the cards isn't difficult, producing several at once can be time consuming and tedious. Fortunately, your Mac can speed and simplify the process. Instead of creating each card from scratch, use your favorite graphics program to perfect your pop-up design. You can quickly customize each card with different background colors, illustrations, and photographs. Then personalize your message to each recipient.

Printing from a proven template ensures perfect results every time. Now you're ready to cut, paste, and add finishing touches to your cards. (To see how our artists made these pop-up cards, go to www.macworld.com/2000/12/features/popup.html.)—Artist: DAMORE JOHANN DESIGN

Batteries Not Included

Whatever you need in the way of inexpensive images, hard-to-find fonts, or unusual project ideas, chances are it's available online. To help you sort through the clutter, *Macworld* scoured the Web for useful—and unusual—art supplies that won't break the bank. Here's what we found.

Paper Supplies www.edps-nj.com This Web site is a creative person's shopping heaven. It has everything from basic photo and transfer papers to more unusual choices such as ink-jet vellum paper and printable wood veneers. The site even offers ideas and directions for creative projects.

www.ink4art.com Another fabulous site for paper products, this catalogue includes greeting cards, canvas paper, sticker paper, and "Inky Shrinky"—the amazing clear film that shrinks when exposed to high heat (ah, the memories).

www.avery.com Here you can find labels of nearly any size, shape, or color you can imagine.

Fonts www.myfonts.com This site has a tremendous selection of display and text fonts, with frequent specials starting as low as \$10. You can also track down that mystery font you saw in a magazine: just upload a scanned copy of the font, and the site will find the closest matches in its database.

Clip Art www.clip-art.com Free clip art that's actually attractive is rare on the Web, but this site has thousands of fun images, free for the taking. Choose from themes including holidays, animals, and sports.

Stock Photography www.corbis.com Beautiful photos are a bargain for the home crafter here. Download images from the "personal use" collection for \$3 each, or browse the extensive royalty-free gallery (prices start around \$20).—LOTUS ABRAMS



TOOLBOX You'll need a color printer and heavy laser card stock for your pop-up-card design. (Most consumer printers can handle paper as heavy as 90 pounds, but check your printer's manual for specific limits.) To assemble your cards, you'll want to have on hand an exacto knife, spray mount, and a ruler.

Associate Editor KELLY LUNSFORD provides tips and ideas for creating handmade crafts with the Mac in her "Homemade Mac" column on Macworld.com.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

7 GIFTS TO PLEASE EVERYONE ON YOUR LIST



photography by
Scott Peterson

For the Commuter

Does anyone on your gift list like listening to music on-the-go? The **Aiwa HP-CN5** noise-canceling headphones (\$36) are designed for use in noisy environments, such as airplanes or subway cars. Outside each earpiece is a small microphone that "listens" for noise and attempts to counteract it. The price may seem high for headphones, but for someone who needs to cut out noise, these could be the perfect gift.—JONATHAN SEFF

Aiwa, 800/289-2492, www.aiwa.com

For the Lover of Adorable Space Aliens

Filming short desktop videos and taking quick still photos to e-mail to friends and family is easy with iRez's **Kritter USB Web cam** (★★★★½; *Reviews*, August 2000; \$100). It produces smooth video, and its image quality is superior to that of other similarly inexpensive video cameras. You can choose from blue, orange, black, or ice to match Apple's current Macs. Be sure to download the latest driver software from iRez to get the best-possible image quality.—BRETT LARSON

iRez, 480/922-0044, www.irez.com



For the Audiophile

Home computers, quite frankly, were not designed with good sound in mind. I'd rather listen to music blaring from my clock radio than suffer through the noise that comes out of even the slot-loading iMacs, with their pair of Harman Kardon speakers. Enter **Harman Kardon SoundSticks** (★★★★½; *Reviews*, November 2000; \$200). Harman Multimedia and Apple Computer teamed up to create a system that's cutting-edge in sound quality and style. It includes a booming bass module that also powers two satellite speaker sticks—each with four 1-inch transducers for cleaner sound than you can get from a single speaker.—JONATHAN SEFF

Harman Multimedia,
877/266-6202,
www.harman-multimedia.com

For Grown-Ups

Time to kiss the hockey-puck mouse good-bye and say hello to the sleek and sturdy **Apple Pro Mouse** (★★★★; *Reviews*, October 2000; \$59). For the adult hand, this mouse is more comfortable and precise than its predecessor. It uses a beam of light and an optical sensor to detect movement.—ADRIENNE ROBILLARD

Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, www.apple.com

continues





What the %*#@ is this.doc

**It's been stuffed, zipped, encoded, compacted,
attached, compressed and "saved as"...**

If only you could open it!



Don't Get Caught With a File You Can't Open.

Oh the things that happen to files before they reach your Mac. They're compressed to save space. They're created in versions of software you might not have. They may even originate on (gasp) a Windows® machine. And unless you have MacLinkPlus Deluxe 12.0, your odds of opening those files fall somewhere between "slim" and "none". Because only MacLinkPlus can translate and open documents no matter where they come from. So you don't have to worry about file types, document formats, or high-falutin' stuff like Binhex encoding. All you do is double-click. And the file opens. What could be easier?

DataViz®
Compatibility. Instantly.

MacLinkPlus Deluxe is one of several Mac, PC and Palm™ handheld programs from DataViz®, the compatibility experts. Buy or upgrade at many software retailers, including:

www.dataviz.com/mwsspecial
1-800-808-4825

COMPUSA
THE COMPUTER SOURCE

MICRO CENTER
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

Fry's
ELECTRONICS

For the Data Pack Rat

Anyone who needs to archive data, back up drives, or burn music onto CDs will cherish your gift of a CD-RW drive. While you're at it, choose one that already sports a nice wrapper: the **CD Revo Cyclone CD-RW Drive for USB** (★★★★½; *Reviews*, November 2000; \$295), encased in your favorite iMac colors or in metallic gray. With a built-in handle and the hot-pluggable USB interface, it's ready to travel. But don't expect to get read times above 6× (because of USB's bandwidth limitations); you'll want to use an internal CD-ROM drive for intensive tasks such as installing software. Despite the limitation, this drive is a particularly useful gift.—JAMES GALBRAITH

Cyclone Duplication, 949/470-4795, www.cdcyclone.com



For the Art Collector

Don't get them the same old clip art. Try out **Art Explosion 750,000** (\$200), a collection of three-quarters of



a million royalty-free images. Among them are fine art; technical symbols; vector and raster images; photographs; Web graphics and animations; and last but not least, 1,800 fonts from Agfa and Bitstream. You can use the images—which range from 72 to 300 dpi—with popular programs such as Adobe PageMaker and Photoshop, Microsoft Word, and QuarkXPress.—ADRIENNE ROBILLARD **m**

Nova Development, 800/395-6682, www.novadevelopment.com

For the Animal Lover

Dress your input device in its furry finest (whenever you're not using it) with a **Mouse House** (\$4). Available in gray or pink.—BONNIE HUIE

American Covers, 800/800-9525, www.americancovers.com



More Info:

www.macworld.com/reviews

For more gift ideas and to see full reviews of the mouse-rated products in this article, visit Macworld.com.

LINK

WRAP UP YOUR iMOVIE

by CHRISTOPHER BREEN

YOU'VE HAD A LONG YEAR: the 16-hour labor; the invigorating midnight feedings; that first word (which you're sure was "daddy"); and the first birthday party, where you learned that babies don't know the meaning of *sharing*. Now you've reached the moment that really matters—dishing out the painstakingly edited iMovie footage of your parental odyssey to your kith and kin, just in time for the holidays.

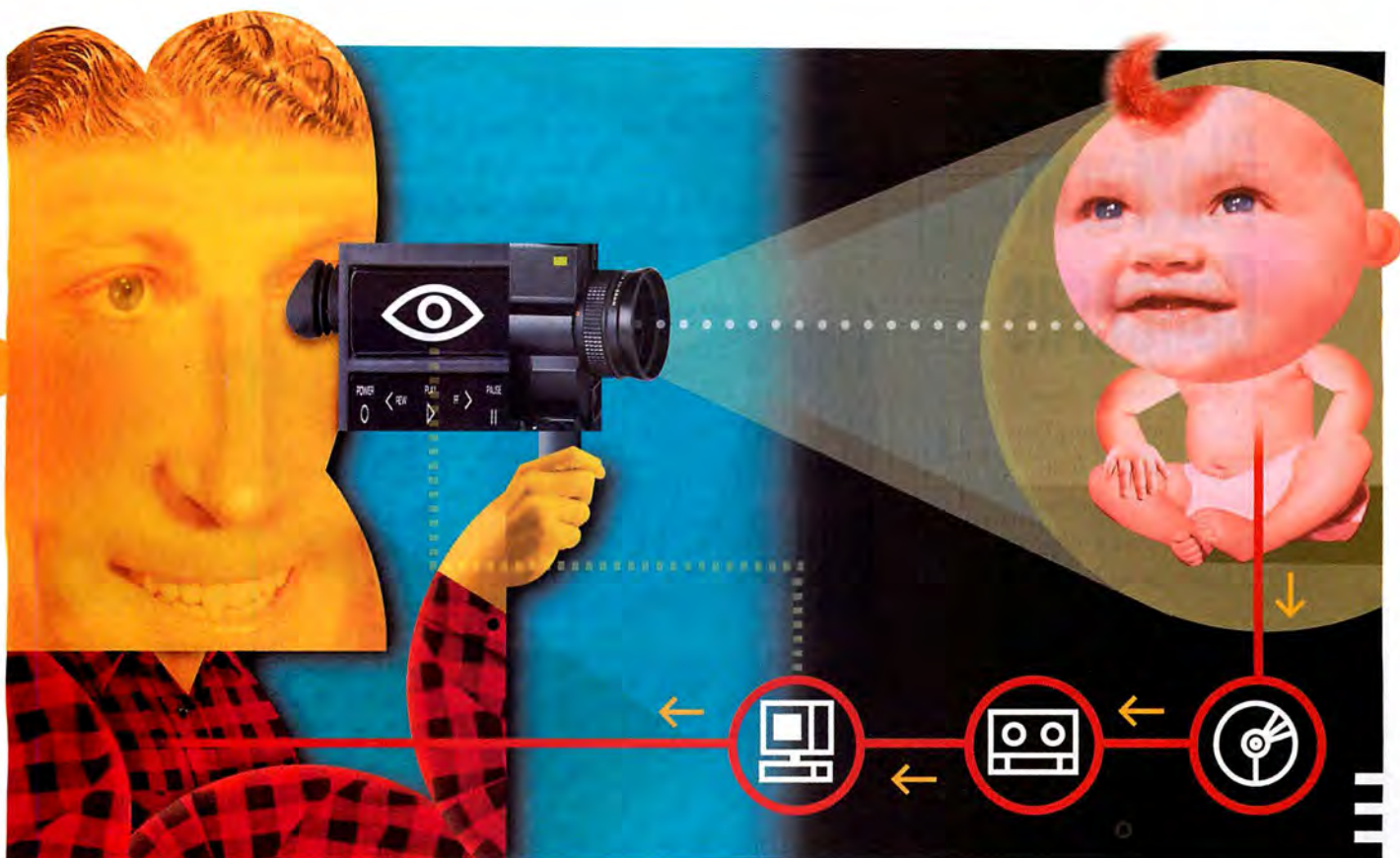
Yet during the past year you've learned to be cautious. Have you compressed your video enough that the Des Moines crowd will be able to view your Web-based work over their 56K modem connections? Will the CD-ROM you've burned for Aunt Vilma play on her PC? And how

likely is it that an oft-used VHS tape will survive repeated play in Cousin Tricia's ancient VCR?

Relax. You've got enough on your mind as it is. We'll show you how best to transfer your iMovie to the medium of your choice—the Web, a CD-ROM, or videotape—in steps easy to absorb even after months of interrupted sleep.

DECEMBER'S HOW-TO ARTICLES

- 72** SCAN ANYTHING
- 76** GET TO THE GOOD STUFF
- 80** MAKING OS X MORE FAMILIAR
- 85** MAC 911



The Web You Weave

When it comes to sharing your iMovies with family and friends, the Web provides the greatest exposure for your video vision. After all, it's a cinch to send folks your Web page's address through e-mail, plus you'll save a bundle on postage, VHS tapes, and CD-ROM discs. Unfortunately, all your efforts will remain unwatched if you don't address two issues—storage and bandwidth.

The Problems iMovie creates movies in the QuickTime format, and uncompressed movies are gargantuan—a full-screen QuickTime movie (that's 720-by-480-pixel resolution) at 30 frames per second (fps) requires around 30MB of hard disk space for each second of video. It would be difficult to post a five-minute movie at this resolution—and no Web connection would be fast enough to play it. To create a Web-friendly iMovie, you must reduce the movie's file size and make your movie viewable over a dial-up connection. Doing so isn't difficult, but you'll need to take some care while producing the movie and look beyond iMovie's default Export settings.

Shoot for the Web If you know your movie is going straight to the Web, avoid unnecessary motion in your video—pans or rapidly moving objects, for example—and use a tripod when you can. Most video compressors don't handle motion well, causing artifacts to appear in areas where the camera or your subject jinks from place to place.

Next, keep your shots simple. Many video compressors work by describing areas of a scene rather than the state of each pixel. For example, it takes far fewer bytes to relay that "the top half of the screen is white for the next 60 frames" than to detail the color of each pixel in every frame of the video. You'll gain greater savings from your compressor—and your Web videos will look better—if you shoot against a plain, unchanging background. When shooting on the seashore, for example, choose a background of beach, sky, and distant water, instead of the rolling surf.

Edit for the Web Remember that your files will be smaller if you cut extraneous material. iMovie titles, for example, usually look washed

continues

Cross-Platform Concerns

Apple has taken great care to make QuickTime compatible with both Mac OS and Windows. Despite Apple's efforts, differences that will affect your movies remain. When preparing your iMovies for the PC, keep these tips in mind:

1 Lighten Up Due to differing display settings, movies that look great on a Mac **A** are dark when played on a Windows machine **B**. iMovie doesn't allow you to adjust for monitor variations, but you can make your iMovie look better on a Windows PC by clicking on iMovie 2's Effects button, selecting the Brightness/Contrast option, and using the Brightness slider to make your iMovie lighter. Regrettably, there's no perfect compromise—the movie will be either a bit too bright for a Mac or a little too dark for a PC.



out and unfocused on the Web, so cut them from your video and post the information as text on your Web page instead.

Also, avoid transitions in which the background shifts dramatically—fades and dissolves, for example. After your file is compressed, you won't see a smooth transition from one scene to another. Whenever possible, use quick cuts rather than fades and dissolves.

Export for the Web When you select the Export Movie command from iMovie's File menu and choose the Export To QuickTime option, you'll spy the Web Movie Small option in the Format pull-down menu. This setting will produce Web-friendly iMovies. But you can also create a Web movie that takes up less storage space and begins playing before it's completely downloaded by selecting the Expert option and changing the settings in the Expert QuickTime Settings window. Follow along:

The first thing to do is change your codec (compressor-decompressor). In

the original iMovie, the default codec for the Web Movie Small option was the Sorenson Video codec. For iMovie 2, Apple chose the H.263 codec because it compresses more quickly than the Sorenson Video codec. But Apple had it right the first time. Although the Sorenson Video codec takes longer to compress video and demands more processing power from the computers that view your movie, it produces better-looking video than H.263—particularly when you've created a movie for fast Internet connections.

Next, for greater storage-space savings, click on the Audio Settings button and select the Mono option—doing so cuts the size of the audio track in half and will usually suffice.

Finally, click on the Prepare For Internet option in iMovie 2's QuickTime Expert Settings window and select Standard Web Server. This causes your movie to begin as soon as QuickTime feels it has enough data to play the movie from beginning to end without interruption.

Final Touches If you intend to make your iMovie viewable by those accessing the Web with a 56K modem, you should make additional changes.

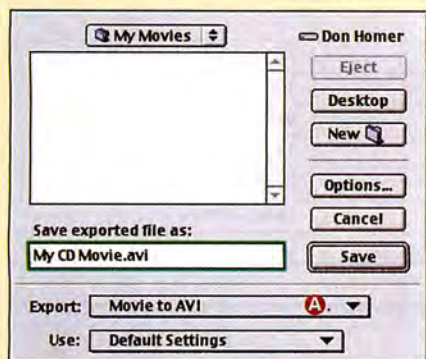
Reducing the frame size and fps rate makes for a slimmer movie. Setting an appropriate data rate—around 5 Kbps (kilobytes per second) for a 56K modem—helps ensure that your movie won't skip.

Spacing *keyframes*, the reference frames that detail the state of each pixel in a frame, far apart also reduces file size. Inserting a keyframe every second will help ensure smooth video with the Cinepak codec—a predecessor to Sorenson Video—but other codecs, such as Sorenson Video, perform better when a keyframe occurs only every ten seconds or so. To read our recommendations for a movie that will be viewed over a 56K modem connection, see "A Smaller Web Movie."

Beyond Exporting Now that your iMovie is prepared for Web viewing, where on the Web do you put it? Nearly every ISP (Internet Service Pro-

2

When in Rome We understand that QuickTime is one of the finest video formats around, but not every Windows user has a copy of QuickTime on his or her hard drive. While you can insist that your Windows pals download and install a copy of QuickTime (www.apple.com/quicktime) on their



PCs in order to view your CD-ROM-based iMovies, it may be easier to simply include both QuickTime and AVI—Windows' Audio Visual Interleave format for video—versions of your work on the CD. To create an AVI version of your movie, open the movie in QuickTime Pro, select Export from the File menu, and choose the Movie To AVI option **A**.

vider) will provide you with a modicum of storage space (usually between 2MB and 10MB) for a personal Web page. You can use an editing program to create and upload a Web page that contains your iMovie.

But there's an easier way: Apple's iTools. Apple provides 20MB of storage space with each free Mac.com account, along with tools that make it easy to upload your iMovie. If you need additional storage, you can purchase 100MB, 200MB, or 400MB of space for \$100, \$200, or \$400 a year, respectively. Just go to www.apple.com and click on the iTools tab to sign up for a Mac.com account, mount and open your iDisk (a virtual hard disk), and drag the iMovies you want to display to the Movies folder. Then click on the Create iMovie button, select a background, and click on the Edit Page button. Click on the Choose button to select one of the movies in your iDisk's Movies folder, and finally, click on the Apply button to place the movie on the page.

3

PC Compatibility Insert a Mac-formatted CD-ROM disc into a PC's CD-ROM drive, and the PC will do little more than shrug its virtual shoulders and refuse to mount the disc. For your disc to be recognized by a Windows machine, you must format the CD-ROM as an ISO 9660 disc. The OEM version of Adaptec's Toast 4 (800/442-7274, www.adaptec.com)—the CD-R creation application that ships with nearly every current CD-R writer—allows you to create only Mac-formatted discs.

Format	
Mac Volume	%1
Files & Folders	%2
✓ ISO 9660	%3
Mac/ISO Hybrid	%4
Audio CD	%5
CD-i	
Video CD	
Enhanced Music CD	
Disc Copy	
Disc Image	
Multitrack CD-ROMXA	
Audio Tracks	%A

To create PC-compatible discs, you must pay \$80 for Toast 4 Deluxe.

A Discful of Delight

A Web page offers wonderful exposure, but let's face it—it's not the kind of thing you can wrap up in colorful paper and send to Grandma on the occasion of her 112th birthday. For more-tangible and better-looking results, burn your iMovie onto a CD-ROM.

The Problems Find out what kind of computer and CD-ROM player your disc will be played on. Aunt Vilma's PC won't be able to read your Mac-formatted CD-ROM (see the sidebar "Cross-Platform Concerns"). And the Export settings you've used may produce a disc that plays just fine on a 12x CD-ROM player but not on Uncle Fred's 1x player. If you're burning a disc for a slower CD-ROM player, consider dropping the data rate (from 200 KBps to 100 KBps, for example) and resolution (from 320 by 250 pixels to 240 by 180 pixels).

Shoot for CD-ROM Your best work will be clearer on CD-ROM—and so will your worst, so pay attention to things such as lighting and audio

when recording your footage. Use your camcorder's backlight control to make backlit images discernable, for example, and watch for odd shadows and reflections of you and your camcorder in windows and mirrors. For "talking head" shots, use a clip-on or wireless microphone instead of the camcorder's built-in mic.

Export for CD-ROM iMovie 2's CD-ROM Movie Medium export setting will produce an adequate CD-ROM movie in nearly all cases. We'd suggest just a couple of minor tweaks:

First, change the compressor from the H.263 codec to Sorenson Video. You might also be tempted to change the audio codec to QDesign Music 2, but severe compression is unnecessary for the storage capacity of a CD-ROM disc.

When compressing any movie, however, it's a good idea to combine a demanding codec—one that requires a lot of processing power—with one that's less demanding. Both the

Sorenson Video and QDesign codecs require a robust processor for decompression, and using the two in a single movie can drag down less-powerful computers. If you're creating movies for slower computers, consider combining Sorenson Video with IMA 4:1, or QDesign Music 2 with Cinepak.

If you're interested in reducing your movie's file size without compromising video quality, you can select a mono soundtrack. For our CD-ROM recommendations, see "A Smaller CD-ROM Movie."

Beyond Exporting To create a CD-ROM disc, you need a CD-R burner. Must you pungle up hundreds of dollars to buy your own? No. Some branches of printing services such as Kinko's (www.kinkos.com) can burn a CD-ROM for you at a cost of around \$11 a disc.

Direct to Video

The fact that you're reading *Macworld* hints that you have a Mac of your own. Regrettably, not everyone has a computer, much less a Mac. Most people do have a VCR, however, and sending a tape, though old-fashioned, may be the best way to share your movies with your nearest and dearest.

While moving your iMovie to tape isn't difficult, the following tips will help you produce better-looking movies.

The Problems A VHS tape has only so much life in it, and a tape that's recorded every episode of *Friends* is going to be stretched and worn. If your iMovie is important enough to dub to tape, it's important enough to place on a *fresh* tape.

Prepare for Tape In all likelihood, your Mac doesn't bear an S-Video or Composite Video port, so you'll need to use your digital camcorder as a go-between when transferring your iMovie to your VCR. Use a fresh tape

A Smaller CD-ROM Movie

	iMOVIE 2'S CD-ROM MOVIE MEDIUM DEFAULT SETTINGS	RECOMMENDED SETTINGS
Video codec	H.263	Sorenson Video
Resolution (in pixels)	320 × 240	320 × 240
Frames per second	15	15
Keyframes	N/A *	75
Data rate (Kbps)	N/A *	100
Audio codec	IMA 4:1	IMA 4:1
Bit rate	16	16
Resolution	22.05kHz	22.05kHz
Channels	Stereo	Stereo or Mono
Prepare For Internet option	Off	Off
* N/A = not applicable.		

A Smaller Web Movie

	iMOVIE 2'S WEB MOVIE SMALL DEFAULT SETTINGS	RECOMMENDED SETTINGS
Video codec	H.263	Sorenson Video
Resolution (in pixels)	240 × 180	192 × 144
Frames per second	12	7.5
Keyframes	N/A *	75
Data rate (Kbps)	N/A *	5
Audio codec	QDesign Music 2	QDesign Music 2
Bit rate	16	16
Resolution	22.05kHz	22.05kHz
Channels	Stereo	Mono
Prepare For Internet option	Off	On/Standard Web Server
* N/A = not applicable.		

in your camcorder, too—not only because of tape wear but also to prevent you from accidentally erasing your iMovie's original footage.

Export to Tape String the necessary video and audio cables between your camcorder and VCR (for cleaner video, use S-Video if you have it), and then press the record button on your VCR and the play button on your camcorder. That's it.

If you're dubbing multiple VHS copies of your iMovie, record each copy from the camcorder to the VHS recorder rather than copying from one VHS recorder to another. VHS-to-VHS recording incurs a "generation loss"—meaning that quality degrades when copying between two analog devices.

The Last Word

Exporting your iMovies to various formats may not be as difficult as raising a child—or even shooting and editing the film in the first place—but everyone can use a little help from iMovie's Export settings.

Now the kid—bathed, fed, and swaddled—is ready to be shown off to the grandparents. With the help of these tips and techniques—and a few elusive hours between feedings—your video should likewise be ready for viewing. **m**

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN uses many of these iMovie techniques when producing Breen's Bungalow, a video feature that appears each month on *Macworld's* CD-ROM.



MacSOHO?TM It rocks!

If your small office has a Mac and PC that need to share files, then you need MacSOHO, from Thursby Software. MacSOHO is the easiest, most cost effective way for your Macs and PCs to become best friends. It's fast, really fast, and secure and it's so simple to use and easy to install on your Macintosh, you'll think it rocks! MacSOHO, the perfect solution for your home or small office.

Download a free evaluation today.



The File Share FolksTM

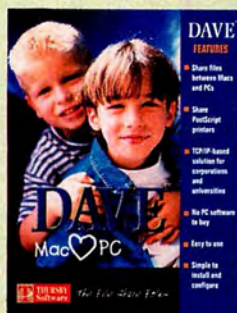
www.thursby.com

Circle 124 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

THURSBY SOFTWARE has the perfect file share solution to meet your needs.



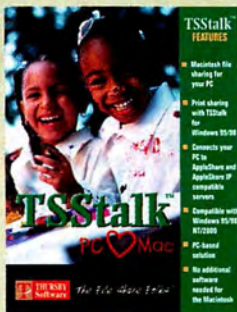
The ideal solution for the small office where Macs & PCs need to share files.



The fast, easy way to share files and printers between PCs and Macintosh systems.



Achieve true NFS connectivity between your Mac and UNIX systems.



Windows users can access files on any Mac workstation or AppleShare server.

Scan Anything

Use Your Scanner to Capture Three-Dimensional Objects

Scanners are designed for scanning flat pieces of paper, but don't let that stop you from experimenting with three-dimensional objects. As long as you observe a few common-sense precautions, you can scan anything lightweight enough to rest on your scanner's glass. Take a look around your house, your backyard, or your street—interesting objects abound, both natural and manufactured. Dried flowers, leaves from the garden, knickknacks, decorative cloth, tools, office supplies: all are fair game.

While it's easy to find scannable material once you start looking, 3-D items can pose some challenges. For instance, handling light and shadow gets a little tricky when you have to leave your scanner lid open. And setting something wet or crumbly on your expensive machine could be risky. Here are practical tips for scanning just about anything, including the oversize, the shiny, the translucent, and even the messy.

For instructions on using Adobe Photoshop to cut out undesirable backgrounds, see "Get to the Good Stuff," elsewhere in this section. And if you'd like some inspiration on ways to use your scans in crafts for the holidays or anytime of the year, have a look at "Some Assembly Required," part of "Macworld's Holiday Gift Guide," elsewhere in this issue. **m**

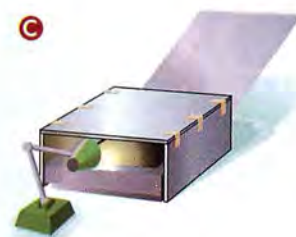
JANET ASHFORD is a coauthor of six books on computer graphics, including *Start with a Scan: A Guide to Transforming Scanned Photos and Objects into High Quality Art*, Second Edition (Peachpit Press, 2000). Her Web address is www.jashford.com.

Backgrounds for Thick Items Many objects are too thick to fit beneath your scanner lid, and scanning with the lid up produces a dark background behind your primary object. You can remove this background in an image-editing program—or you can prevent the problem by covering objects with paper, cloth, or board.



Lay a large sheet of bright white paper or poster board over the object to produce an image with a light background **A**.

If the resulting background looks uneven **B**, try creating a three-sided temporary lid out of white foam-core board **C**. Make your cover just tall enough to fit over the object—the closer to the scanner glass the better—and wide enough to straddle your scanner. This type of lid works best for objects no taller than 3 inches.



You can brighten a scan's background **D** by shining a lamp between the scanner and your custom lid, aiming at the white board surface.



2

Light for Transparent Objects

Transparent or translucent objects may appear dark in your image, especially if the scanner lid is up during the scan. Add a white background or a light source to lighten both the object and its background.



Flat, transparent objects—pieces of stained glass, translucent tissue paper, or gel designs—will scan well if you place a bright white background on top of them before scanning. If still more illumination is needed, try shining a light through a piece of tracing paper placed on top of the object.



For a larger item, such as a wine glass, a background may not reflect enough light; you'll get an image that's dark and lacking detail. Try aiming a light source horizontally across the object (a tensor lamp or an aluminum shop light works well). Put the light as close to the object as you can, but be sure to keep the lightbulb out of the scan area to avoid distortion.

Incandescent light sources can cast a reddish color on a glass object. To correct this, open the scan in Adobe Photoshop, go to the Hue/Saturation dialog box, and move the sliders until the color is in a more natural-looking blue range.



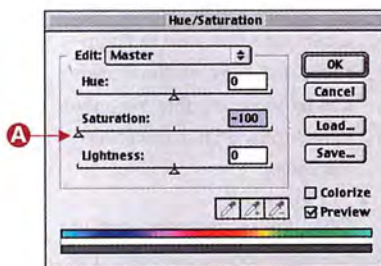
3

Color Editing for Metallic Objects

Silver spoons, gold necklaces, shiny new wrenches, and even glittery trout can reflect the light that scanners emit, creating a rainbow effect. You can get rid of these high-lights in Photoshop by desaturating your scan and then adding color to your image.



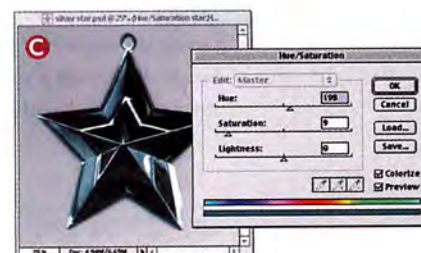
Original scans, including color distortion



Open the Hue/Saturation dialog box (Image: Adjust: Hue/Saturation) and set the Saturation slider **A** all the way to the left to remove the color. The scan will look like a black-and-white photo. For objects made

of stainless steel, this gray-scale version may look truest to the original.

Scans of silver or gold items will look best if you add back some color. Select the Colorize option to restore color to the gray-scale image; then adjust the sliders to find a color you like. Try golds, yellows, or ochers for gold objects **B**, and blues for silver objects **C**.



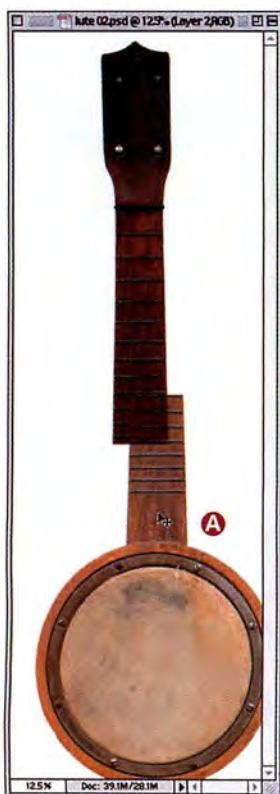
continues

4

Sections for Large Objects Items that are larger than your scanner's image area—your old trumpet from high school, a bouquet of flowers, or the catch of the day—can be scanned in pieces and reassembled in an image-editing program.

5

Protection from Messy Objects Take care when scanning wet items (such as a pear slice) or dusty ones (such as pinecones). Have cleaning supplies handy to make sure that your scanner's works don't get damaged and that future scans will be free of spots and dust.



First, scan the oversize object in sections. Be sure to orient the object the same way for each scan, so the direction of the light matches in your final image.

Save each scan separately. You may wish to get rid of any unwanted background color before proceeding.

Open your first scan in Photoshop, and increase the canvas size to accommodate the entire object (plus a little maneuvering room).

Open the second scan, and use the Move tool to click and drag the image from one document to the other **A**. Then position the second image so that it overlaps the first exactly. You may have to rotate the image a little to make it match.

TIP: Setting the Layer opacity to less than 100 percent **B** will allow you to see both layers at the same time.

Use the Marquee or another tool to select and delete most of the duplicated image on the second scan, leaving only a small amount of overlap.

Repeat these steps for any remaining sections of your image. If necessary, use the smudge tool to blend the edges.

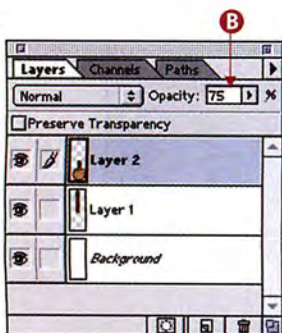


ILLUSTRATIONS BY JOHN FARNSWORTH

To protect your scanner from moisture, cover the scanner glass with a piece of clear acetate.

If items you want to scan are dusty or chaffy, clean them first: rinse a dusty leaf and let it dry, or shake popcorn in a sifter to remove small bits. After scanning, clean the glass promptly.

Supplies to keep near your scanner include a soft cloth, window-cleaning solution, paper towels, and an aerosol can of pressurized air (check your local camera shop).



state-of-the-digital-art



 **PanelLink®**
DIGITAL
DRIVING DIGITAL

PanelLink Digital powers today's world-class displays. Pristine image quality. Advanced functionality. Future-ready. PanelLink also enables next-generation PCs, projectors and TVs. PanelLink is digital. And digital is better.

©2000 Silicon Image, Inc. All rights reserved. PanelLink and the PanelLink logo are registered trademarks of Silicon Image, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Explore the full range of PanelLink-powered digital products at digitalisbetter.com

Circle 149 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Get to the Good Stuff

Easy Steps to Removing Backgrounds from Photos

You and your little one have canned jam to give as holiday gifts. You've used your Mac to create a gift label, and all that's left to do is placing your child's smiling face into it. You've already scanned your most angelic picture of him, but the photo is of a summery scene that just doesn't suit December's jam jars.

No problem. Using the Layer Mask feature in Adobe Photoshop 5.0 and above and Photoshop LE (800/833-6687, www.adobe.com), you can digitally cut your cutie out of that background with greater accuracy than any pair of scissors affords.

Understanding the Layer Mask feature is easy when you think about its name. Before you paint a wall, you generally *mask* the baseboards with tape or paper. Layer Mask similarly obscures some parts of an image, but instead of covering them, Layer Mask makes those parts invisible. And because the image still exists behind the mask, you can easily restore portions of it if you cut out too much.

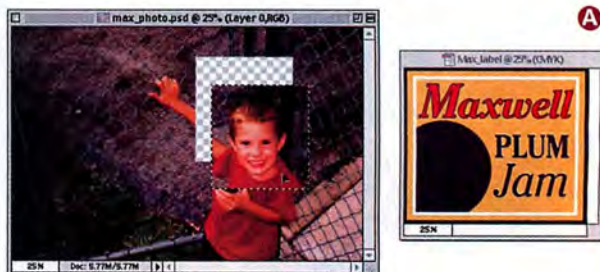
Once you mask the background, your perfectly silhouetted subject fits into your label, and your work of art is ready to print for the gift basket. **m**

GENEVIEVE MARGHERIO (gm@genevieve.net) is partial to masks, both as a designer at Chicago's interactive agency Generator (www.generator.net) and as someone born on Halloween.

1

Prepare to Mask Before you begin surgery to remove the background from your photo, place the scanned image on a new layer above the label you've created in Photoshop.

In Photoshop, open both the image you've scanned and the label you've created. Within the scanned document, select the Marquee tool from the Tools palette (or press M) and drag the mouse to create a box around the part of the photo you want to keep. In my example, I'm concentrating on the head and shoulders of a boy I'll call Cousin Max.



Switch to the Move tool (press V) and drag your selection onto the label document **A**. Photoshop will automatically create a new layer to accommodate the selection **B**.



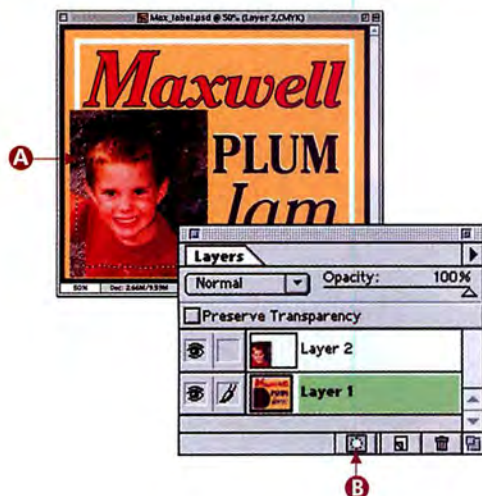
Make sure you've selected the new layer, and then use the Move tool to position the selection over the label **C**.



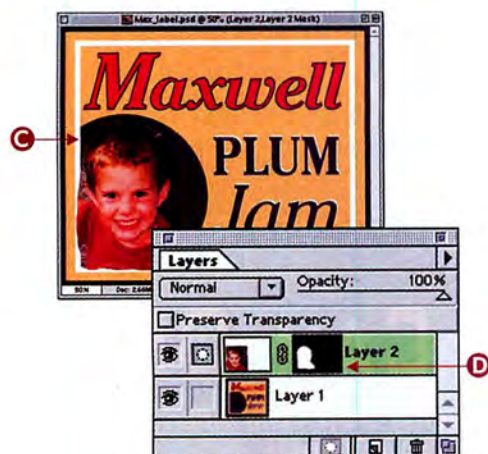
Now you're ready to mask the portion of the photo that you don't want to appear—in this case, everything except Max's head and shoulders.

2

Create a Loose Outline Before you do any intricate cutting, rough in the outline you'll want around your subject.



Choose the Lasso tool from the Tools palette (or press L), and click and drag to draw a loose outline around your subject **A**. Next, click on the Add Layer Mask button at the bottom of the Layers palette **B**.



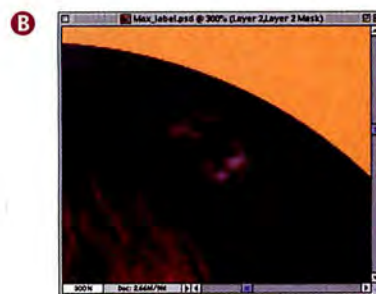
The part of the photo that wasn't selected disappears **C**, and a black-and-white icon indicating the presence of a layer mask appears in the Layers palette **D**, next to the icon of the photograph. Though it looks as if you've erased part of your photograph, nothing has actually been deleted—it's only hidden behind the mask.

3

Zoom In To accurately trim a complicated shape (such as Max) out of a busy background, you'll need to pay attention. Focus on detail by looking very closely at your image before you cut.



Select the Zoom tool (press Z) and drag a box around a small portion of the photograph to enlarge it **A**. If you've sufficiently zoomed in on your photo, you should be able to see individual pixels—the tiny colored squares that make up images on a screen.



This makes it easier to determine where your subject ends and the background begins. Here I can see which pixels make up Max's hair and which make up the fence pole behind him **B**.

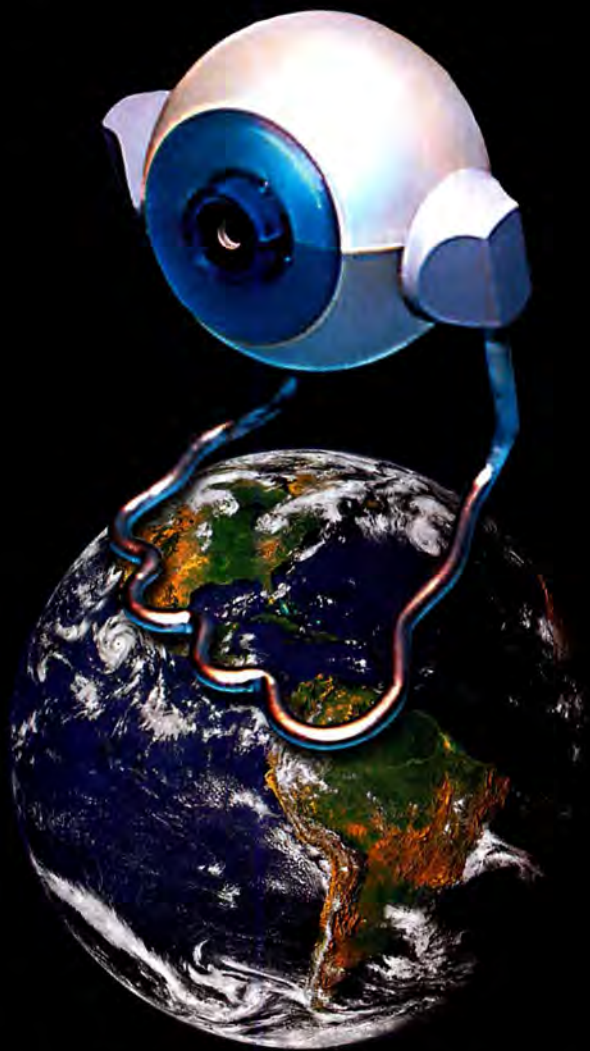
As you draw around your subject in the next step, you'll zoom in and out to gauge which bits of the photo to keep and which to mask. To zoom out, hold down the option key and click on your image with the Zoom tool.

TIP: To zoom in, press ⌘-plus (+); to zoom out, ⌘-minus (-).

continues

"HOUSTON..."

"THE iBOT™ HAS LANDED."



THE FASTEST WEB CAM ON EARTH

Orange Micro is first to market with the iBOT, a FireWire-based desktop video camera. iBOT harnesses the speed and power of FireWire unmatched by the slower USB-based web cams. In fact, the inexpensive iBOT uses the same IEEE 1394 technology built into pricey DV camcorders costing over 7 times as much. Orange Micro's iBOT is the desktop video camera for the rest of us,

providing crisp, clear video at a price you can afford. (640x480 @ 30 fps)

The iBOT supports all known software for the following applications: simple video editing, presentations, video teleconferencing, video e-mail, and video monitoring / surveillance. The iBOT pro version includes a microphone and additional free software.



© 2000 Orange Micro Inc.

Circle 61 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

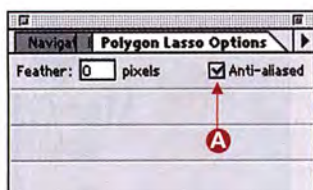


Orange Micro
Inc.

www.orangemicro.com

4

Cut It Out The Layer Mask is in place, you've zoomed in, and it's time to pick up your Lasso tool to perfect the outline of your subject.

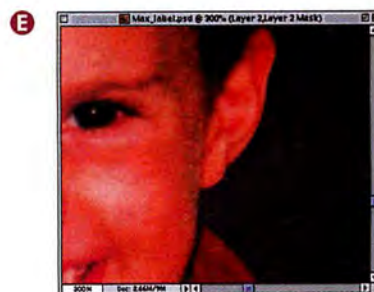
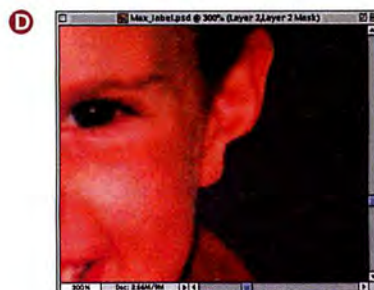


Select the Polygon Lasso tool (shift-L). In the Polygon Lasso Options window (Window: Show Options), select Anti-aliased to cut with a smooth edge **A**.

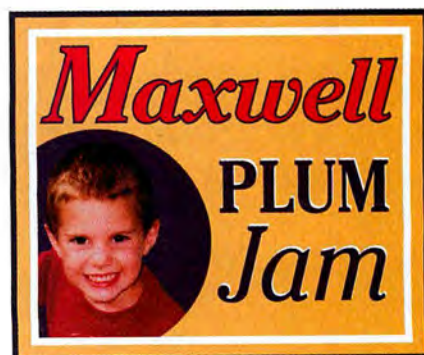
The Polygon Lasso tool lets you define precise points in your outline by clicking on them. (The regular Lasso tool relies on the less-exact movements of the mouse.)



Press D to set the Tool palette color swatches to default values. Then, using the Polygon Lasso tool, draw around the part of the photo you want to hide **B**. Press the delete key to add your selection to the layer mask and make it invisible **C**.



If you mask too much of your image **D**, you can restore a portion to visibility by selecting it with the Polygon Lasso tool and then pressing option-delete **E**.



When you've finished refining your mask, choose Save A Copy from the File menu and choose the TIFF format. This will collapse your layers into one and save the combined image while preserving your layered version. Now you're ready to print.

Making OS X More Familiar

Customize the Beta to Act and Feel More Like OS 9

Mac OS X illustrates Apple's readiness to embrace a modern operating system. With features such as protected memory, preemptive multitasking, and the powerful Unix just below its surface, OS X provides functionality that OS 9 and its predecessors can't touch.

But in reworking Mac OS from the ground up, Apple turned the way you interact with your operating system inside out. The user interface is now a very different—some might say frightening—thing.

Fortunately, there are ways to make OS X look, feel, and act more like the Mac OS you've been using since the days when Reagan was in the White House and most things cost, well, less than they do today.

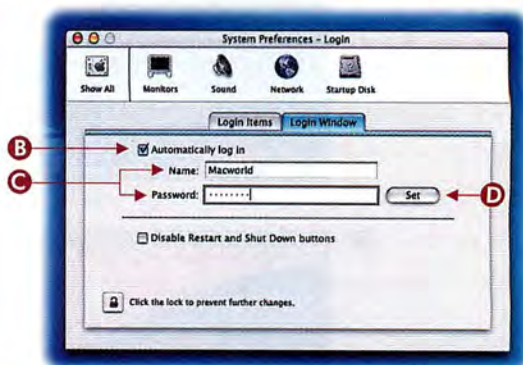
We'll show you how to make OS X a bit more familiar by automating the log-in process, changing the look of Finder views, and more. **m**

Armed with a bottle of Extra Strength Tylenol, Lab Analyst GIL LOYOLA spends his days learning the intricacies of OS X. Associate Editor JONATHAN SEFF is still too scared to install the OS X beta on his computer.

Automate the Log-in Process OS X requires you to log in each time you boot up your computer. But just as you save your passwords for e-mail programs, you can automate the log-in process as well.



When starting up OS X, you're confronted with the new Login screen **A**. Users of OS 9's Multiple Logins feature may be used to something like this, but if you're the only one who uses your Mac, this added security measure can be more trouble than it's worth.



Choose System Preferences from the Desktop menu. Click on the Login panel, and choose the Login Window tab. From there, select the Automatically Log In option **B** and enter your name and password **C**, just as you would when logging in to OS X. Finally, be sure to click on the Set button **D**; if you don't, your information will not be saved. Now you won't be prompted to log in every time you start your Mac.

How-to

Customize OS X

2

Hide the Dock The new Dock feature in OS X is a convenient way to see what applications are running and an easy place to store oft-used (or minimized) files. But you might not want it around—for a number of reasons. In addition to having an unfamiliar look, the Dock slows down scrolling in Classic applications.



OS X's Dock **A** is similar to Windows' Taskbar. It shows open programs and holds items such as documents and sound files. If you don't like it, you can hide it.



Select **Dock & Desktop Preferences** from the **Desktop** menu, and choose the **Dock** tab. Next, select the **Auto Hide And Show** option **B**. Now when you move your mouse pointer over the bottom of your desktop, the Dock will pop up temporarily (you'll need it for dragging items to the Trash, which is at the right end of the Dock) but will disappear when the cursor moves away.

3

Change the View Setting OS X's Finder has several viewing options, and the newest is a stranger to most Mac users. Its hierarchical interface is vaguely similar to that of Windows. Luckily, Apple responded to early complaints and added two more-familiar options.



In Apple's newest Finder view, clicking on your hard drive's icon **A** displays a vertical list of its contents in a box on its right **B**; clicking on a folder in that list opens another box farther right **C**; and so on. This makes your location easy to figure out at a glance.



If you prefer a more conventional look **D**, select the **Icon view** **E** from the Finder tool bar.



You can also choose the **List view** **F**, to see folders and programs **G** as they would appear in OS 9's List view. (In case you were wondering, OS 9's Button view is gone for good.)

continues

4

Open a New Window In Mac OS X's Finder, windows function differently: only one window's contents are visible at a time. Double-clicking on a folder, for example, replaces your window's contents with those of the folder you just opened. But there's a quick fix.

Viewing the contents of only one folder at a time is something you can get used to. But this amnesiac feature can make it difficult to remember where you came from and to navigate around your computer.

*In the Dock & Desktop Preferences window, click on the Finder tab. Select the In A New Window radio button **A**.*



*Voilà! Windows will revert to their familiar stacking behavior **B**. You can even reverse the settings for individual folders by holding down the option key while opening a window.*



5

Drag Icons to the Desktop One thing you'll notice about the OS X desktop is the absence of icons. Except for the Dock, the desktop is completely empty. But you can make your desktop look and act like cozy ol' OS 9.

*Over the years, we've gotten used to dropping files and folders (or their aliases) onto the desktop. But in OS X, not even the hard drive is accessible from the desktop **A** on start-up.*



*To put an alias of your hard drive on the desktop (where it belongs!), simply drag and drop it from the Finder **B**. To get an alias of a folder or program onto the desktop, drag the icon while holding down the \mathbb{A} and option keys. Unfortunately, you can't bring the Trash icon to the desktop—Trash is accessible only through the Dock.*



Buy 2 Get \$10

back by mail when you buy any
two games from a hit list of
15 MacSoft titles.
Complete details
on page
60



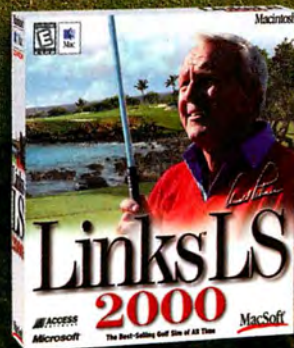
Real courses. Real physics. Real ball control.



Fuzzy Zoeller joins Arnold Palmer
and three other new golfers



Featuring St Andrews Old Course,
plus five new courses



You'll feel like Links LS 2000 is the perfect reflection of your real golf game. And with six new courses (including the spectacular St Andrews Old Course), 35 modes-of-play, and "constructive criticism" from cutup golf announcer David Feherty, you've got plenty of opportunity to improve. Watch out for the rough!



ACCESS **Microsoft**



MacSoft

© 1999 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and Links are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Published and distributed by Infogrames, Inc., under its MacSoft label. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

www.wizardworks.com/macsoft

Circle 30 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

"Design with Passion."

- Hillman Curtis, Principal, hillmancurtis.com, inc



THE INTUOS BY



"IF YOU WANT TO DO GREAT WORK, YOU HAVE TO BE ABLE TO GENERATE GREAT IDEAS AND USE THE RIGHT TOOLS."

For Hillman Curtis, one of the right tools is his Intuos Special Edition graphic tablet system. It's the quickest way for any designer- web, print or video- to realize their design vision. The pressure sensitive Intuos Pen gives him the control he needs in applications such as Flash, Photoshop or Painter. It's ergonomic as well - which is great, since even Hillman had to burn a little midnight oil in order to receive the One Show Gold Pencil.

CALL 800.922.2584, OR VISIT WWW.WACOM.COM/PASSION FOR A CHANCE TO WIN THE *FLASH WEB DESIGN* BOOK BY HILLMAN CURTIS.
©2000 WACOM TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION. WACOM AND INTUOS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF WACOM COMPANY LTD. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. INCLUDES COREL PAINTER CLASSIC.

Mac 911



Well, I admit it. I was starting to worry. Three *Mac 911* columns under my belt already, and not once had the word *ResEdit* appeared among my allotment of vowels and consonants. It is therefore with a huge *whoosh* of relief that I include the term *ResEdit* not once, not twice, but a dozen times in this very column. In addition to demonstrating how you can

use ResEdit to reveal the unseen, I offer advice on finding system software for Macs of yesteryear and insight into the do's and don'ts of formatting e-mail.

Old Soldiers Never Die

Before the main course, let's whet our appetites with the curious case of Dave Robbin of Hutchinson, Minnesota, whose nostalgic notions caused him to grab one of the 512K Macs his school was unloading. Pleased as Dave was with his new-old Mac, he was stymied by the fact that this ancient beast inexplicably came with an 800K system floppy disk—when the 512K Mac accepts only 400K floppies. Dave turned to *Mac 911* to learn where he might find the system software he needs in a form he can use.

While Apple provides system software as old as version 6.0.3 at [ftp://ftp.info.apple.com/Apple_Support_Area/Apple_Software_Updates/English-North_American/Macintosh/System/Older_System_6.0.3](http://ftp.info.apple.com/Apple_Support_Area/Apple_Software_Updates/English-North_American/Macintosh/System/Older_System_6.0.3) is far too modern for a rickety 512K. But fear not, Dave. Just point your browser to the Mac 512 User Group at www.mac512.com. This site, maintained by one G. Younk, focuses on antique Mac models and provides old versions of the Mac OS either via download or on floppy disks (yup, even 400K ones).

Fancy (but Occasionally Forbidden) Formatting

We'll now cleanse our palates with the story of Joe, a visitor to the Mac 911 Forum, who wonders under what circumstances one should format e-mail as HTML rather than plain text.

Here's the dope, Joe: HTML formatting lets you style your e-mail messages—complete with color, bulleted lists, and text alignment. However, not all e-mail clients handle HTML well—your words may appear as unformatted text or even as attachments, and messages that contain colored backgrounds and text tend to open slowly. Those who maintain mailing lists (such as the Mac Managers List) so abhor HTML that any message sent to these lists with such formatting promptly bounces back to the sender.

That said, I've had no trouble with HTML formatting. If, like me, Joe resists the most-blatant frippery—colored elements in particular—and avoids obvious bad moves such as sending HTML text to mailing lists, he should feel free to format as he chooses.

Retaining Software Updates with ResEdit

Jeff Seal of Salt Lake City asks how he might keep a copy of the files that Mac OS 9's Software Update control panel retrieves from Apple's site. The Software Update control panel is so efficient that it not only down-
continues

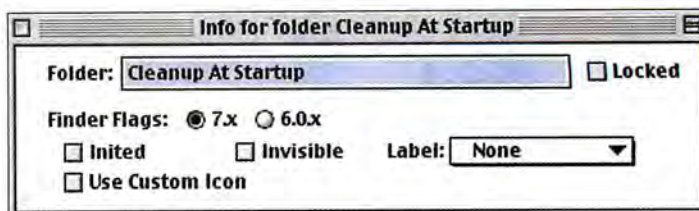
loads and installs updates but also cleans up after itself by deleting the installer files afterward. Jeff would like to retain these installers and transfer them from his office Mac—where a T1 line makes downloading huge files a stroll in the park—to his home Mac, where downloading the same updates via his 56K modem becomes a trial. Although Apple makes it difficult to glom onto these installers, it's not impossible if you have a copy of ResEdit and know how and when to force-quit an application.

Begin by downloading a copy of ResEdit from the Apple Software Updates page (<http://asu.info.apple.com>). Launch ResEdit, and when an Open dialog box appears, click on Cancel. Now select Get File/Folder Info from ResEdit's File menu, navigate to the root level of your start-up drive, locate the Cleanup At Startup folder, and click on the Get Info button. The dialog box that appears contains an option labeled Invisible (see "Making an Appearance"). Deselect this option, close the window, save your changes when prompted, and quit ResEdit.

When you next explore your start-up drive, you'll see the now-visible Cleanup At Startup folder, where the Software Update control panel stores update files.

Now run Software Update and download the files you need. Once the files have downloaded and installed, Software Update displays a dialog box with one option: Restart. If you wish to retain the installers, you must circumvent this dialog box by pressing shift-⌘-option-esc to force-quit the Software Update control panel.

Answer yes in the dialog box that asks if you really want to force-quit Software Update; with any luck, the Finder will eventually appear. (For a frightening list of what can happen if your luck runs out, see the next paragraph.) Open the Cleanup At Startup folder, and you'll find oddly numbered folders that contain the installers for the updates Software Update just downloaded. Copy them to some variety of removable disk



Making an Appearance To reveal invisible items, such as the Cleanup At Startup folder, deselect the Invisible option in this ResEdit window.

(a Zip, for example), truck the disk home, and run the installers on your home Mac.

I'd be remiss if I didn't mention the following:

- Force-quitting an application can leave your Mac in an unstable state. There's a slight chance that performing this trick will corrupt some item on your hard drive. It's far safer to wait until Apple posts stand-alone versions of updates online, usually a week or two after they first appear in Software Update.
- ResEdit is a powerful tool that, if used carelessly, can seriously mess up your Mac. If you aren't sure what you're doing—and don't have a complete backup of your hard drive—stay away from ResEdit.
- If the installers won't run properly, download TomeViewer from VersionTracker (www.versiontracker.com) and extract the update files from the Cleanup At Startup folder.

Update

Contrary to assertions in my September column, James Walker's fine Acrobat shareware extension PrintToPDF allows you to create PDF files of sheet music. While PrintToPDF can't embed fonts, it *can* render selected fonts as bitmaps—at 288 dpi—instead of as text.

Several readers noted that, in October's column, I left out a solution for changing the default keyboard shortcut—⌘-tab—to switch between applications. Go to Apple's Help Center (under the desktop's Help menu), search for *application switcher*, click on the Switching Between Open Programs link, select Help Me Modify The Keyboard Shortcuts, and follow the on-screen instructions. **m**

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN offers Mac tips and tricks each business day via the Daily Tips and iTips newsletters. Visit <http://lists.macworld.com> to subscribe.

Tip of the Month

If you want to create a group mailing list in your e-mail client, you don't need to have the names in your address book. I selected and copied 52 names in an AppleWorks document and then pasted the names into a new group. It worked perfectly.

Janet Mobley
Santa Rosa, California

Share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users in the Mac 911 Forum (www.macworld.com/subject/mac911). Also send tips by e-mail to mac911@macworld.com. We pay \$50 for tips selected for publication in *Macworld*. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*.

Shareware and freeware mentioned in *Mac 911* is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

Wireless Data Fix?

Strung out because you can't get to your data?

Don't sweat it—Merlin can help.

Merlin provides wireless data access

through your Windows®

laptop or handheld

computer. It allows you

to wirelessly send and

receive e-mail,

visit the Internet

and connect to

corporate servers.

That's right, no

wires—you can be

mobile and get all of

the data you need.

And, it's the most

affordable wide-area wireless

PC card modem on the market.

Get Merlin and get connected.



Merlin™ Wireless
PC Card Modem



NOVATEL WIRELESS

1-888-888-9231

www.novatelwireless.com/ad

Circle 75 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

iBook and iBook Special Edition

Apple Delivers Solid Value and
Style in New Portables

iBOOK

Rating: ★★★★★^{1/2}

Pros: Improved graphics and processor performance; includes FireWire, iMovie 2, and video-out; cheaper than earlier models.

Cons: Heavy; modest RAM.

List price: \$1,499

Company: Apple Computer,
800/692-7753, www.apple.com

iBOOK SPECIAL EDITION

Rating: ★★★★★^{1/2}

Pros: Very fast; great value; includes FireWire, iMovie 2, video-out, and DVD-ROM drive.

Cons: Heavy; modest RAM.

List price: \$1,799

Company: Apple Computer,
800/692-7753, www.apple.com

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

If you need a portable and you're on a budget, the iBook is hard to beat—it delivers value not even consumer PC notebooks can match. But the best value in Apple's portable line is the 466MHz iBook SE, with performance comparable to a PowerBook's for \$600 less.



GIBSON

There are many things I could have imagined saying about Apple's new low-cost portables: surprisingly fast, feature-rich, great value, attractive design. But black-light active? Not only is Apple's latest rev to the iBook line the best value the company has ever offered in a portable package, but if you get the new key lime flavor—available only through the Apple Store (<http://store.apple.com>)—the plastic also glows under a black light.

Psychedelic qualities aside, the new iBook and iBook Special Edition (SE) are remarkable values. The iBook—which can be had in a more muted blue (indigo) than previous models as well as the Day-Glo green—delivers 366 MHz of processor speed, both a FireWire port and a USB port, a 10GB hard drive, and

64MB of RAM. It has a built-in 56K modem, 10/100Base-T Ethernet, and even composite video-out via a clever cable adapter that plugs into the headphone jack—all for \$1,499. That's \$100 less than the previous iBook model.

But the real deal in the iBook line is the SE. Available in key lime and the familiar graphite, the iBook SE has all the enhancements of the iBook plus a 466 MHz G3 and a DVD-ROM drive for a mere \$1,799. Compare that with the 400 MHz PowerBook (*Reviews*, June 2000), which was slower than the iBook SE in our tests but costs \$600 more, and suddenly the SE's price tag seems modest indeed.

Much Faster

When *Macworld* reviewed the first iBook, we had many complaints,



almost all of which Apple has addressed with this latest generation of iBook.

Chief among those complaints was performance. I'm happy to report that the new iBooks are much speedier than their predecessors, thanks to two key improvements: 256KB of Level 2 cache built into the G3 processor, and a state-of-the-art ATI Rage Mobility 128 chipset in place of the poky 2-D and 3-D graphics controller earlier versions shipped with. Don't underestimate the importance of the new Rage controller: the iBook is the sweetheart of school-age children everywhere, and we all know how much today's games push the envelope on graphics performance. (We're sure it'll help out with math homework, too.)

When we ran the new models through their paces, both performed much faster than previous generations, and the SE was even faster when running Quake and SoundJam (see "The Fastest iBooks Yet").

About the only time we weren't impressed with the iBooks' speed was when they ran iMovie—which is unfortunate, since the inclusion of a FireWire port and iMovie 2 is sure to tempt buyers looking for an inexpensive, mobile video-editing station. Speeds were comparable to those of an iMac or a PowerBook, but slow compared with a G4. For example, it took four hours to export a five-minute iMovie project as a 640-by-480 QuickTime movie, using the Sorenson compressor.

Another of our major complaints with the original iBook was RAM—it shipped with only 32MB. Today's models all ship with 64MB of RAM, which is sufficient to run one or two applications and seems a good compromise to get the standard iBook price under \$1,500. However, with

the SE I really wanted more RAM, especially when I was working with iMovie. As most Mac users know, more RAM allows you to run more and bigger applications, and it makes your Mac run faster. We imagine most SE buyers, being a bit less price sensitive, will probably upgrade their RAM by 64MB anyway, so why not include it at the outset?

But sufficient RAM is about the only thing missing from the SE, which in all other respects surpassed our expectations for a consumer portable. And as long as buyers are prepared to upgrade, they shouldn't find the modest RAM an impediment.

Feature Rich

No one expects much from an inexpensive portable; mostly, we just want it to run some basic applications, deliver reasonable battery life, and not crash too often. By these measures, the new iBooks significantly exceed expectations.

Both models still come with a 12-inch active-matrix display with a maximum resolution of 800 by 600 pixels. While the makers of some cheap PC notebooks are opting for 13-inch passive-matrix displays, we're happy to see Apple sticking with 12 inches and the clarity of active matrix. At least until Apple

can find a way to offer 14-inch displays that reasonably support higher resolutions for under \$2,000, we see no point in abandoning the 12-inch screen.

And iBooks continue to surpass PowerBooks in battery life: the units we tested delivered about three and a half hours of use with moderate power-saving measures, compared with the PowerBook's average of two hours per battery. The only hitch is, it's still a challenge to get into the iBook's battery bay to swap a power pack.

We also take issue with the iBooks' weight. At nearly seven pounds, the iBook SE is a hefty load. Even the iBook without DVD weighs more than six and a half pounds—about a half pound heavier than the PowerBook.

These quibbles aside, the new iBooks—with their speedy G3s, updated ATI graphics controllers, sizable hard drives, FireWire ports, and active-matrix screens—are an incredible value. The iBook SE, in fact, may just be the best value of Apple's portable line, and perhaps of any notebook, Mac or otherwise. An who else but Apple gives you a computer that glows under a black light?—ANDREW GORE

The Fastest iBooks Yet



Reference systems in <i>italics</i> . Best results in bold . Shorter is better. Longer is better.	SPEEDMARK 2.1	SOUNDJAM 2.5.1	QUAKE III
	Overall Score	MP3 Encode	Normal
Apple iBook Special Edition 466MHz FireWire	104	3:25	22
Apple iBook 366MHz FireWire	93	4:13	19
Apple iBook 300MHz	68	4:36	4
Apple PowerBook 400MHz FireWire	99	3:18	23

Better ▶

◀ Better

Better ▶

Speedmark scores are relative to those of an iMac 350MHz (1999), which is assigned a score of 100. SoundJam scores are in minutes:seconds. Quake scores are in frames per second. We tested each system with Mac OS 9.0.4, 64MB of RAM, and a default system disk cache of 2MB. We set displays to 800 by 600 pixels (1,024 by 768 for the PowerBook) and 24-bit color. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds long and converted it using a default setting of 128 Kbps in SoundJam. (For more information on Speedmark, visit www.macworld.com/speedmark).—Macworld Lab testing by Gil Loyola

Buy 2
Get \$10

back by mail when you buy any
two games from a hit list of
15 MacSoft titles.
Complete details
on page
60

Community Chest

ADVANCE TO GO
(COLLECT A COPY
OF MONOPOLY® FOR MAC)



©1936, 1996 Hasbro, Inc.



Create your own board • Play 10 different city versions
Up to 6 human players, terrific AI and Internet play
Original music scores and realistic sound effects • Vivid 3-D animation



©2000 Hasbro, Inc. ©2000 Hasbro Interactive, Inc. The Monopoly trademark and its logo and the Mr. Monopoly name and character are trademarks of Hasbro, Inc. for its property trading game and game equipment. Published and distributed by Infogrames, Inc. under its MacSoft label. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

MacSoft®
www.wizardworks.com/macsoft

Circle 30 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Adobe GoLive 5

Lack of Standards Compliance Tempers
Otherwise Powerful Web Tool



PHILIP KAAKE

Once an application reaches version 5, you expect it to be strong and capable, with no rough edges. That's just what you get with Adobe GoLive 5. The qualities that have attracted legions of Web designers, such as a powerful design environment and excellent site-management features, have been strengthened; integration with Adobe's other world-class tools, including Photoshop, helps GoLive handle almost any Web chore with aplomb. Yet the devil is in the details, and some troubling particulars with this upgrade may cause you to pause when reaching for your checkbook.

Helping Hands

As expected, GoLive 5 offers a slew of new features. Particularly welcome is 360Code, a tool that lets you create

code in GoLive, tweak it in another editor, and return it to GoLive without having the program rewrite your source code. Also welcome is the ability to view the layout and the page's source code simultaneously in separate windows.

It's clear that some of Adobe GoLive's new features, such as 360Code, are intended to help the program play catch-up with Macromedia Dreamweaver 3 (*Reviews*, April 2000). In other cases, GoLive has taken a good Dreamweaver feature and made it much better. For example, Dreamweaver introduced the concept of putting an image layer in the background of a document to use as a guide; Adobe takes that idea a step further by letting you

continues

ADOBE GOLIVE 5

Rating: ★★★★★

Pros: Improved code and graphics handling, table tools, and site management; WebDAV version control.

Cons: Doesn't produce standards-compliant code; mediocre documentation; limited extensibility.

List price: \$299

Company: Adobe, 800/833-6687, www.adobe.com

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

GoLive is a remarkably powerful program, one that hasn't sacrificed its ease of use as it has become more capable. Version 5's 360Code tool, "smart objects," WebDAV support, and site-management features bring a new level of convenience to Web development teams. Whether you'll find it to be a worthwhile upgrade depends on your extensibility requirements and your tolerance for its lack of standards compliance.

cut out parts of that tracing image and turn them into floating boxes (dynamic HTML elements) that become part of your Web page.

GoLive now has Photoshop's Save For Web image optimizer built in, so you can prepare your graphics for the Web without leaving the program. You can now import native Photoshop files and make each Photoshop layer a GoLive floating box; you can even apply different optimization settings for each layer as it's being imported. GoLive also lets you take files from three of Adobe's other products (Photoshop, LiveMotion, and Illustrator 9) and place them as "smart objects." Double-clicking on a smart object opens the file in the source application, and changes in the source cause the copy of the file in the Web page to be updated. If you resize a smart object, it's automatically reoptimized—a big time-saver.

The new Table palette is another time-saver. You select cells, rows, or columns by clicking on a miniature map of the table in the palette. You can apply color and text styles to the map, and you can save your own styles for reuse.

Not Standard Enough

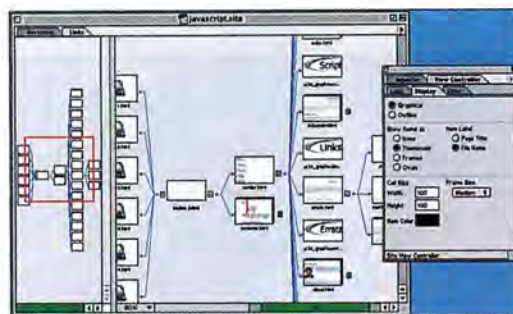
There's no excuse for a professional Web production tool not to create standards-compliant HTML. Compliance makes pages display predictably across computing platforms and makes them more readily accessible by people with disabilities. Yet pages created with GoLive 5 don't pass the HTML 4.01 validation test at <http://validator.w3.org>.

Can you make GoLive produce compliant pages? Sure—you just have to manually create a page that passes the validation test, save it as stationery, and tell GoLive to use the stationery for each new file. And

make sure you don't use features like GoLive's layout grids, which use proprietary code to work their magic.

Big Guns for Big Jobs

With big sites and big development teams becoming the norm, the requirements for site management keep ratcheting up, and GoLive's



View from a Height One of GoLive 5's many site-management improvements is the addition of multiple panes to the site view window.

answer is support for the industry-standard WebDAV (Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning). More robust than Dreamweaver's version control, WebDAV lets team members check pages in and out of the WebDAV server and stage sites before uploading them to production servers.

The program's site-design tools are also improved. You can diagram a whole site before you build a single page, as well as design new sections for existing sites, by creating placeholders that you later fill with content. GoLive 5 lets you work on a new design without disturbing your existing site, then move the new pages into production when they're ready.

GoLive's Dynamic Link feature lets you create database-backed content using an ODBC-compliant database server or Microsoft's Commerce Server ASP. You connect GoLive to one or more dynamic content servers, use GoLive's Dynamic Link palette to build a sample SQL query, and then bind database fields to table or form fields. You can preview the final output using GoLive's Show In Browser

feature, and interact with a Web page the way an end user would. Web programmers will find the live-testing feature useful but will be frustrated by the inability to edit and test server-side scripts from within the development environment. GoLive also lacks built-in support for MySQL, mSQL, and Postgres, the three open-source databases popular with Web developers.

One of Dreamweaver's standout features is its support for customization and extensibility via JavaScript, XML, and C or C++. With these programming languages, you can add to or modify any Dreamweaver menu, object, dialog box, or palette. Nonprogrammers can easily customize Dreamweaver by using its History feature to record a series of actions and turn them into new commands. In terms of user customization, GoLive still lags behind Dreamweaver. You can't customize menus, menu items, or keyboard shortcuts, and you can't rearrange items on the program's tool palettes. There's also no equivalent to Dreamweaver's end-user ability to save steps as a command. And GoLive can't match Dreamweaver for extensibility: programmers can add custom menus or other objects but can't change the built-in interface.

Previous versions of GoLive were rightly criticized for their bloated, hard-to-follow documentation. Version 5's manual is shorter but hardly an improvement. If you're new to GoLive, plan on buying a third-party book to help you get the most out of this complex and powerful program.—TOM NEGRINO

Mel Beckman and Steven Shmerler provided additional research.

DESIGNED FOR THE WAY YOU WORK

I'd rather create clocks than invoices.

If I wanted to keep books all day, I'd have been an accountant.



Roy Fox, Founder, Fox Clocks, Hollis, Maine
One of 450,000 MYOB software users

MYOB[®]

**Small Business.
Smart Solutions.SM**

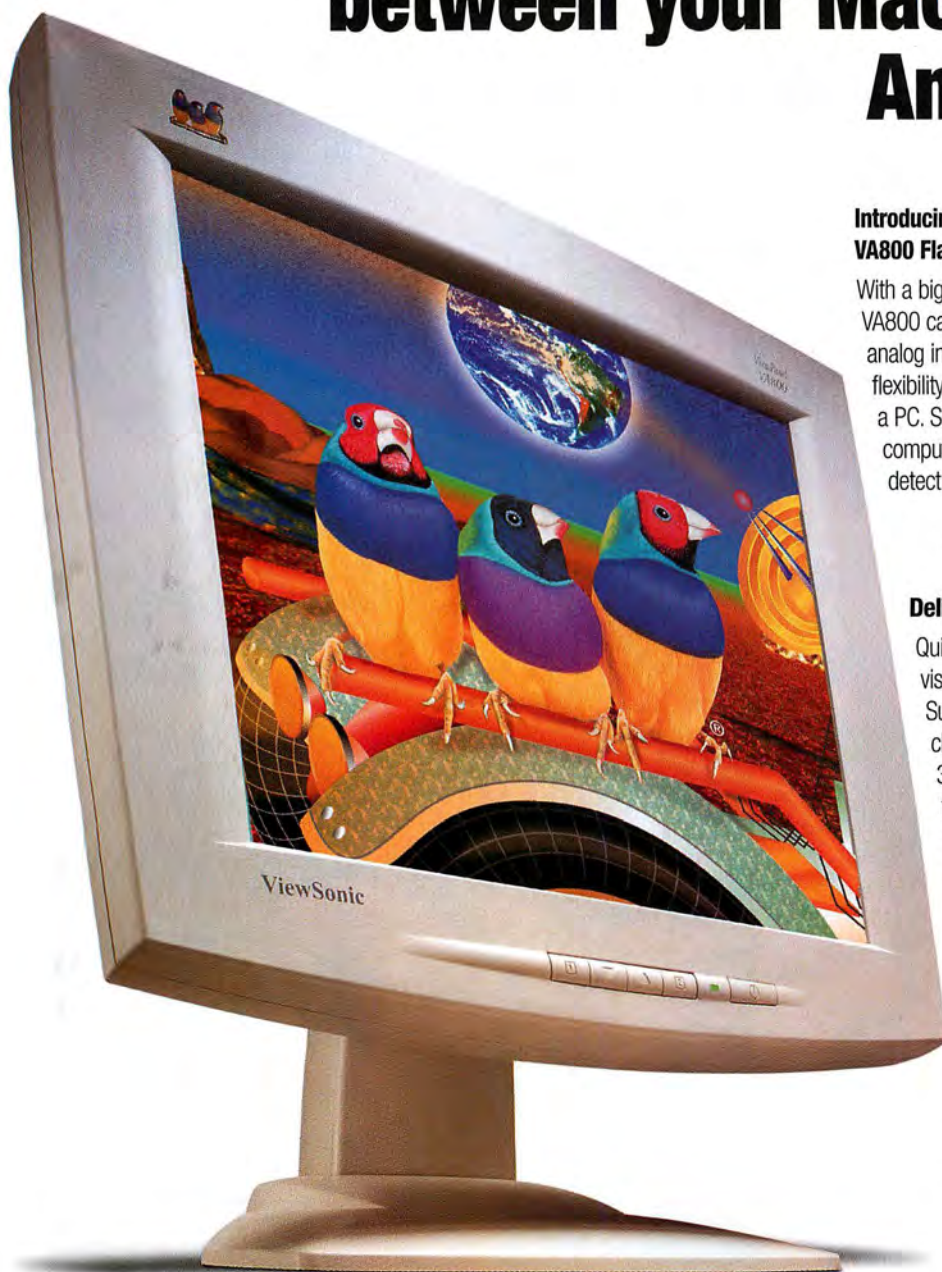
800.322.MYOB
myob.com/us

MYOB software is the simplest, most powerful, most complete solution for managing my company on the Mac, from the day to day to the bottom line.

***Antique frames. Quartz movements. That's my business.
MYOB software works for me.***

Circle 171 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Caught in the middle between your Mac® and a PC. And loving it.



Introducing the versatile and stunning VA800 Flat Panel Monitor from ViewSonic.®

With a big, beautiful 17.4" viewable screen, the VA800 can be connected simultaneously to two analog inputs giving you the freedom and flexibility to easily toggle between your Mac and a PC. Simply push a button to switch between computers or just let the monitor automatically detect which computer is on.

SuperClear MVA™

Delivers The Ultimate Picture Quality.

Quite simply, the VA800 will show you visuals like you've never seen. With SuperClear MVA™ screen technology for clearer, brighter images and our ultra-fast 3X refresh speed for crisper motion, the VA800 is changing the way people view computers. The ergonomic, space-saving design allows you to tilt, swivel, and pivot to portrait for complete viewing of web pages.

The ViewSonic Advantage.

As with all ViewSonic monitors, the VA800 comes with a three-year limited warranty and 24/7 technical support. It's no wonder ViewSonic has won over 600 industry awards and offers the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA.* For more information, click on www.ViewSonic.com/va800. Or visit your local retailer today. The VA800 from ViewSonic. Put one in the middle of your computers.

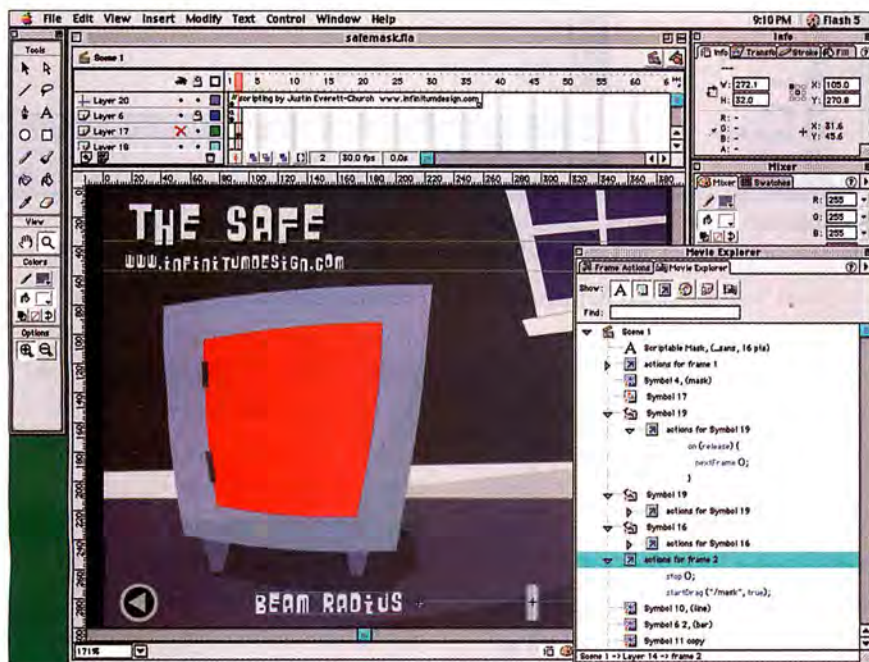
(800) 888-8583 • Internet: www.ViewSonic.com • Specifications subject to change without notice. • Copyright © ViewSonic Corporation 2000
Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies. *ViewSonic ranks as United States' #1 best selling flat panel display by Display Search (Q2 '00) and the leading non-captive monitor brand by Stanford Resources, Inc. (Monitrak Q1 '00). All rights reserved.Not available
at all locations.On-line only.

The Visual Technology™ Company



Flash 5

Web Animation and Authoring Tool Matures but Still Lacks Accessibility



Exploring Flash Flash 5's Movie Explorer feature (lower right) offers a big-picture view of a movie's structure and assets. Also visible: Flash 5's new positioning guides and tool panels.

These days, it's hard to surf the Web without being flashed. Macromedia Flash-based animations—and even entire sites—are all the rage, thanks to Flash's bandwidth-friendly design and Web users' ability to view Flash content without downloading additional software.

Since its 1996 release, Flash has evolved from a simple animation format into a platform for developing entire Web sites. Flash 5 continues the trend. From its revamped interface to its enhanced authoring and workflow features, Flash 5 is the most impressive release yet.

However, Flash movies that use some of the program's most powerful features can be played only with

Flash Player 5—the latest version of the Flash plug-in and *not* the version most Web users have.

That doesn't mean Flash designers should put off upgrading. Flash 5 still exports to the Flash 4 format, and there are enough new productivity-boosting features in Flash 5 to make it an immediate must-have for Web motion-graphics designers.

A Flashier Interface

Flash 4's user interface was rough around the edges (*Reviews*, October 1999), but version 5's is much better. Macromedia reorganized the program's menus; spruced up its tool panels; and most significant, improved the interface consistency between

continues

FLASH 5

Rating: ★★★★★

Pros: Superb interface and workflow improvements; powerful programming capabilities.

Cons: Using some features requires new player; no accessibility features.

List price: \$399; Flash 5 Free-Hand 9 Studio, \$599

Company: Macromedia, 800/326-2128, www.macromedia.com

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Flash 5's workflow enhancements accurately reflect the way designers use Flash, and its ActionScript programming improvements open up new possibilities for advanced interfaces, games, and online experiences. Until Flash Player 5's installed base grows, designers will have to use caution when employing some features, but they can benefit right now from its productivity aids and streamlined interface. Flash 5 is a superb upgrade.

Flash and its cousins Dreamweaver, Fireworks, and FreeHand.

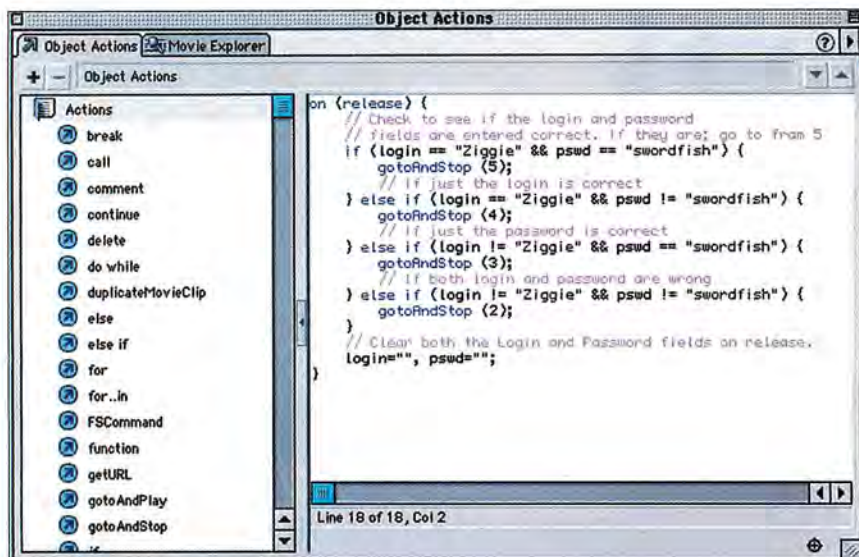
Flash's relatives are replete with customizing features, and Flash 5 catches up here, too. You can't reorganize Flash 5's menus as you can Dreamweaver's, but you can customize keyboard shortcuts. The program even offers a variety of built-in shortcut sets that match those of other applications, including Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator.

Speaking of Illustrator, designers will welcome Flash 5's new pen tool, which allows users to draw Illustrator- and FreeHand-style Bézier curves. Flash 5 retains version 4's brush and pencil tools, which work in the same unique (and often bizarre) way.

Many Flash designers have been using FreeHand for its superior illustration tools, taking advantage of FreeHand's ability to export files to the Flash format. Flash 5's ability to directly import FreeHand 9 documents eliminates this export step. At the same time, though, Flash 5 lacks the many file-optimization goodies that FreeHand's Flash-export feature provides. Flash designers may have to tweak their design processes, optimizing FreeHand-drawn elements after importing them into Flash.

Libraries and Explorers

A complex Flash site can comprise multiple Flash movies, which may use the same assets—identical buttons, graphics, and sounds, for example. With Flash 5, designers can create shared libraries whose assets are available to all the Flash movies in the site. Some designers I talked to say this could halve the size (and download time) of complex Flash sites. Alas, a project using shared libraries needs Flash Player 5, so designers eager to reach the largest audience will have to forgo their use until the new player's popularity reaches critical mass.



ActionScript With Flash 5's new scripting environment, you can create scripts by choosing options from the Object Actions panel or by simply pecking them in yourself.

Flash 5's new Movie Explorer feature, on the other hand, provides immediate productivity benefits. Movie Explorer depicts a project's structure using a hierarchical, outline-style view. You can quickly scan for assets, examine scripts, and search for items.

ActionScript and Beyond

Flash 4's ActionScript programming language helped establish Flash as a platform for developing advanced interactivity. But Flash 4 scripting lacked much of the power of a "real" programming language, and often hacks and workarounds were needed to accomplish complex tasks.

In Flash 5, ActionScript has grown up. Macromedia has reworked the language, using syntax and control structures similar to those of the ubiquitous JavaScript.

ActionScript newbies can still create code by choosing from pop-up menus and option lists, but advanced coders can also peck scripts directly into Flash 5's Actions panel or import them from text editors such as BBEdit. A new Debugger window lets you monitor the contents of variables and properties. And ActionScript now supports XML-based data transfer to and from a server. This lets a Flash movie

communicate with a server to receive content updates and send back information. (XML is another feature that requires the Flash 5 player.)

Other Flash 5 improvements will help in creating dynamic projects. Text boxes can interpret several HTML 1.0 tags, including hyperlinks and **font** tags, and Flash movies can load HTML from a remote server at runtime. Therefore, a Flash movie can grab and display HTML-based content as necessary, providing up-to-the-minute updates. Flash 5 is also more tightly integrated with Macromedia Generator, a five-figure add-on that generates Flash movies on-the-fly.

Missing the Flash

Even with this revision, Flash 5 lacks features that would enable blind and other disabled users to navigate Flash interfaces. Macromedia says it's working to address accessibility issues. Until it does, designers who want to build Flash-based sites must decide whether it's worth leaving out a small but growing population of Web users.

This doesn't diminish Flash 5's many enhancements. But now that Flash has matured into a platform for site development, the time to become inclusive has arrived.—JIM HEID

**Ultra160 SCSI.
A better way to
use your time.**

How frustrating. Just when you're on a creative roll, file saving and scratch disk processing run smack into your train of thought. Not even G4s solve that. But Adaptec has.

Adaptec's PowerDomain® 29160N Ultra160 SCSI card is three times faster than FireWire™. A hundred times faster than USB. And, backward compatibility makes legacy drives and peripherals snap to attention.

Adaptec offers a complete line of SCSI cards from our flagship dual channel Ultra160 PowerDomain 39160 to portable SCSI for your PowerBook®. So instead of worrying about how to get everything done on time, find out how to improve your Mac's performance at www.adaptec.com/mac. And be sure to include Adaptec SCSI with your next Macintosh® purchase.



**SITTING AROUND WITH
EVERYTHING TO DO?**

We move the information that moves your world.™

adaptec

© 1999 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, the Adaptec tagline and PowerDomain are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks and FireWire is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. All other trademarks used are owned by their respective owners.

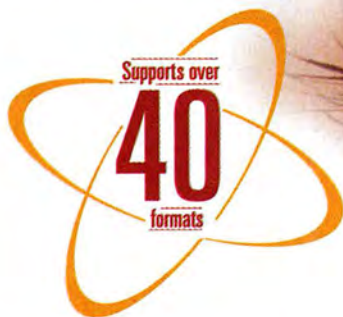
now!

ACDSee

For Mac 1.5

TM

The Perfect Software Solution for
Digital Image Management



**Image
viewing
at its very
best**

Visit us at
COMDEX Las Vegas
November 13-17, 2000
South Hall, Level 1 Booth L7541
Macworld San Francisco
January 9-12, 2001

Download ACDSee For Mac trial version at
www.ACDSYSTEMS.com/mw

ACD
www.ACDSYSTEMS.com

PO Box 36, Saanichton, BC, V8M 2C3
T.1.800.579.5309 F.1.800.819.2207



USB Flatbed Scanners

Nine New Models Show Off

Advanced Technology



The Agfa SnapScan e50 (top) and Microtek ScanMaker X12USL

If someone had told me five years ago that I'd be really impressed by the output from a \$200 flatbed scanner, I would have been skeptical. But technology sometimes progresses much faster than we expect, and flatbed scanners are a case in point. Macworld Lab recently looked at nine flatbed scanners with prices ranging from \$169 (for the Agfa SnapScan e40) to \$349 (for the Microtek ScanMaker X12USL) and obtained impressive results across the board—at least for reflective scanning. Eight of the scanners capture 1,200 pixels per inch (ppi), while the ninth, the Epson Perfection 1640 SU, boasts the highest resolution in its class at 1,600 ppi. All have USB ports (the Canon CanoScan N1220U is the only one that draws power from USB), and the Epson Perfection 1640 SU

and the Microtek ScanMaker X12USL also offer SCSI connectivity.

Not Just for Photos

The scanners fall into two broad classes. One is intended for general office use, offering quick and convenient ways to scan to e-mail, the Web, faxes, an OCR (optical character recognition) application, or an image editor, via programmable buttons on the scanner. The Agfa SnapScan e50, the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5300c and 5370c, and the Microtek ScanMaker 4700 all fall into this class. The more-traditional scanners include OCR software, and all except the Umax Astra 4000U feature software control panels for automatic scanning to a variety of destinations.

Three of the scanners—the SnapScan e50, the ScanJet 5370c, and

continues

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

All the scanners we tested produce decent output, but three stand out from the pack. Both the Canon CanoScan N1220U and the Agfa SnapScan e50 deliver excellent scans with no hassles. The Canon is tiny—small enough to be portable—but draws its power from the USB port, and the Agfa offers easy integration with a variety of applications through its programmable buttons. (If you don't need these functions, opt for the cheaper e40, which delivers scans of equal quality.) Sophisticated Photoshop users who want to work with high-bit scans—when restoring old prints, for example—will find that the Microtek ScanMaker X12USL delivers very good images along with the productivity features of the less-expensive scanners.

Reviews

USB Flatbed Scanners



USB Flatbed Scanners Compared

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	LIST PRICE	CONTACT	BIT DEPTH	INTERFACE	AUTOSCAN	SIZE (IN INCHES)	PROS	CONS
Agfa	SnapScan e40	★★★★	\$169	877/330-4414, www.agfa.com	42-bit internal/24-bit external	USB	Image/copy/e-mail/OCR	8.5 × 11.7	Excellent color and sharpness.	Scans are a little noisy.
	SnapScan e50	★★★★	\$199	877/330-4414, www.agfa.com	42-bit internal/24-bit external	USB	Image/copy/e-mail/OCR	8.5 × 11.7	Excellent color and sharpness.	Scans are a little noisy; transparency adapter is marginally useful.
Canon	CanoScan N1220U	★★★★	\$199	800/652-2666, www.ccsi.canon.com	42-bit internal/24-bit external	USB	Image/copy/fax	8.5 × 11.7	Excellent color; tiny footprint.	Draws power from USB.
Epson	Perfection 1640 SU	★★★★½	\$299	800/463-7766, www.epson.com	42-bit internal/24-bit external	USB/SCSI	Image/copy/e-mail/OCR	8.5 × 11.7	Very good color; high-bit output.	Higher resolution doesn't deliver more detail; misregistration between color channels.
Hewlett-Packard	ScanJet 5300c	★★★	\$249	800/722-6538, www.hp.com	36-bit internal/24-bit external	USB/parallel	Image/copy/e-mail/fax	8.5 × 11.7	Good automation features.	No ColorSync support.
	ScanJet 5370c	★★★	\$299	800/722-6538, www.hp.com	42-bit internal/24-bit external	USB/parallel	Image/copy/e-mail/fax	8.5 × 11.7	Good automation features.	No ColorSync support; transparency adapter is marginally useful.
Microtek	ScanMaker 4700	★★★★½	\$279	800/654-4160, www.microtekusa.com	42-bit internal/external	USB	Image/copy/e-mail	8.5 × 11.7	Good automation features; ColorSync support; high-bit output.	Expensive; transparency adapter is marginally useful.
	ScanMaker X12USL	★★★★	\$349	800/654-4160, www.microtekusa.com	42-bit internal/external	USB/SCSI-2 (25-pin)	Image/copy/e-mail	8.5 × 14.0	Very good color; ColorSync support; high-bit output.	Expensive.
Umax	Astra 4000U	★★★	\$199	800/562-0311, www.umax.com	36-bit internal/42-bit external (BET)	USB	None	8.5 × 14.0	High-bit output.	No ColorSync support; no integration with office applications.

the ScanMaker 4700—include a transparency adapter for scanning 35mm slides and negatives, but we were much less impressed by these scans. Only the SnapScan e50's transparency scans had reasonable color fidelity (the 5370c's were oversaturated with blocked shadows, and the ScanMaker 4700's had a strong green cast).

All three scanners are limited by their native resolution, which allows for an approximately 1,000-by-1,500-pixel scan from a 35mm original. This would do in a pinch for scanning film for the Web or for making small (3-by-5-inch) prints, but scanning 35mm film on these machines is clearly a marginal proposition.

Some of the scanners offer optional transparency adapters that can handle larger film formats. We didn't test these, but the limited

dynamic range of these scanners suggests that the results would be equally disappointing.

Great Color from ColorSync

As for reflective scans, we found that all the scanners are capable of producing excellent tone and color—if you're prepared to do some work. But a few of the models we tested do so with almost no intervention, thanks to Apple's ColorSync color-matching technology (which some scanner vendors are finally beginning to support). The Hewlett-Packard and Umax scanners don't use ColorSync, so it's somewhat more difficult to get good color from them. Illustrating the power of ColorSync, the Canon scanner produced arguably the worst result when we didn't use ColorSync and one of the best results when we did.

Scanners that do use ColorSync implement it in different ways: the

Agfa scanners use ColorSync to scan to your monitor's RGB and embed your monitor profile in the scan. The Canon scanner also scans to monitor RGB but doesn't embed a profile. Scanning to monitor RGB works well if you're dealing primarily with non-color-managed applications—those that simply send the RGB numbers in the file to the screen. The Epson and Microtek scanners embed the scanner profile in the image, a better approach if you use color-managed applications that recognize embedded profiles.

The Hewlett-Packard models, which lack color-management features, produced oversaturated scans with a pronounced red cast. Hewlett-Packard's scanners are designed to produce sRGB output—the company is a major proponent of the sRGB

continues



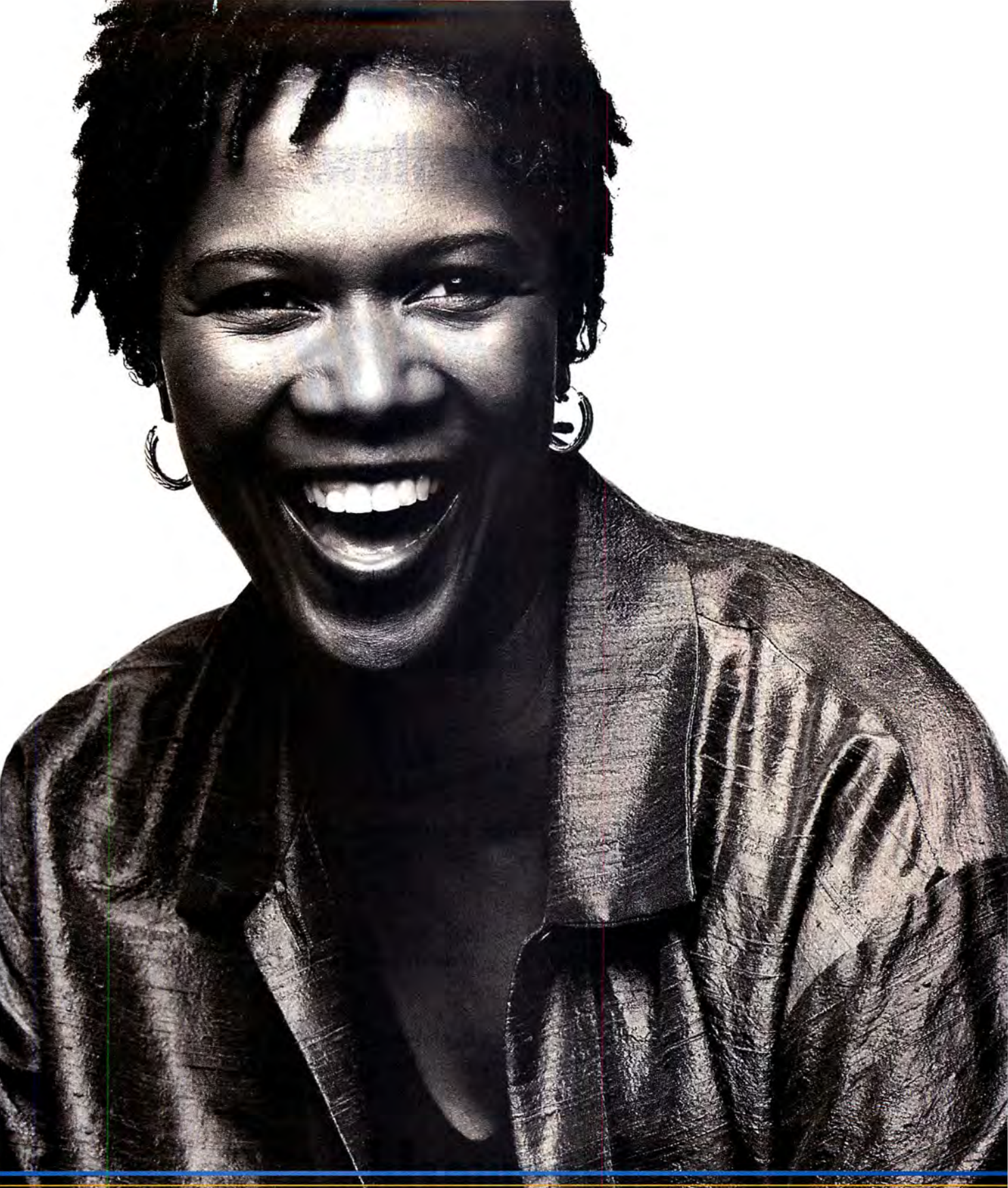
SOME SEE A 10. WE SEE 10% TOO MUCH MAGENTA.

The LaCie Blue Eye™. Enabling a unique two-way connection between the LaCie electronblue™ and the CPU, it's the monitor calibrator that ensures the most accurate, consistent colors and the widest dynamic range possible.



Made for ideas.

Microsoft **Office:mac** 2001



Rita

I need to communicate. With my office, my boss, my customers. My kids. I need words, numbers and pictures to speak their language. And a way to use them that's fast and fun. **Microsoft Office 2001.** All the essentials. Made easy. Made for my Mac.

microsoft.com/mac

Microsoft

Go from "No Way" to Know-How.



Remember the first time you set type on a computer? Manipulated a photo? Created an interactive Web design? Remember that "No Way" feeling before you conquered the new skill?

Your Mac gave you the power, but the inspiration, unbiased opinions, expert technique, and the answers to questions you didn't even know to ask probably came from Macworld.

So what is Macworld saying now about digital video? MP3? OSX? The know-how you need is at your fingertips monthly in Macworld. Read it and get even smarter.

Macworld

Hey! Look What Else You Can Do.

www.macworld.com

The only Macintosh-oriented Web site providing in-depth and lab-tested product reviews, help, and how-to advice including original, online-only content.

www.Macworld.com

Subjects

See everything Macworld has written on a particular topic, including Photoshop, Quark, Digital Music, iMovie, Games, Mac OS X, MS Office, and more...

Free e-Newsletters

Sign up to receive the information you need before you have to search for it:

Macworld's Daily Tip

Gives you a cool hint, tip or trick for your Mac (Monday-Friday).

Macworld's iTips

Will supply you with a helpful hint designed to get you first-timers up and running with your Mac (Monday-Friday).

Macworld MacShopper

Offers some of the best deals to be had on the latest products (Bimonthly).

Macworld Express

Highlights the hottest news, reviews, features, demos and downloads on Macworld.com (Weekly).

MacWEEK.com Headlines

Provides in-depth news analysis on the state of the Mac market (Monday-Friday).

MacCentral Minute

Serves up late-breaking Mac product and industry news (Monday-Friday).

Get Smarter!

Bookmark your favorite Macworld.com theme page:

Get Inspired

- Let your creativity shine through - onto your Mac display.

Get Connected

- Make the Internet work for you.

Get Working

- Get things done fast and make the most of your Mac.

Get Smarter

- Learn how to fix your Mac, use it more efficiently, and pick the right Mac hardware.

Get a Life

- Don't just use your Mac for work - use it to have fun!

Mac 911 Get immediate help when you need it from Mac 911, where readers can interact with Macworld editors and more experienced users to discuss specific technology problems.

The Macworld PriceFinder

The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Macintosh products, finding the lowest prices and buying with confidence from the vendor of your choice.

Macworldexpo.com Get inspired and get fast-breaking news from Macworld Expo and Conference, January 9-12, 2001 in San Francisco.

Affiliate Program Macworld.com's Affiliate Program allows you to earn money for every visitor and new Macworld magazine subscriber you send to Macworld.com. You can participate by adding Macworld.com and the Macworld PriceFinder links, buttons, and banners to your site.



On the Bleeding Edge The Agfa SnapScan e40 (left) produced the sharpest results. The Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5300 (middle) produced a red fringe along the edge of the knife blade, because the red channel was noticeably fuzzier than the green and the blue. The Epson Perfection 1640 SU (right), despite its 1600-ppi resolution, didn't resolve any more detail than the 1200-ppi scanners and also produced a red fringe along the knife blade.

color space, which is designed to represent the "average" uncalibrated Windows monitor. Unfortunately, since Windows displays generally have a higher gamma than Mac displays, sRGB images look dark on a Mac. Therefore, the sRGB option is turned off by default in the Mac driver and a different gamma curve applied, exacerbating one of sRGB's less desirable properties—a tendency to shift blues toward purple.

The Astra 4000U's VistaScan driver supports Umax's proprietary MagicMatch, a color-management solution (based on old Kodak technology) that Umax has used for about five years. Frankly, we've never been able to get good results from MagicMatch even when we could get it to run.

If you want good color with no hassle, your best bet is one of the ColorSync-aware scanners. But if you're a more sophisticated user who plans to do substantial image editing

in a color-managed application, you may be better off with one of the scanners that delivers high-bit files to Adobe Photoshop. All the scanners capture at least 36 bits per pixel internally, and most capture 42, but only the Umax and Microtek scanners let you save all those bits on output. You get much better results editing images at the scanner's full bit depth, with less chance of posterization or color banding. However, if you can access the high-bit data only through the scanner driver, you must do major editing in the driver rather than after the fact in an image editor.

The Sharper Image

Where sharpness is concerned, not all 1,200-ppi scanners are created equal. When we zoomed in on a fine detail of an image—the serrated edge of a knife blade—we saw that the scans from both Agfas were noticeably sharper than the others, followed by those of the Umax and

the Microtek ScanMaker X12USL. The Agfa scans were so sharp, we suspect the scanner applies some sharpening automatically; they were also noisier than the others, reinforcing that theory. The Microtek ScanMaker 4700 output was the least sharp, though it wasn't objectionably soft. Both Hewlett-Packard scanners were fuzzy in the red channel, producing some red color-fringing along the edge of the knife blade—a more difficult condition to correct than overall softness.

You might expect the 1,600-ppi Perfection 1640 SU to resolve more detail, but it doesn't—it just produces a bigger file. In fact, the Epson lagged behind the others in terms of sharpness and displayed some color-fringing along high-contrast edges (in this case, due to misregistration between the three color channels—about two pixels at 1,600 ppi).—BRUCE FRASER



Both Ends of the Spectrum The Canon CanoScan N1220U (left) and the Agfa SnapScan e40 (second from left) both produced excellent scans that we were able to simply convert to CMYK for print. The Umax Astra 4000U (third from left) scan was rather unsaturated, particularly in the reds (look at the red pepper). The result from the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5300 (right) looks similar to the Umax scan, but it actually has the opposite problem—the reds are so oversaturated that they turned orange when we converted the scan to CMYK in preparation for printing.

Buy 2
Get \$10

back by mail when you buy any
two games from a hit list of
15 MacSoft titles.
Complete details
on page
60

Tom Clancy's
RAINBOW SIX
ROGUE SPEAR

MISSED ME?



Team Rainbow is back in full force. Rogue Spear—the sequel to Rainbow Six—immerses you even deeper in the explosive action of an elite, multinational strike force.

Rogue Spear feels so real, you'll be yelling "Tango Down!" in your sleep for weeks. And the multiplayer action is to die for. Remember, when stalking an enemy: Walk softly but strike like a thunderbolt. You only have one shot to save the world.

Eighteen new missions, full sniper support, a new replay feature and terrorists more realistic and lethal than ever!

Includes 13 Additional Levels with Bonus MISSION PACK: URBAN OPERATIONS



©1999 Red Storm Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Red Storm Entertainment is a trademark of Jack Ryan Enterprises, Ltd. and Larry Bond. Rogue Spear is a trademark of Red Storm Entertainment, Inc. Rainbow Six is a trademark of Jack Ryan Limited Partnership, Inc. Published and distributed by Infogrames, Inc. under its MacSoft label. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

MacSoft®

www.wizardworks.com/macsoft

Circle 30 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Quicken Deluxe 2001

Useful Features Make This Year's Model
a Solid Financial Performer

QUICKEN DELUXE 2001

Rating: ★★★★★

Pros: Bill detection; improved online banking and integration with Quicken.com.

Cons: Still missing important features available in Windows versions.

List price: \$60

Company: Intuit, 800/446-8848,
www.quicken.com

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

The purpose of a financial program is to keep you organized and prevent transactions from falling through the cracks. Better bill tracking and smoother online banking accomplish this upgrade's goal and justify the price of admission. With no flashy interface changes (as last year's release had), Quicken Deluxe 2001 delivers what most people will want: stable operation and better compatibility with online services.

Last year, Intuit shook up Quicken Deluxe for the Mac with an interface overhaul and big changes under the hood that made the program compatible with new online-banking standards, if slightly buggy (*Reviews*, December 1999). This year's version, Quicken Deluxe 2001, makes it easier to pay bills, bank online, and plan for the future. Between improvements to the program and closer integration with Quicken.com, this upgrade is worthwhile for most users, especially those who don't own last year's model.

Bill Payment Breakthrough

The best features in the new version are improved handling of bills and proactive bill reminders. These begin when you upgrade to Quicken Deluxe 2001: in the process of converting your data file, the program flags repeated payments (or deposits) as bill candidates, suggesting that you turn them into scheduled transactions. These transactions don't have to be for the same amount every month—they just have to be regular.

Once you've turned bill candidates into scheduled transactions, you can work with them in the new Upcoming Bills And Scheduled Transactions window, choosing to either pay a bill or skip a payment (see "Bills on the Horizon"). Quicken tells you when a bill is overdue, and it's very useful (though more than a little depressing) to see a list of all

the bills you'll need to pay over the next month.

This expanded awareness of bills extends to Quicken's Billminder feature, which notifies you of impending bills when you start your Mac or launch Quicken.

Another noteworthy feature is global find and replace, which lets you search all (or a subset) of your accounts at once; previously, you had to search each account separately to find a particular transaction. The ability to replace results across all accounts makes it easier to fix errors and inconsistencies, such as a payee name that was entered in different ways over time.

Snuggling Close to the Web

Intuit continues to integrate the desktop program with its extensive financial Web site, Quicken.com. You can now upload and store all your account balances in a secure, password-protected area on Quicken.com, and you can export your investment portfolio to the site, to take better advantage of its news and securities-analysis features.

While it's great being able to access your financial picture from anywhere that you have Web access, some people will be understandably uncomfortable with the privacy implications. Keeping your most intimate financial information on someone else's servers is a leap of faith that some are not yet ready to make.

Upcoming Bills and Scheduled Transactions				
Upcoming Bills		Scheduled Transactions		
Payee	Next Due Date	Account	Amount	
▼ Overdue Bills				
BUY Fidelity Growth & Income	9/8/00	401k reserve	-108.17	
▼ Due Bills				
▼ Upcoming Bills				
Citibank Mortgage	10/1/00	Main Checking	-1,736.44	
Pacific Bell	10/1/00	Main Checking	-25.04	
Pet Club	9/20/00	Main Checking	-32.33	
Rosewood HOA	10/1/00	Main Checking	-225.00	
▼ Deposits				
Paycheck	9/8/00	Main Checking	2,455.89	
▼ Other Scheduled Transactions				
80ATM	9/8/00	Main Checking	-80.00	

Scan for Bills...

Edit

Don't Pay

Pay Now

Bills on the Horizon Quicken Deluxe 2001 scans your finances for regular payments and lets you turn them into scheduled transactions in a snap.

But I applaud the way Intuit has pushed its financial planning and analysis tools onto Quicken.com, where they can be more readily updated and they can draw on the latest financial news. For example, the Home Affordability Planner uses the daily national average of mortgage

interest rates to give you an idea of what kind of home you can afford.

Another useful feature that takes advantage of Quicken's improved Internet integration is automatic notification about software updates. Whenever you go online with Quicken, it checks to see if a new version is avail-

able—a click launches your Web browser and brings you to the update's download page. Other improvements include a longer list of financial institutions offering online banking and bill payment; better investment-research capabilities; and a feature that gently nags you about upcoming tax payments and suggests possible deductions.

These additions are useful and welcome, but Quicken for the Mac remains Intuit's neglected child, never receiving the development time and attention lavished on Quicken for Windows. There's still no Macintosh Home & Business version, depriving Mac-based entrepreneurs of this easy-to-use payables, receivables, and invoicing solution. And Quicken Insights, a window that gives you an overview of your financial situation, still pales next to its Windows counterpart.—TOM NEGRINO

supermodel



iMac and iMac DV

Latest Models Offer Good Performance
at Tempting Prices

iMAC

Rating: ★★★★★

Pros: Good performance; attractive price; worthy keyboard and mouse.

Cons: Skippy software bundle.

List price: \$799

Company: Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, www.apple.com

iMAC DV

Rating: ★★★★★

Pros: Better performance; attractive price; worthy keyboard and mouse.

Cons: Skippy software bundle.

List price: \$999

Company: Apple Computer, 800/692-7753, www.apple.com

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

If you're a first-time buyer seeking a reasonably priced computer (and one that runs Mac OS), the iMac and iMac DV are for you. With prices this good, these machines will tempt even veteran Mac users.

Apple has added two enticing options to its consumer lineup—low-price iMac and iMac DV models that offer the elegant design of the original, plus a functional mouse and keyboard. First-time Mac buyers will find the \$799 iMac (available only in indigo) a terrific bargain. For those interested in editing digital video on the cheap, the \$999 iMac DV is likewise tempting.

The indigo iMac is a more vibrant blue than the blueberry and Bondi models that came before it, and the iMac DV—which also comes in indigo—adds a richer red (ruby) to Apple's color palette. But although the colors and prices are new, these iMacs are nearly identical to earlier models. Like the blueberry iMac, the new iMac bears a 350MHz processor and lacks the iMac DV's FireWire and video-out ports and AirPort capability. The



ARNOLD TIOSE/O

new 400MHz iMac DV differs from earlier DV models in its inclusion of a CD-ROM drive instead of a DVD-ROM player. Both iMacs ship with a much smaller collection of software than previous iMacs did.

Our lab tests revealed that the new models deliver performance similar to that of their predecessors, although the new iMac measured slower in our Speedmark tests (this may be accounted for by the differences among hard drives and ROM versions).—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Mo' Better Blues

Macworld
LAB TEST

Reference system in <i>italics</i> . Best results in bold . Longer is better. Shorter is better.	SPEEDMARK 2.1	QUAKE III	SOUNDJAM 2.5.1
	Overall Score	Normal	MP3 Encode
Apple iMac G3/350 (2000)	97	21	4:34
Apple iMac DV G3/400 (2000)	105	23	3:55
Apple iMac G3/350 (1999)	100	22	4:36

Better ▶

Better ▶

◀ Better

Speedmark scores are relative to those of an iMac 350MHz (1999), which is assigned a score of 100. SoundJam results are in minutes:seconds. Quake results are in frames per second. We tested each system with Mac OS 9.0.4, 64MB of RAM, a default system disk cache, and virtual memory enabled for all tests except SoundJam encoding. We set displays to 1,024 by 768 pixels and 24-bit color. We tested MP3 encoding with an audio-CD track that was 9 minutes and 25 seconds long and converted it using a default setting of 128 Kbps in SoundJam. Speedmark is a suite of common tasks (see www.macworld.com/speedmark).—Macworld Lab testing by James Galbraith



KnockOut 1.5

KNOCKOUT 1.5**Rating:** ★★★★★**Pros:** Fast; does a great job of masking complex objects and shapes.**Cons:** Somewhat difficult to learn; no Photoshop-plugin version.**List price:** \$280; download, \$239**Company:** Corel, 800/772-6735, www.corel.com**MACWORLD'S
BUYING ADVICE:**

Like any good tool, KnockOut takes time to learn, but no application does a better job of creating masks that involve complex objects such as smoke, hair, and transparent surfaces. If you do a lot of compositing work, KnockOut is a must.

If you've ever composited two images in an application such as Adobe Photoshop, you know how time-consuming and tedious selecting an area from one image for compositing with another can be. The first version of KnockOut (*Reviews*, January 1999) was a great solution to even the most difficult masking problems, and Corel's KnockOut 1.5 (produced by Ultimatte) offers some simple new tools that make building complex masks even easier.

As with version 1, you define a mask by painting two paths—one inside the object to be masked, the other outside. KnockOut analyzes the area between these paths to build a mask that eliminates your

selection's background. The new Loupe Zoom tool makes drawing a precise path easier by magnifying the image as you make your selection. And you can now test the accuracy of your mask more easily by inserting another image or color plate behind it.—BEN LONG



One-two Punch You can create complex masks in KnockOut 1.5 by outlining the inside and outside of an object.

superpowers



Palm m100

Entry-Level Handheld Is Ideal for New Users
but Offers Pro Features

PALM M100

Rating: ★★★★★½

Pros: Comfortable design; inexpensive; Mac desktop software is included.

Cons: Small screen; Expense and Mail programs omitted.

List price: \$150

Company: Palm, 800/881-7256, www.palm.com

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

The m100 may be a consumer-level device, but it boasts most of the professional features that have made Palm OS the dominant handheld operating system. If you've considered purchasing a Palm organizer for your favorite Mac novice, the m100 is your best choice.

The entry-level, \$150 Palm m100 handheld organizer might seem to suggest that Palm has cut corners to be able to match the price of the Handspring Visor (★★★★); "Anywhere, Everywhere, Everything Palm," July 2000). But the m100 proves to be a better device than even the most ardent techno-elitist would like to admit—especially for users who are new to the world of handheld computing.

The m100's appearance makes it easy to pick this handheld out of the Palm lineup. Slightly taller and wider than the Palm V and with a curved shell, the slate-colored m100 is lightweight and comfortable in your hand. (You can add a removable faceplate in one of five bright colors for \$20.) It includes a HotSync cable instead of an upright cradle, reducing desktop clutter and enhancing portability; however, you'll still need to purchase a USB or serial adapter to connect it to your Mac.

If you've ever used a handheld, you'll notice Palm's main concession to price: compare the slightly smaller than 2-by-2-inch plastic screen with other Palms' 2¼-by-2¼-inch glass screens. Even so, the display is crisp (the resolution is the same as in previous models) and workable. The plastic cover flips up and over the top of the device to rest flat against its back, not perched halfway like an automobile hood. And the built-in speaker is significantly louder than

those in previous models, so you may actually hear the alarms you set.

The m100 includes only 2MB of memory and can't be flash-upgraded (as most other Palm devices can)—in other words, it can't be upgraded beyond Palm OS 3.5.1. However, that's plenty of memory for basic functions, and expandability isn't an essential consideration for the m100's target audience.



Functionally, the m100 works like every other Palm OS-based device, with a few notable exceptions. The Note Pad application allows you to write or draw on the screen as if it were a Post-it note and then synchronize to a similar Note Pad application (included) on your Mac. The omission of the Expense and Mail programs is vexing, but the Macintosh Palm Desktop software is included—something Palm should have been doing all along.—JEFF CARLSON

SUZANNE ROADY

UTILITY SPEEDS COPYING, HANDLES LIGHT BACKUP CHORES

CopyAgent 1.0

COPYAGENT 1.0

Rating: ★★★★★

Pros: Smart folder copying; speedier network copying.

Cons: No notification if destination lacks sufficient space for copy; allows only manual file selection for scheduled copies.

List price: \$40

Company: Connectix, 800/950-5880, www.connectix.com

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Despite minor flaws, CopyAgent 1.0 is an indispensable utility that deserves to be built into Mac OS. It's that good.

Even we Mac fanatics must admit that our favorite OS sometimes isn't very smart. Copy a folder to a destination that contains another folder with the same name, and the Finder duplicates everything—even if the contents are almost identical. Connectix Speed Doubler 8 solved this problem by copying only items that had changed, but it was never updated for Mac OS 9. In response to user requests, Connectix resurrected many of Speed Doubler's most-compelling features in a new utility called CopyAgent.

When you copy a folder using the Finder, CopyAgent's enhanced Replace dialog box presents you with two additional options: SmartReplace copies only new or changed items,

and Synchronize updates both folders so that they contain the most recent versions of all the items. If there isn't sufficient room to complete the copy, CopyAgent quits without copying anything—a bug that Connectix plans to fix in an update.

CopyAgent can save you a significant amount of time if your source folders contain hundreds of files. The Network Copy extension saves you even more time when you copy folders over a network. And CopyAgent lets you schedule copies in advance—a good way to back up important data—though you have to add items to the copy queue manually. And because CopyAgent doesn't filter files, it can't replace a dedicated backup utility.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

supersonic

Stunning curves. Unearthly technology. Rocket speed. Our new Trackball Explorer and Trackball Optical look different because they are. Improved IntelliEye™ optical technology and our advanced ball design turn the slightest movement into precise cursor action at mind-numbing speed. Available on Macintosh or Windows®-based PCs. www.microsoft.com/mouse



Microsoft
Where do you want to go today?

Requires Windows 98 or later or Macintosh OS 8.5.1 or later (Mac also requires Macintosh 1.1). © 2000 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, IntelliEye, Where do you want to go today?, and Windows are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Apple, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Illustrator Plug-Ins

Filters Add Effects and Efficiency
to Illustrator's Toolbox

FILTERIT 3.0

Rating: ★★½

Pros: Fabulous replication effects.

Cons: Some features irrelevant in Illustrator 9; no printed manual.

List price: \$129

Company: CValley, 949/727-9161, www.cvalley.com

VECTOR STUDIO 1.0

Rating: ★★★★★

Pros: Powerful distortion capabilities and selection management; good documentation.

Cons: Needs slight RAM increase in Illustrator 8.

List price: \$130

Company: Virtual Mirror, 415/472-3359, www.virtualmirror.com

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

If you're looking for distortion tools, Vector Studio's Morph brushes and Envelope Mesh tool make it the best choice. Otherwise, both packages contain unique, well-implemented effects. Most of Vector Studio's plug-ins are also available à la carte, giving you even more buying options.

Already bored with the new features in Adobe Illustrator 9.0? Two new plug-in packages should cure your ennui. Although Filterit 3.0 and Vector Studio 1.0 share a bit of common ground, each package provides additional time-saving tools and intriguing effects for die-hard Illustrator users.

Crooked Paths

It's in the area of path distortions that these packages overlap, and Vector Studio comes out on top. Filterit's Roughening tool disrupts paths' smoothness effectively, but Vector Studio gives you several specialized brushes, with descriptive names such as Scallop, Crystallize, and Wrinkle, for the job. Filterit's Warp and Wave tools are intuitive and easy to use when you're distorting entire objects, but Vector Studio's Envelope Mesh tool offers the ultimate in precision, letting you reshape objects by dragging external and internal mesh points.

The Gradient Texture tool is another Vector Studio standout, creating vector-based textures that resemble bitmaps yet remain resolution-independent. But Vector Studio's most indispensable filter is the Selection Hat, which lets you save and recall any selection—a lifesaver in complex files.

The handiest tool among Filterit's touted "eighty-two

effects" ("twenty" would be a more reasonable count) is the AlignPoints tool, which earns its name with only a couple of mouse clicks. But Filterit really shines with plug-ins that replicate objects in orderly or disorderly patterns. The MetaBrush tool and live effects—such as Tiling, Explosion, and Galaxy—offer stunning and complex designs. There are a couple of let-downs, however: the Fade tool simulates transparency by fading copies of an object to a color you select, but this seems antiquated next to Illustrator 9's true transparency abilities. Likewise, Illustrator 9's live Drop Shadow makes Filterit's Live Shadow superfluous.

Vector Studio requires that you increase Illustrator 8's default RAM by a modest amount, but otherwise both packages run smoothly in versions 8 and 9. Vector Studio's manual is well written; Filterit lacks printed documentation, and its built-in help is rife with errors.—GALEN FOTT



Morph and Windy Exhale is one of Vector Studio's dynamic Morph brushes; others used here are Inhale, Wrinkle, and Swirl.

Videodelic

VIDEODELIC

Rating: ★★★★★

Pros: Creates beautiful images; interactive.

Cons: Timeline not as useful as it could be.

List price: \$249

Company: U & I Software,
650/364-0556,
www.uisoftware.com

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

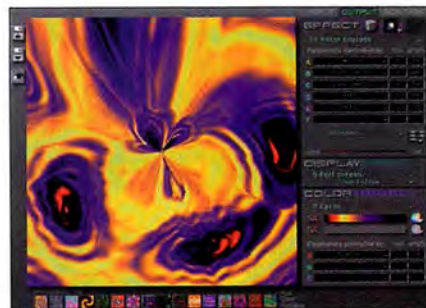
Videodelic is a unique program capable of creating rich, interactive, psychedelic video images. Musicians with a visual bent, multimedia artists, and computer DJs will find it particularly attractive.

U & I Software, creator of innovative applications such as MetaSynth and ArtMatic, has released another imaginative multimedia tool—Videodelic, a real-time video-art synthesizer. Like ArtMatic (*Reviews*, June 2000), Videodelic lets you create swirling, psychedelic images; the difference is that Videodelic is far more interactive than ArtMatic, allowing you to control images' movement and color in real time.

The building blocks of your Videodelic projects are still images, QuickTime movies, and live video streams, but you'll barely recognize the sources once Videodelic is finished with them. The program twists, tints, melts, and manipulates source material in fascinating ways using

effects and filters.

In Videodelic's timeline, you can string together effects, add an audio soundtrack, and export your work as a QuickTime movie. Unfortunately, to play from a particular spot in the project, you have to scroll the timeline to the point where you'd like to begin playing.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN



Far Output You apply filters and effects in Videodelic's Output window.

Straight isn't always best.



Choose Newer instead of new.

With a MAXpower upgrade from Newer Technology, you can upgrade to the performance of a new Mac for about 1/3 the cost of new. And you can continue using your existing monitor and memory, as well

as the peripherals you already own. Think of the time you spent configuring your Mac the way you want it. Save time. Save money. Spend less. Newer Technology. First in upgrades.™



www.newertech.com • www.newerstore.com

Toll Free 1-877-605-0010

*Price does not include cost of monitor and adding memory.

Comparison pricing current or time of ad submission. Newer is a registered trademark and MAXpower is a trademark of Newer Technology, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. No part of this document may be reproduced without the express written permission of Newer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.



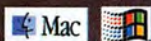
WINDOWS
VERSION
NOW
AVAILABLE

At least it's easy to control your fonts.



Small workgroups—access the same fonts right away with Suitcase Server's free 3-user license.

The more fonts you have, the harder they are to control. Suitcase 9 is like obedience school for fonts. It's the fastest, easiest way to preview, organize and control your fonts. Your system will run faster and crash less when you activate only the fonts you need, when you need them. And with Suitcase Server, your workgroup can use the same set of fonts—across the room or around the world. Don't let your fonts go to the dogs. Get Suitcase 9.



NEW!

Extensis Suitcase 9

www.extensis.com/mw

800.796.9798

Extensis
TM

© 2000 Extensis Product Group. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Product Group. Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 14 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

**STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP,
MANAGEMENT, AND CIRCULATION
REQUIRED BY 39 U.S.C. 3685**

1. Publication Title: Macworld
2. Publication Number: 0741-8647
3. Filing Date: September 20, 2000
4. Issue Frequency: Monthly
5. Number of Issues Published Annually: 12
6. Annual Subscription Price: \$34.97
7. Known Office of Publication: 301 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94105
8. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher: Mac Publishing, L.L.C., 301 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94105
9. The Names and Addresses of the Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor Are: Publisher: Colin C. Crawford, 301 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94105; Editor: Andrew Gore, 301 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94105; Managing Editor: Jennifer Scholl, 301 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94105
10. The Owners Are: Mac Publishing, L.L.C., 301 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94105; Ziff-Davis Publishing, 28 East 28th Street, New York, NY 10016; Macworld Communications, Inc., 301 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94105
11. There are no known bondholders, mortgagees, or other security holders holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities.
12. Tax Status: Has not changed during preceding 12 months
13. Publication Title: Macworld
14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below: October 2000
15. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION: Average No. Copies Each Issue during Preceding 12 Months: A. Total Number of Copies (net press run): 574,374; B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 1. Paid/Requested Outside-Country Mail Subscriptions Stated on Form 3541: 368,679; 2. Paid In-County Subscriptions Stated on Form 3541: 0; 3. Sales through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Non-USPS Paid Distribution: 64,508; 4. Other Classes Mailed through the USPS: 0; C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 433,187; D. Free Distribution by Mail (samples, complimentary, and other free): 1. Outside County as Stated on Form 3541: 11,736; 2. In-County as Stated on Form 3541: 0; 3. Other Classes Mailed through the USPS: 0; E. Free Distribution Outside the Mail (carriers or other means): 0; F. Total Free Distribution: 11,736; G. Total Distribution: 444,923; H. Copies Not Distributed: 129,451; I. Total: 574,374; J. Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation (15C divided by 15G times 100): 97.36%.
15. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION: No. Copies Single Issue Published Nearest To Filing Date: A. Total Number of Copies (net press run): 572,742; B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 1. Paid/Requested Outside-Country Mail Subscriptions Stated on Form 3541: 384,891; 2. Paid In-County Subscriptions Stated on Form 3541: 0; 3. Sales through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Non-USPS Paid Distribution: 59,900; 4. Other Classes Mailed through the USPS: 0; C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 444,791; D. Free Distribution by Mail (samples, complimentary, and other free): 1. Outside County as Stated on Form 3541: 13,021; 2. In-County as Stated on Form 3541: 0; 3. Other Classes Mailed through the USPS: 0; E. Free Distribution Outside the Mail (carriers or other means): 0; F. Total Free Distribution: 13,021; G. Total Distribution: 457,812; H. Copies Not Distributed: 114,930; I. Total: 572,742; J. Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation (15C divided by 15G times 100): 97.16%.
16. This Statement of Ownership will be printed in the December 2000 issue of this publication.
17. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete: Stephen A. Daniels, VP/Chief Operations Officer; September 20, 2000.

GRAPHICS SYNTHESIZER GETS ANIMATION CONTROLS

Studio Artist 1.5

Rating: ★★☆☆

Pros: Unmatched effects and image-cloning features.

Cons: Complex, somewhat un-Mac-like interface.

List price: \$329

Company: Synthetik Systems, 888/808-4188, www.synthetik.com

Macworld's Buying Advice:

With its complex, often un-Mac-like interface, Studio Artist 1.5 may baffle those with a short attention span—you need to spend some time with this program to get a feel for it. Once you do, though, you'll find it contains some of the most powerful digital painting tools available.

Synthetik Systems' Studio Artist is about as different from other paint programs as it is from a can of paint. Billed as the world's first graphics synthesizer, the program offers an astounding array of tools and effects for creating still images and complex animations, and version 1.5 adds the ability to animate the properties of brush strokes over time. But Studio Artist's unique tools are accompanied by a unique interface; to become proficient in this program, you have to be willing to log many hours with it.

Painting in Patches

Studio Artist's interface uses a music-synthesizer metaphor. You brush effects onto your canvas using *patches*, which range from natural-media effects to hallucinatory swirls. More than 600 patches are included—and you can build your own.

But the program's most impressive feature is its ability to clone an image: it can sample the color in an image and then use that color to paint a second

image using the currently selected patch. You can easily turn a photo into a watercolor, for example, by painting over the image using the watercolor patch. Unlike other programs, such as Corel's Painter, that offer cloning features, Studio Artist uses complex algorithms that clone intelligently.

One of the best features in Studio Artist 1.0 (★★★½; *Reviews*, November 1999) was its ability to turn QuickTime movies into animations. Version 1.5 goes a step further with a sequencer that lets you animate the parameters of your patches over time to create wild, ever-changing paint effects.

The new Texture Synthesizer offers an overwhelming assortment of controls for creating textures. Using the synthesizer and the new animation features, you can render everything from complex morphs to psychedelic, swimming textures and colors. Another new feature, a set of 3-D-lighting tools, lets you control how light interacts with a painted surface to create textures and complex lighting effects that would otherwise require an art degree and years of training.—BEN LONG



Auto Sunflowers Studio Artist's auto-painting engine does an incredible job of generating strokes that follow the lines, contours, and forms of an underlying image.

PowerCADD 2000

POWERCADD 2000

Rating: ★★½

Pros: Slick, quick 2-D drafting environment.

Cons: Many cool features available only as extras.

List price: \$795

Company: Engineered Software, 336/299-4843, www.engsw.com

MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

If I were teaching a beginning CAD course, I'd use PowerCADD 2000 because it produces first-rate drafting results with minimal frustration. The 2000 version has the friendliest learning curve of any Mac CAD program, it has enough new features to justify upgrading, and it produces impressively artistic results.

PowerCADD has long been a favorite of newcomers to computer-aided design. It's probably the only serious CAD program you can teach yourself in an afternoon, without a manual. It's actually fun to use, because it gets your drawing right the first time without requiring dozens of annoying little fix-ups. It supports graphic elements that will probably remind you more of Adobe Illustrator than of a CAD program; although it's 2-D only, it's not just for making blueprints.

Two new features in the latest version, PowerCADD 2000, are real improvements: the Tool palette now expands so you can see all the draft-

ing tools at once, and you can view a thumbnail preview of each drawing before you open it via the File menu.

Another plus in this version is a Table tool, which lets you add tables and parts lists to drawings. There's also a flashy new Gradient Fill tool that allows you to add a gradient fill to any closed shape—an impressive effect, although it's not clear how drawings with gradient fills translate to clunky old AutoCAD.

Thin on Trappings

What's a bit objectionable is the number of goodies Engineered Software has left out of PowerCADD 2000, making them available as extra-cost plug-ins. Two libraries

DiskWarrior® has than



1999 Macworld Editors' Choice Awards Winner, Utility Software. "DiskWarrior is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful disk-maintenance product."



1999 MacUser Awards Best Utility/Enabling Software. "For providing a new, easier to use, safer, and often more successful alternative to more bloated recovery applications, the judges felt DiskWarrior deserved top billing..."



1999 Apple Design Awards Most Innovative Product, Runner-up Best New Product

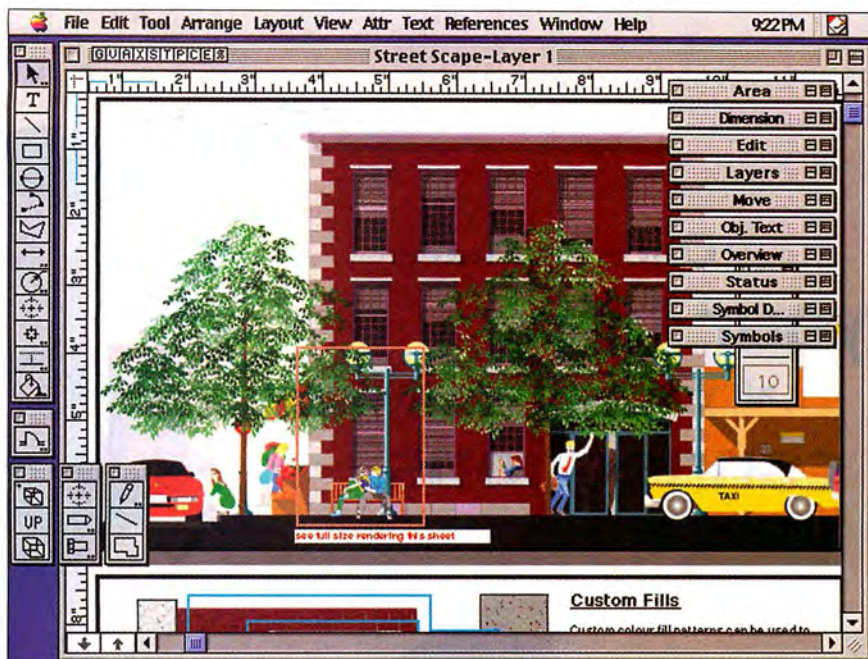


5 Out Of 5 Stars "Every Mac on the planet can benefit from DiskWarrior!"

**Repairs disk problems such as disks that won't mount, files you
Now with DiskShield™ to prevent damage to your disks before it**

for mechanical engineering are \$79 each, and some very nice architectural engineering libraries go for up to \$129 each. The versatile WildTools drafting plug-in—which features great tools for filleting, drawing Bézier-type curves, and creating instant architectural drawing elements—costs \$189. One could argue that these goodies *should* be extra, but making that case for the \$150 DXG file (AutoCAD) translator is harder. Imagine buying a word processor that required you to purchase an add-on translator for Microsoft Word. A little generosity on Engineered Software's part would be welcome.

Compared with Nemetschek's VectorWorks (♦♦♦♦♦, *Reviews*, June 1999), PowerCADD is more intuitive, and it can produce fancier 2-D drawings with less effort. On the other hand, it can't match Vector-



Show and Tell With PowerCADD 2000, you can expand the Tool palette to display the entire set of drafting tools with a single click.

Works' 3-D features, DXG translation, scripting language, and group/collaboration support. VectorWorks is a better choice for

bigger shops; PowerCADD 2000 is ideal if you're drafting on your own.—CHARLES SEITER

won more top awards any disk utility ever.



Mac Today
1998 Editors'
Choice
Awards

Outstanding Disk Rescue Product.
"DiskWarrior belongs in the arsenal
of every Mac owner!"



MacHome - Five Apples,
MACnificent Award
"DiskWarrior is a deceiv-
ingly simple yet incredibly
powerful disk repair utility,
which is able to fix your
disk problems with zero effort."



"DiskWarrior comes
to the rescue..."



MacHome 8th Annual
Home Choice Awards
Best Utility. "Got lots of votes for
repairing and preventing damage
to hard disks so well. DiskWarrior 2.0
is a quick solution to faster, more stable hard drives."

can't trash, and folders that have disappeared.
occurs. Visit www.Alsoft.com for details.

Circle 141 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

WWW.ALSOFT.COM

ALSOFT

1-800-257-6381

© 2000 Alsoft, Inc.
Alsoft, DiskWarrior,
DiskShield are trade-
marks of Alsoft, Inc.

Once you have
your film,
 all you need are the right
connections.



Don't keep the world waiting for your masterpiece. Transfer it out of obscurity and onto your computer with the Belkin **USB VideoBus II** for Macintosh® computers. **VideoBus II** lets you zip your unforgettable images anywhere, quicker than you can say *Sundance*. Now you can capture and edit live video on your computer—then put your creation on CD, DVD, the Web, or in e-mail for all the world to adore. All you need is the **VideoBus II** to connect your Mac to any camcorder.

Capturing your images is just the beginning. **VideoBus II** for Macintosh computers comes with Strata's VideoShop 4.5, the impressive editing package for creative professionals. Features such as its Motion Path Editor and unlimited tracks for powerful compositing will have you designing and producing professional quality movies on your computer in no time. Create incredible presentations, videos and e-mails that really open doors.

So capture a **VideoBus II** connection, and let your images dazzle them in the light of day.



CDW
 Computing Solutions
 Built for Business™
MicroWAREHOUSE®

STAPLES
 The Office Superstore
macZone®

ClubMac®
SEARS

Fry's
 ELECTRONICS
COMPUTER
 THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE™

MacMall
MICRO CENTER®



belkin.com

Belkin Components • 310.898.1100 • Fax 310.898.1111 • Compton, CA • Atlanta, GA • United Kingdom • Holland
 ©2000 Belkin Components. All rights reserved. All trade names are registered trademarks of respective manufacturers listed. 20AD327/MCW-DEC

InterMapper 3.0



Rating: ★★★★★

Pros: Lower entry price; SNMP trap handling; customizable probes and Web display; excellent support.

Cons: None.

List price: From \$295 (10 devices) to \$1,595 (unlimited devices)

Company: Dartware, 603/643-2268, www.dartware.com

Macworld's Buying Advice:

InterMapper 3.0 does it all, and new pricing makes the program affordable for even small networks. It's a must-have for any network administrator.

Dartware's InterMapper 3.0 gives you more bang for less buck than any other network manager on the market, delivering network mapping, monitoring, and graphing; Web viewing; and alert notification through an easy-to-navigate interface. Version 3.0's enhancements are legion: the program captures SNMP traps, supports custom network probes, monitors environmental sensors, controls Web access by user, and lets you customize its Web display. Even more valuable: Dartware listens to its customers and updates its product expeditiously. But the company's genius lies in its ability to add new features without muddying InterMapper's clear, functional countenance.—MEL BECKMAN

Suitcase 9



Rating: ★★★★★ 1/2

Pros: Easy-to-use interface; good sorting abilities.

Cons: Inconsistent automatic font activation.

Company's estimated price: \$100

Company: Extensis, 800/796-9798, www.extensis.com

Macworld's Buying Advice:

Veteran Suitcase users may be disappointed with version 9's inconsistent font activation. But if the previous version's interface was vexing you, this Suitcase may be just the ticket.

Extensis Suitcase's user interface has never been one of its strong points—until now. The revamped interface in Suitcase 9.0.1 makes it easier to add, view, sort, and activate font sets. A new Unified window lets you view and sort fonts easily, either alphabetically or by name, foundry, or suitcase. The window can also be tailored to alternately hide or show sets, fonts, and previews singly or in concert.

Suitcase 9 can activate fonts individually. You create and load new font sets via menu commands or by dragging and dropping. As with version 8, you also get Suitcase XT, an XTension for QuarkXPress.—ANDREW SHALAT

(Note: Macworld's parent company, Mac Publishing L.L.C., is an investor in Extensis's parent company.)

B4



Rating: ★★★★★ 1/2

Pros: Exquisite sound; great interface; CD includes Windows version.

Cons: Copy-protected.

Company's estimated price: \$199

Company: Native Instruments, 800/665-0030, www.native-instruments.com

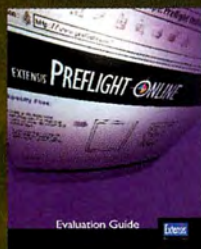
Macworld's Buying Advice:

Plenty of hardware-based B3 mimics are available, but they start at about \$1,000. B4 sounds as good as any B3 mimic and costs a lot less. It's a stunning triumph in software synthesis.

Since its introduction in 1955, the Hammond B3 organ has become a mainstay of music genres ranging from jazz to blues to gospel to rock. Hammond stopped building B3s in 1974, and a B3 in good condition fetches several thousand dollars. Now you can turn your Mac into a B3 with Native Instruments' B4. This software synthesizer uses sophisticated modeling techniques to re-create the B3's distinctive, beefy sound—complete with rotating Leslie speaker—with astonishing accuracy. Better still, you can control every sound parameter from a MIDI sequencer program or hardware controller. You can also tweak sounds in real time using B4's true-to-life interface.—JIM HEID



Make it this easy for your clients to preflight their own files.



For a free evaluation
guide, or to sample
Preflight Online, please visit
extensis.com/preflightonline.



Preflight Online™ makes it easy for your clients to check their files before delivering them to you. Clients can now simply drag and drop their PDF files onto your Web site. Within moments, a detailed report identifies missing fonts, graphics with the wrong resolution, and over 100 other checks customized by you to match your output requirements. And Preflight Online not only finds any problems, it automatically tells your clients how to fix them—virtually eliminating prepress bottlenecks. It's as close as it gets to a sure thing.

NEW! Extensis Preflight Online

www.extensis.com/mw

800.796.9798

Extensis™

© 2000 Extensis Product Group. All rights reserved. Preflight Online, Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Product Group. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Golf course photo courtesy of Camas Meadows Golf Club.

Circle 14 on card or go to www.macworld.com/get info

PlayerPro 5.6



Rating: ★★

Pros: Complete music player; inexpensive.

Cons: Confusing interface; inadequate documentation.

List price: \$69

Company: Quadmaton, 888/833-3622, www.quadmaton.com

Macworld's Buying Advice:

Although it's a fine music player, PlayerPro is a confusing compositional tool. Download the free version from Quadmaton's Web site to try before you buy.

Deus Ex 1.0



Rating: ★★★★★

Pros: Well plotted; elaborate, dynamic story line.

Cons: Vast resource requirements; no multiplayer option.

List price: \$40

Company: Aspyr, 888/212-7797, www.aspyr.com

Macworld's Buying Advice:

If you have the slightest interest in the conspiracy-theory genre—and your Mac has the resources (at least 64MB of RAM)—you'll find that Deus Ex is an engrossing adventure.

Antoine Rosset's venerable music-editing application PlayerPro has two distinct functions. It's a versatile music player that allows you to play common file formats such as MIDI, WAV, SND, and AIFF as well as rare file types such as S3M, MED, and SM. It's also a music editor that lets you create the compact MOD music files that were popular on the Amiga platform.

Although playing a music file with PlayerPro 5.6.2 is a straightforward operation, creating and editing MOD files is anything but. PlayerPro mimics the interface elements of MIDI sequencers, but the process of entering music isn't intuitive, and the sparse electronic documentation does little to help you learn how to assemble compositions.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Deus Ex's designers have borrowed successfully from the *X-Files* school of storytelling—a long, overarching story line broken into smaller episodes—to make a game that will keep you occupied for many hours. As an agent for an antiterrorist coalition, your goal is to ferret out and retrieve a purloined plague antidote. You can play Deus Ex as a shoot-'em-up or as a sneakier game, avoiding guards instead of blasting them into their component electrons. The choices you make throughout the game—even trivial ones—affect how the plot continues. The graphics are good, there is plenty of gadgetry, and the levels are large—but the compelling story line is what makes Deus Ex a truly great game.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI

Macworld.com

For these reviews:

www.macworld.com/2000/12/reviews/online.html

LINK

★★★★½ Apple Cinema Display
22-inch flat-panel monitor

★★★★ ACOMdATA 30GB FireWire
Hard Drive

★★★ Fantom Drives FireWire Hard
Disk Drive 30GB

★★★★½ VST FireWire 10GB Hard Drive

★★★★½ VST FireWire Full-Height 20GB
Hard Drive

★★★★½ VST USB/FireWire 10GB Hard
Drive

FireWire hard drives

★★★★ icWord
File translator

★★★★ Asanté FriendlyNET Cable/DSL
Router

★★★★½ UGate 3200

★★★★ Linksys EtherFast 1-Port
Cable/DSL Router

Internet routers

★★★★ Documents To Go 2.0
Palm software

★★★★½ MCE Xcarét Pro Media Bay
CD-RW Drive
PowerBook CD-RW drive

★★★★½ Fetch

★★★ Interarchy

★★★★ NetFinder

★★★★½ Transmit

★★★★½ ViacomSoft FTP
FTP clients

★★★★½ KidSpeak
Children's language software

★★★★ CodeWarrior LE
Beginning programming

★★★★½ Biopharmaceutical
Technology 101
Biotechnology courseware

Reviews You Can Trust

OUTSTANDING: ★★★★★
VERY GOOD: ★★★★
GOOD: ★★★
FLAWED: ★★
UNACCEPTABLE: ★

RATINGS

Don't just watch your
favorite game shows
Play them at home!

Buy 2
Get \$10

back by mail when you buy an
two games from a hit list
15 MacSoft titles
Complete details
on page
66

WHEEL OF FORTUNE



JEOPARDY!



Give the Wheel a Spin!

Now you're in the game with many, never-before-seen puzzles to solve. See if you can solve a variety of clever puzzles, specially written by the producers of the Wheel of Fortune television program. Join host Vanna White as she takes you and your fellow contestants on location and on your way to cash and prizes!

The Answer is...

The popular, thought-provoking game show that keeps you coming back for more! Put yourself on the set with host Alex Trebek and experience the glamour, the pace and the excitement from the contestant's point of view. With more than 3,500 challenging answers Jeopardy is better than ever and ready to play on your Mac!

Are you ready to play?



©2000 Hasbro Interactive, Inc. All rights reserved. Jeopardy! is based on the television series produced by Columbia TriStar Television, a Sony Pictures Entertainment Company. Jeopardy! is a registered trademark of Jeopardy Productions, Inc. ©2000 Jeopardy Productions, Inc. All rights reserved. Wheel of Fortune is a registered trademark of Calton Productions, Inc. ©2000 Calton Productions, Inc. All rights reserved. Published and distributed by Infogrames, Inc. under its MacSoft label. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

MacSoft

www.wizardworks.com/macsoft

Circle 30 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

The Game Room



Much has been written about the unholy abomination, the ugly stain upon the national soil that is the Ill-Chosen Holiday Gift. Every time that a child opens a present and discovers a pair of sensible slacks, that a husband unwraps a metric socket-wrench set, or that a wife receives any sort of electric depilatory product, the act resonates. The Arctic ice cap weakens and cracks.

The birds mope in the trees, not knowing why their songs come out with such difficulty. The dolphins take note and wonder if the time isn't ripe to finally seize their destiny as the planet's dominant intelligence.

All because some friend or relative just didn't *think*. Gifts are a big responsibility, even in the gaming arena. So look at these suggestions. They all fulfill the elements of the Three I's of Cool Gifts: Improbability, Ingenuity, and "I gotta try this right now!"

Surely there can be no more-certain sign of success than when your nephew opens your gift and dashes straight upstairs to his computer, completely forgetting about that bicycle-shaped package next to the tree.

There's no shortage of USB input devices in my office. I get to try 'em all. Each has its strengths and weaknesses, but Miacomet's Real Feel Pool Shark (\$30; www.miacomet.com) is utterly hopeless as a mouse substitute. I mean, completely. Which is OK, because you're meant to grasp it on your tabletop and stroke a pool cue through it, lending an air of verisimilitude to billiards sims.

You gotta admire this thing. It's not like a flight-sim joystick, which is studded with controls and buttons for weapons but can still be used as a generic game controller. The Pool Shark is good as an accessory for only one Mac game—MacSoft's Real Pool. But it elevates the game to an entirely new level. As a devoted patron of my

neighborhood's Free Cheese Pizza With An Hour's Table Rental pool room, I'm familiar with the sensations of the game, and this thing is frighteningly good.

Of course, stroking a pool cue is probably far too tangible an act to faithfully replicate, but the feedback is good, and the correlation between the stroke you deliver through the Pool Shark and the resulting impact in the simmed table is spot-on. Most importantly, when you return to a "real" table after a few weeks simming around, shooting will seem wonderfully familiar, and you'll be scamming free drinks off your friends all night.

I'd be thrilled if someone gave me Digital Leisure's DVD edition of Dragon's Lair (\$50; www.digitalleisure.com). The generations that preceded mine get all nostalgic about big cars and doped-out musicians who died foolishly. But we grew up on *Star Wars* and video games. Even fifteen years later, Don Bluth's line of cel-animated laser-disc coin-ops still gets my heart pumping and my hands twitching—*Left, left, sword! Right, up!*—to guide Dirk the Daring through the castle to save the sexy-as-Cinemax-after-10 p.m. Princess Daphne from the dragon.

Though the cinema-quality animation is ultimately far more evocative than Quake's, we're talking early-eighties tech here: you don't so much control Dirk as cue him. In each scene, there are moments when you must cue him to

continues

move in any of four directions or to use his sword. Of the three Bluth discs available from Digital Leisure, *Dragon's Lair II: Time Warp* is the champ, with the mostest and bestest animation and a lot more humor than the original.

So I'd love it as a gift. Although if I'd actually paid \$50 of my own dough for it expecting more than a nostalgia trip, I'd feel a little ripped off. Game play bites. On DVD there's a lag between your cues and Dirk's actions, with often fatal results. And though the DVD works in almost any stand-alone player, compatibility is spotty in computers; it played in a Power Mac G3 with an MPEG card but not on my PowerBook G3's DVD drive. But here's the good news if you'll be shopping for Class of 2001 graduation gifts: Digital Leisure has announced a Mac DVD-ROM edition, to be released early in 2001.



Dirk Slays In *Dragon's Lair*, you play through a classic early-eighties animated video-game adventure via your DVD player.

How exciting is a new pair of headphones? Not very. Koss's Sportapro (\$30; www.koss.com) headphones don't even come in iMac colors, but their physical design makes them world-beaters—they're a magic bullet for folks who find themselves gaming in places other than the "sweet spot" of their home-theater setup. They're the only headphones I've seen that both deliver the maximum sound of a good game track *and* are practical for travel.

You can wear them as you do regular headphones. You can swing the headband back and wear them as a set of around-the-neck phones (and unlike Sony's set, these are adjustable, so no longer must hat-fanciers with enormous heads struggle under the tyranny of ill-fitting headphones). You can fold the Sportapro headphones one way and roll them up into a ball for storage, or you can fold them another way, and they'll slip into your satchel perfectly flat. And there's a mute button built into the cord.

My first order of business when I check into a hotel is to replace the set of headphones that got busted during the flight over. But I hope these Sportapro headphones, thanks to their durability and storage flexibility, will be the last I own . . . until I leave them in a cab somewhere. The best endorsement I can give them is that almost all the fellow geek travelers I've recommended them to have bought 'em for themselves and then for their friends.

Yes, people, all of this buying-gifts-for-others business can be dreadfully tedious, particularly if you're a heartless bastard for whom the potent lessons of *Mr. Magoo's Christmas Carol* meant nothing.

So it might be a good idea to add a game bundle such as Bungie's *Mac ActionSack* (\$20; www.bungie.com) to your shopping cart. It's an awful choice for an experienced gamer (I'd liken it to giving Roger Ebert a DVD of

this great old movie that you're sure he'll like . . . *Casablanca*), but it's a winner for new iMac owners who have never played any of the games in the Marathon series. In addition to the complete trilogy, there are three examples of Early Bungie.

But back to the heartless-bastard angle. See, the recipient doesn't have to *know* that this is a six-game set. So if you never got around to play-

ing Marathon Infinity, just help yourself to the disc.

See? There's a lot of great hardware and software out there for the gifting. If you're an aunt, however, I understand that the motivation to give a kid clothes might be too stubbornly intertwined into the RNA to suppress. OK, so at least give a great T-shirt. How about this one, my current fave-of-the-week: a simple study in navy and white that reads, "Macintosh for productivity. Linux for development. Palm for mobility. Windows for Solitaire." How can you resist? It's only \$13 from MacSurfshop (www.macsurfshop.com).

So when you shop this holiday season, choose wisely. Even if none of my game-related suggestions strike a chord, don't just lash out and buy any old thing that's end-capped at Best Buy for \$20.

The fate of the planet hangs in the balance, for the dolphins bide their time and make their plans even as we speak. And thanks to the silly machinations of those bleeding-heart so-called "animal rights" activists, we're forbidden from launching a preemptive strike against our future enslavers before they've mastered the use of tools. **m**

Veteran Mac columnist ANDY IHNATKO (www.andyi.com) wishes to advise our future dolphin masters that he always buys the dolphin-safe brands of tuna.

Live the *Wild Life*...

With The SIMS Livin' Large Expansion Pack!



The SIMS™



TEEN
COMIC MISCHIEF
MATURE SEXUAL THEMES
MILD ANIMATED VIOLENCE



Wastake
INTERACTIVE

MAXIS
Maxis™ is a brand
of Electronic Arts™

ASPYR™
Authorized Electronic Arts™ Distributor

WWW.ASPYR.COM

© 2000 Electronic Arts, Inc. EA Games, The Sims, Maxis, the Maxis logo, and Electronic Arts are trademarks or registered trademarks of Electronic Arts, Inc. in the U.S. and/or other countries. All rights reserved. EA Games™ and Maxis™ are Electronic Arts™ brands. The ratings icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. The Aspyr Media logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc. Macintosh and the MacOS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 91 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in **Macworld**

ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.
3DFX Interactive	3dfx.com	25	Mac Zones	maczone.com	142-149
ACD Systems	acdsystems.com/mw	98	MacMall/Creative Computers	800-222-2808	133-141
Adaptec	adaptec.com/mac	97	Macromedia	macromedia.com	29
Adobe Systems Inc.	adobe.com	18-19	MacSoft	gtstore.com	60,83,90,103
Alsoft	alsoft.com	114-115	MacWarehouse	800-355-5841	150-157
American Power Conversion	888-289-APCC	17	MegaHaus	800-786-1184	163
Anthro	anthro.com	14	MicroMat	800-829-6227	30
APS Technologies	800-950-2015	160-161	Microsoft	microsoft.com/mac	100B-C
Aspyr Media	aspyr.com	123	Microsoft	—	105,107,109
ATI Technologies, Inc.	ati.com	49	MYOB	800-322-MYOB	93
Belkin Components	belkin.com	116	Nemetschek North America	nemetschek.net	10
Brother	brother.com	13	Netscape	netscape.com	126
Canon Computer Systems	ccsi.canon.com	C2-1	Newer Technology	newertech.com	111
CDW Computer Centers	800-509-4239	158-159	Nikon Electronic Imaging	nikonusa.com	15
Creativepro.com	creativepro.com	112	Novatel Wireless	novatelwireless.com	87
Creativepro.com	creativepro.com	118	Olympus America	P400.olympus.com	8-9,33-36
Crucial Technology	crucial.com	20-21	Orange Micro	714-779-2772	78
Dataviz	800-270-0030 ext.133	64	PowerOn	poweronsw.com	79
dot tv	www.tv	46	Silicon Image	digitalisbetter.com	75
Epson America, Inc.	800-BUY EPSON	54	Sonnet Technologies	800-786-6260	43
Gathering of Developers	godgames.com	50-51	Symantec	symantic.com/mac	59
GCC Technologies	gcctech.com	6-7	Thursby Software Systems	thursby.com	71
Harman Multimedia	877-266-6202	2-3	ViewSonic	800-888-8583	94
J&R Computer World	800-221-8180	162	VST Technologies	vsttech.com	22
Kensington	kensington.com	BC	Wacom Technology Corp.	800-922-2585	84
La Cie	lacie.com	100A	XANTE Corporation	xante.com	CV3

PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at www.macworld.com/getinfo and receive all the product information you need.

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO	PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
----------	------------	----------	----------	------------	----------

ACCESSORIES

FURNITURE

14	Anthro	—
----	--------	---

HARDWARE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

142-149	Mac Zones	72
133-141	MacMall/Creative Computers	132

HARD DISK STORAGE

160-161	APS Technologies	56
100A	La Cie	—
163	MegaHaus	108
22	VST Technologies, Inc.	74

MISCELLANEOUS

97	Adaptec	—
17	American Power Conversion	73
116	Belkin Components	64
20-21	Crucial Technology	—
2-3	Harman Multimedia	3
BC	Kensington	1
84	Wacom Technology Corp.	85

MONITORS/ GRAPHICS BOARDS

25	3DFX Interactive	25
49	ATI Technologies, Inc.	114
111	Newer Technology	63
87	Novatel Wireless	75
78	Orange Micro	61
75	Silicon Image	149
43	Sonnet Technologies	133
94	ViewSonic	—

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

116	Belkin Components	64
-----	-------------------	----

PRINTERS

13	Brother International Corporation	119
C2-1	Canon Computer Systems	23
54	Epson America, Inc.	62
6-7	GCC Technologies	47
193	XANTE Corporation	113

SCANNERS & DIGITAL CAMERAS

15	Nikon Electronic Imaging	59
8-9,33-36	Olympus America	7

MAIL ORDER

160-161	APS Technologies	56
158-159	CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	2
162	J&R Computer World	57
142-149	Mac Zones	72
133-141	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
150-157	MacWarehouse	19
163	MegaHaus	108

SERVICES

INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES

112	Creativepro.com	14
118	Creativepro.com	14
46	dot tv (www.tv)	125
126	Netscape	—

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY

98	ACD Systems	31
64	Dataviz	142
100B-C	Microsoft	—
105,107,109	Microsoft	—
93	MYOB	171
10	Nemetschek North America	126
79	PowerOn	118
71	Thursby Software Systems	124

ENTERTAINMENT

123	Aspyr Media	91
50-51	Gathering of Developers	68
60,83,90,103	MacSoft	30
78	Orange Micro	61

GRAPHICS/DTP

18-19	Adobe Systems Inc.	—
-------	--------------------	---

MULTIMEDIA

18-19	Adobe Systems Inc.	—
29	Macromedia	129

UTILITIES

114-115	Alsoft	141
30	MicroMat	37
59	Symantec	128

Personalize your Internet with Netscape®

Netscape 6
File Edit View Search Go Bookmarks Tasks Help
http://www.netscape.com/ Search N
Bookmarks My Netscape Home Net2Phone

My Sidebar
Mortgage Finder
Buddy List
Stocks
Market News
Real Estate News

Headlines
Powered by YellowBrix
August 23, 2000 - Wednesday
1. REIT to pay \$1 Million to bring Shopping Centers and Tenants Online with Broadband Internet Access
Business Wire Aug 23, 08:10 AM EST
2. Can't find what you're looking for?
3. ...

Netscape Search - WebMail - My Netscape - Buddy Chat - Help - Download

Suzanne Lee Realtor

Contact Products & Services About Us What's New [Printer Friendly Version](#)

Company: Suzanne Lee Realtor
Contact: Suzanne Lee
Address: 9876 First Street
Riverside, CA 92500
Phone: (909) 555-1234 Fax: (909) 555-1236
Mobile: (909) 555-1235 Pager: (909) 555-1237
Email: suzannelee1234@aol.com
Screen Name: [suzannelee1234](#)
Web Site: <http://business.netscape.com/suzanneleerealtor>

Map Email IM Request a Quote

Reach New Customers Get Listed Now! - Report this Card - Edit this Card

Channels Tools Business Free Time Shopping Open Windows

Suzanne Lee is a realtor who knows how important it is to stay up-to-date on her industry. That's why she'll find Netscape Netbusiness invaluable. Designed for small business owners, Netscape Netbusiness will allow Suzanne to get what she needs from the Internet – quickly, easily and customized just for her. She can take her real estate business online with her own customized electronic business card -- and even have her business listed on Internet yellow pages and leading search engines. She can also have access to an online community of other realtors (great for networking). Put Netscape to work for your growing business and see what it's like to experience the Internet your way.

Sign up today at Netscape.netbusiness.com or America Online Keyword: Netbusiness. It's free.

Sign up for your own Netbusiness Card at Netscape.netbusiness.com/card by 12/13/00 and get over \$1500 in free and discounted products and services from FedEx, kinkos.com, Office Depot, and others.

Macworld

Conference & Expo

ahead

Moscone Convention Center
San Francisco, CA

Conference & Expo
January 9 – 12, 2001

Owned and Managed by



www.macworldexpo.com

Call Toll Free 1-800-645-EXPO

Register Online by
December 11, 2000
for special savings!

Macworld Conference & Expo *ahead*

Technology Professionals and Users are gathering at the **largest West Coast IT event** – Macworld Conference & Expo/San Francisco 2001!

**Conference &
Workshop Programs**
January 9 – 12, 2001

Exposition
January 9 – 12, 2001

www.macworldexpo.com

**Register Online
by December 11,
2000 to receive
Special Discounts!**

Be sure to use to your
Priority Code: **A-MW6N**

Reflective of both the Macintosh platform's tremendous growth and momentum, and the growing influence of the Internet, Macworld Conference & Expo is much more than a biannual gathering of Mac users. **Macworld Conference & Expo is undeniably one of the IT industry's largest and most influential events!**

Macworld Conference & Expo/San Francisco 2001 will showcase an unprecedented array of more than 500 exhibiting companies, thousands of new products and innovations, mind-opening training, and real-world solutions for the computing professionals, creative professionals, educators and home-users alike. As diverse as the Mac platform itself, the show floor offers hands-on demonstrations to help you evaluate and purchase products, services and solutions for your particular needs.

Our world-renowned conference programs will equip you with the knowledge and solutions you need to stay ahead in this thriving and highly competitive marketplace! The conference agenda will help you develop your Macintosh skills, master the most popular software application and provide in-depth education on some of the most exciting topics in Macintosh computing today. As Mac OS X nears its official release, Macworld Conference & Expo/San Francisco 2001 is pleased to present comprehensive training classes on this major upgrade to the Macintosh operating system.

Keynote Addresses

Each Morning,
January 9 – 11, 2001

Pre-Conference Workshops

Tuesday, January 9, 2001

Macworld/Pro & Macworld/ Users Conference Programs

January 10 – 12, 2001

MacBeginnings Sessions

January 9 – 11, 2001

Exposition Hall

January 9 – 12, 2001

Flagship Sponsors

Macworld

MACBUY.COM

Macworld.com

MacWEEK.com

MacCentral.com

Visit www.macworldexpo.com for complete schedules and program updates!

Keynote Addresses*

Hear the insights and predictions of the people who are moving the industry ahead at the three Macworld Conference & Expo Keynote Addresses. Macworld Conference & Expo is where news is made — **don't miss this opportunity to hear it first!**

Tuesday, January 9

9:00 am - 10:30 am

TBA

Wednesday, January 10

10:30 am - 11:30 am

*Kevin Browne, General Manager,
Macintosh Business Unit,
Microsoft Corporation*

Thursday, January 11

9:00 am - 10:00 am

Rob Burgess, CEO, Macromedia


* Keynote Presentations are open to conference and workshop attendees only. Seating is on a first-come, first-served basis.

Show Highlights

Back by Popular Demand – The Internet Café!

The Internet Café offers you a comfortable setting where you can check your email, access the Internet, grab a snack and cup of coffee, chat with your colleagues and friends, or receive free technical advice from experts.

Apple Solutions Experts are independent consultants, trainers, and resellers specializing in Apple products and solutions who will be offering **free technical support** to Macworld Conference & Expo attendees. Take advantage of this opportunity to get help directly from an expert while you visit the Expo floor!

Sponsored by 

Macworld Conference & Expo Digital Art Gallery

Be sure to visit and view the winning images of the Macworld Conference & Expo Digital Art Contest. Now in its third year, the Gallery will display thirty creative digital art portraits from both student and non-student categories. Finalists were chosen by a respected panel of judges from the digital art community. Please visit www.macworldexpo.com/gallery for more information or to view past year's winners.

Sponsored by



Brand New!

Guided Expo Tours of Macworld Conference & Expo

Knowledgeable guides will help you find what you're looking for! After rave reviews this July in New York City, we're bringing the Macworld Conference & Expo Guided Expo Tours to San Francisco!

Whether you are a new attendee to Macworld Conference & Expo, or a returning Mac user, the Apple User Group volunteers can help you find the products, services, solutions and companies you want to see. These knowledgeable guides will have the entire show mapped out, will assess your needs and escort you right to what's hot, help you find seats for demonstrations, and bring you to the people who have answers to your questions. We urge you to take advantage of this wonderful service!

Brand New!

Special Interest Boulevards

Throughout the Special Interest Boulevard at Macworld Conference & Expo/San Francisco 2001, you'll find Mac developers who specialize in the following types of products:

- Digital Media
- Small Business
- Sci-Tech
- Assistive Technology
- 3D
- Edutainment

Music & Audio Showcase

This highly-enjoyable area will feature developers showing the latest Mac products and tools for music and audio creation, production, and processing; mastering; CD authoring; MP3 creation and publishing; music education, and the latest innovations in music and audio networking. But that's not all; the Music and Audio Theater, sponsored by Apple, will feature live concerts, all of which showcase the Mac's musical and audio prowess in action.

Macintosh Gaming Area

The Macintosh is the hottest new gaming platform around! Discover the latest Mac Gaming products from the top Mac publishers within the Macworld Conference & Expo Gaming Area. This area also offers the Mac Gaming Theater, where you'll see the latest, greatest games for the Mac. You can partake in exciting hands-on demonstrations of the games in action. And when you decide you need to have one of the games being demonstrated, be sure to visit the on-site games retail area. If you're a fan of Mac games (and who amongst us isn't?), you're not going to want to miss the Mac Gaming Theater, sponsored by Apple.

MacBeginnings!

To help you get even more out of your time at Macworld Conference & Expo, we've put together a lineup of educational sessions that are **free and open to all registered Macworld Conference & Expo attendees!** We'll be presenting tips, techniques and perspectives on the hottest topics in the industry, all presented by experts in their fields.

MacBeginnings Sessions include:
Your Guide to Macworld Conference & Expo/San Francisco 2001
Macintosh 101
The Desktop Movie Revolution
Hanging 10 in Cyberspace

www.macworldexpo.com

1-800-645-EXPO

Macworld Conference & Expo

**Register Online
by December 11,
2000 to receive
Special Discounts!**

Be sure to use to your
Priority Code: **A-MW6N**

Pre-Conference Workshops

Tuesday, January 9

12:00 pm – 7:00 pm

The week begins with 13 astounding, full-day workshops that provide in-depth training on key products and technologies. You can find full workshop descriptions at www.macworldexpo.com.

- WA** Practical Introduction to Mac Networking
- WB** Integrating Professional Publishing Tools
- WC** Managing Shared Macintosh Computers with Apple Macintosh Manager
- WD** The QuickTime Professionals Workshop
- WE** Your First Mac OS X Workshop
- WF** Getting Started with AppleScript
- WG** JavaScript and Dynamic HTML Wizardry
- WH** The Filemaker Workshop
- WI** Web Video Revolution Workshop
- WJ** Final Cut Pro
- WK** Getting Started in Interactive Development
- WL** Web Animation Essentials, Tools and Techniques
- WM** PDF Secrets for Print or Web
- WN** Secrets of Shooting Great Video

Macworld/Pro Conference Program

The Macworld/Pro conference agenda presents topics of interest to the computing professional who relies on the Macintosh as his/her platform of choice. A new conference agenda has been developed offering the most sophisticated training available on Mac networking, digital video (with an emphasis on QuickTime), professional publishing, Mac systems administrations for large organizations, and detailed technical presentations that take you inside Mac OS X.

5 Macworld/Pro Tracks: Networking

This track presents techniques and technologies associated with deploying Macintosh LANs, WANs, and Internet/Intranet access. These technical presentations take you inside the protocols and services you encounter when deploying connected Macintoshes. Get the most of your network or make it state of the art — these tactical sessions will show you how.

Sessions Include:
Mac Networking Update
Real-World Network Management with the MacOS
On the Trail of Network Problems
Securing Your Internet Connection
The Evolution of Macintosh Networking
Network Security in a Mac OS X Environment
Network Managers Forum

Digital Video

Streaming media is the next big thing for Internet media and Apple technology provides the best tools to produce and deliver the highest quality content. Attend sessions in this track to hear from industry experts and top practitioners how to use the tools you'll need to create quality material and deliver it to your viewers. You'll also gain an insight into the future of professional digital video and broadcast topics with special presentations on Motion Graphics, Digital Television and more.

Sessions Include:
QuickTime for Broadband Networks
Editing Voice and Music: Power-User Tips for the NLE Operator
QuickTime for the Web
QuickTime Compression Secrets
QuickTime Interactivity
Introduction to Special Effects on the Macintosh
The Mac as a Platform for Mainstream Media Innovation

Professional Publishing

Sessions in this track provide advanced training on key Macintosh tools that differentiate the Mac platform. AppleScript, WebObjects and PDF are featured.

Sessions Include:
Play Nice with Your Service Bureau
Expediting Your Workflow with Remote Soft Proofing
Dynamic PDF Generation on your Web Server
Color Management
Dynamic Messages/Narrow Pipe
Business Transformation and Web Migration

Mac OS X

Macworld Conference and Expo is pleased to present the first technical educational curriculum on Apple's new operating system — Mac OS X. Designed for systems administrators and managers of large installations, sessions in this track take you inside the technology and exposes the issues, tips and details required for installing, managing and running this incredible new platform.

Sessions Include:
Java Advantages in Mac OS X
Mac OS X, Quartz and PDF — the Real Story

Mac Manager

The Mac continues to be a platform in transition. Organizations that depend on the Mac OS now are facing new software and hardware options that require a considerable amount of strategic planning to ensure successful deployment. This track features sessions that look at the needs of organizations using the Mac and present the methods, practices and technologies that are defining the role of the Macintosh manager.

Sessions Include:
Becoming a Successful Mac Manager, Part 1 — Business Issues
Becoming a Successful Mac Manager, Part 2 — Tips, Tools and Techniques
Advanced AppleScripting
Linux Options for PPC
The Truth About Emulation
Backup Strategies for Mac Managers
The Java Report

Visit www.macworldexpo.com for complete schedule and program updates!

Macworld/Users Conference Program

The Macworld/Users Conference continues to be one of the best educational values anywhere offering 80 conference sessions on a variety of exciting topics all presented by industry experts. Get your first taste of Mac OS X, learn all about making Desktop Movies, Digital Photography and get tips on using your favorite applications. We've also got special programs geared towards Educators, Musicians and Small Business Owners.

Wednesday, January 10

- S01** Your First Mac OS X Class
- S02** Mac OS X Strategies for Small Business
- S03** Apple Staff Development On-line
- S04** iMovie
- S05** Welcome to the Internet
- S06** Making Music in the New Millennium
- S07** Day in the Life of a Mac Photojournalist
- S08** Photoshop and ImageReady: From Ho-hum to Wow! in 60 Seconds
- S09** Mac OS Update
- S10** Why Crashes Happen and What to Do about Them
- S12** Macintosh Telephone Assistant
- S13** Internet and iTools for Educators
- S14** Shooting Great Video
- S15** Modem, DSL, Cable Modem or ISDN — Which is for Me?
- S16** Making Music in the New Millennium
- S17** The Best Image for Your Byte
- S18** 3D Animation: An Introduction
- S19** AppleScript Primer
- S20** PalmPilot & Macintosh — A Match Synched in Heaven

- S21** A Mac User's Survival Guide on Working with Windows Clients
- S23** The Digital Grade Level: Its Emerging Ramifications and Findings
- S24** Creating Custom Soundtracks for Your Desktop Movies
- S25** Getting Started with MP3
- S26** In a PowerBook Groove: The Live Performance Laptop
- S27** Choosing a Digital Camera
- S28** Stretching the Capabilities of FileMaker Pro
- S29** Internet Power The Mac Way with iTools
- S30** Mysteries of the System Folder Revealed

Thursday, January 11

- S31** Troubleshooting Mac OS X: Get Ready!
- S32** Vision Thing Live!
- S33** Four Thousand Macs on a Network Without Using Novell or NT: How and Why to Run on all Mac Educational Network
- S34** Editing Techniques for iMovie 2
- S35** Power Surfing: Hanging 10 in CyberSpace
- S36** Beginners Guide to Music on the Mac
- S37** Making a Life While Making a Living
- S38** Learn What's New in Microsoft Office 2001 for Mac
- S39** Introduction to QuickTime™
- S40** Best of the Macworld Mac Secrets
- S42** How to Make Your Old Mac Stuff Work with Your New Mac Stuff
- S43** Building an Online Education Solution
- S44** Making Movies with the QuickTime Player
- S45** Broadband: Is it the Wave of the Future?

- S46** A Virtual Studio Revolution
- S47** Guerrilla Marketing for eCommerce Startups
- S48** Communicate and Take Control of Personal Information with Microsoft Entourage 2001
- S50** Upgrade Your Mac and Live to Tell About It
- S51** Backing Up's not Hard to Do
- S52** Web Site Do's and Don'ts
- S53** Mac Lab Management Made Easy
- S55** Webmaster Focus: JavaScript and Dynamic HTML Wizardry
- S56** Myths and Facts about Digital Audio
- S57** A Mac User's Survival Guide for Working with Windows Clients
- S58** Photoshop Power Shortcuts
- S59** An Introduction to Macintosh User Groups
- S60** How to Digitally Archive Your Family History

Friday, January 12

- S61** Taking Control of Your Mac
- S62** Macworld's Ultimate Powerbook Tips
- S63** Applied iMovie for Education
- S64** Science Education
- S65** QuickTime Streaming for Learning
- S66** Create Local, Promote Global
- S67** Putting Your Small Business on the Web
- S68** Just Flash It!
- S69** Your Wireless Future
- S70** PalmPilot & Macintosh — A Match Synched in Heaven
- S71** Macworld Conference & Expo Gaming RoundUp
- S72** Keep Your Mac Healthy
- S73** Digital Storytelling in K-8 Classrooms
- S74** Macs in the Law Office
- S77** A Small Business Intranet Construction Kit
- S80** The Care and Feeding of Hard Disks

Travel & Venue



ETMI is the official travel company for Macworld Conference & Expo/San Francisco 2001 taking place January 9 – 12, 2001. ETMI has obtained exclusive discounted rates from major airlines and hotels just for you!

Hotel Reservation Instructions:

- Book on-line using www.macworldexpo.com and receive immediate hotel confirmations!
- Call toll free at 1-888-442-7683 in the US or 1-312-396-2127 outside the US, Monday – Friday from 9:00 am – 7:00 pm EST.

A credit card deposit of one night room and tax is required at time of booking for all hotels. Hotel accommodations and rates are based upon availability and valid until December 14, 2001, at which time they are subject to change. Rates are subject to 14.45% state and local tax per room, per night, and are not included in rates above. Exclusive discounted hotel rates are only available through ETMI.

Airline Reservation Instructions:

ETMI offers discounted midweek rates on United Airlines and American Airlines to San Francisco with savings up to \$1,500.00 per person!

Call ETMI Monday – Friday at 1-888-442-7683 from 9:00 am – 7:00 pm EST.

We can book your reservations for you on any airline as well as these special fares on United Airlines and American Airlines.

For your convenience, you may also call the airlines directly as noted below. Please make sure to mention the tour code to take advantage of these low fares.

United Airlines
1-800-521-4041
Tour Code: 5510F

American Airlines
1-800-433-1790
Tour Code: A6711UH

www.macworldexpo.com

1-800-645-EXPO

Moscone Convention Center, San Francisco CA

Early Discount Deadline: December 11, 2000

1. Attendee Information

Fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned unprocessed. Please use one form per person; make photocopies for additional people.

First Name M.I. Last Name

Title

Company

Street Address
(Please Indicate Apt. #, Suite or Mail Stop)

P.O. Box City

(If applicable)

State/Province Zip Code/Postal Code - Country

Telephone Ext. Fax

Email Address

Check here only if you DO NOT wish to receive product information or news from Macworld Conference & Expo, it's exhibitors or industry-related third parties via email.

2. Registration Package Selection & Fees

Pre-Conference Workshops: January 9, 2001, Conference Programs: January 10 - 12, 2001 Exposition: January 9 - 12, 2001.
All Conference Sessions Keynote Addresses are on a first-come, first-served basis with the exception of the Pre-Conference Workshops.

WORKSHOP	PACKAGE	INCLUDES	ON OR BEFORE DEC 11	AFTER DEC 11
<input type="checkbox"/>	Super Pass	Pre-Conference Workshop, Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions, Macworld/Users Conference Sessions, Lunch, Keynotes, MacBeginnings Sessions, Exhibits	\$1,095	\$1,195
	Macworld/Pro Conference	Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions, Macworld/Users Conference Sessions, Lunch, Keynotes, MacBeginnings Sessions, Exhibits	\$845	\$895
	Macworld/Users I	Macworld/Users Conference Sessions, Keynotes, MacBeginnings Sessions, Exhibits	\$195	\$245
<input type="checkbox"/>	Macworld/Users II	Pre-Conference Workshop, Lunch (Workshop Day ONLY), Macworld/Users Conference Sessions, Keynotes, MacBeginnings Sessions, Exhibits	\$525	\$575
<input type="checkbox"/>	Workshop	Pre-Conference Workshop, Lunch (Workshop Day ONLY), Keynotes, MacBeginnings Sessions, Exhibits	\$395	\$445
	Exhibits ONLY (Jan 9 - 12)	Exhibits and MacBeginnings Sessions ONLY. (Does NOT include admission to the Keynotes)	\$10	\$25

4. Payment Information (You will be charged for all registrations received including duplicates)

Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete. **DON'T PAY FOR THIS EVENT TWICE!** You will be charged for all registrations received and will not be refunded for duplicate registrations. Please use one method of registration only. PO's are not accepted.
All Registration fees are non-refundable and credentials are non-transferable. A \$20 fee will be charged for all returned checks.

Check enclosed (make check payable to IDG World Expo) Indicate Check #:

MasterCard Visa American Express Amount \$

Card Number Expiration Date

If payer is other than registrant, please print name and/or company name below:

First Name M.I.

Last Name

Company Name

Cardholder Signature

Workshops, speakers, conference sessions are subject to change, please visit www.macworldexpo.com for the most up-to-date information.

3 Easy Ways to Register:

Use ONE of the following methods to register for Macworld Conference & Expo/San Francisco 2001.

- Web** www.macworldexpo.com
- Mail To** Macworld Conference & Expo/San Francisco, P.O. Box 3321, Boston, MA 02241-3321. Through 12/11/00 ONLY.
- Fax To** 805-654-1676. Faxed registration forms must include credit card information. Through 12/11/00 ONLY.

Special Discounts for Educators & Students!
Go to www.macworldexpo.com for complete details.

Please check here if you have any special needs that require attention. ☐
(Attach a written description of your needs.)
Check here if you qualify for the student/educator discount.
Check here if you wish to register for 4 Super Passes and receive the 5th FREE! (All forms must be received together by mail/fax ONLY)

PRIORITY CODE

A-MW6N

Register online with your Priority Code to receive a Free Expo Pass, if registered by December 11, 2000.

3. Attendee Profile

(Must be filled out to process your registration)

For what purpose are you purchasing/evaluating products and services?

- For My Company/ Organization/Dept
- For Myself as a Consultant/Sole Proprietor
- For Myself as a Consumer
- For Myself as an Educator

What is your industry?

- Aerospace
- Architecture/ Construction/ Process Industries
- Arts & Entertainment
- Banking/Finance/ Insurance/RE
- Business/ Professional Services
- Computer Reseller/ VAR/VAD/Service
- Consulting
- Education: K-12
- Education: Higher Ed
- Education: Other
- Engineering/R&D
- Gaming/Game Development
- Graphic Design/ Creative Services
- Government/Military
- Health/Medical Pharmaceutical
- Independent Software Vendor
- Manufacturing (Computer Industry)
- Manufacturing (Non-computer Industry)
- Marketing/Sales/ PR/Communications
- Media/Publication/ Broadcasting
- Non-profit Organization
- Printing/Publishing
- Publication/ Association
- System Integrator
- Transportation/ Utilities
- Website Admin/ Content Development
- Web Design
- Other

What is the size of your organization?

- Under 50
- 50-99
- 100-499
- 500-999
- 1000 & Over

Which personal computers do you use?
(Check all that apply)

- Powerbook G3
- PowerMac/ PowerMac G3
- PowerMac G4/ G4 Cube
- iMac
- iMac DV/DV+/ Special Edition
- iBook
- IBM PC or compatible desktop
- IBM Laptop/ Notebook
- Other

What is your role in making purchases?

- Final Decision Maker
- Specify Products or Vendors
- Recommend Product or Vendor
- No Role

What is your job function?
(Check only one)

- Artist/Art Director/ Graphic Designer
- Business Development/ Strategic Planning
- Consultant
- Controller/Treasurer/ Accounting/CFO
- CEO/President/ Owner
- CIO/CTO/IT Executive
- Department Head/ Vice President
- Director/Manager
- Editorial/Writing
- Educator/Teacher
- Engineering/ Scientific/R&D
- Human Resources
- ISP/ASP
- IT/IS Support
- Marketing/Sales/ PR/Communications
- Networking/Network Management
- Operations
- Professional (Lawyer, Doctor, etc.)
- Programming/ Analysis
- Purchasing/ Corporate Buyer
- Software Programmer/ Developer
- Student
- Technology
- Training
- Web Admin/Content Development
- Web Design

What is your annual purchasing budget?

- \$0 - 25,000
- \$25 - 100,000
- \$100 - 500,000
- \$500 - 1,000,000
- > \$1,000,000

We'll Beat Any Price!

on any Mac Computer. Call for details.

UMAX Astra
1200S SCSI
Scanner
only **\$49⁹⁹!**
#94312 Call for details.

EPSON Stylus Photo
870 Printer
only **\$299⁹⁹!**
\$100 mfr. mail-in rebate
when you buy an Epson Photo
printer and any digital camera.
#57323 Call for details.

100MB USB Zip Drive
only **\$69⁹⁹!**
#58759
Call for details.
Mfr. reconditioned.



Power Mac G4s starting at

MacMall

Since 1985

\$1,594!

Dual Processor Power Mac G4s
450MHz \$2,495 + **EXTRA 128MB RAM FREE!**
500MHz \$3,494 + **EXTRA 128MB RAM FREE!**

Monitor sold separately.
Call for details.

MacMall Exclusive!

up to **128MB RAM FREE!**
FREE SHIPPING OFFER ON MACS!
Call for details.



New Faster iBooks
starting at
\$1,494!
Call for details.

NEW PowerBooks
starting at
\$2,494!
Call for details.



NEW iMacs
starting at
\$799!
Call for details.

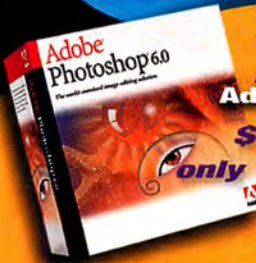
Power Mac G4 Cube
starting at
\$1,794!
Call for details.



NEW!
Office 2001
Upgrade today!
only **\$254⁹⁹!**
#849861 Call for details.



NEW!
Adobe Photoshop 6
Upgrade today
only **\$178⁹⁹!**
#951597 Call for details.
Limited time offer. We reserve
the right to limit quantities.
Call for details.



MacMall Exclusive!
USB Digital Camera
only **\$79!**

Digital Camera
with any
purchase
over \$200!
After \$20 mfr.
mail-in rebate.
Call for details.



Power Mac G4 BLOWOUT!
starting at
\$1,298!
Call for details.

400MHz \$1,298 save \$300!
450MHz \$1,794 save \$700!
500MHz \$2,494 save \$1,000!



1-800-217-9492 macmall.com
Fastest Overnight Delivery! Order today—get it tomorrow!



PRICE WAR!

#52913	64MB PC100 SDRAM	\$146 ⁹⁹
#52914	128MB PC100 SDRAM	\$276 ⁹⁹
#52915	256MB PC100 SDRAM	\$528 ⁹⁹
#58576	512MB PC100 SDRAM	\$1,384 ⁹⁹

Hot Peripherals!

OLYMPUS

**D-460
Zoom
Digital
Camera**

your price
\$499
#951256



**QPS Que!Fire Drive
8x4x32 FireWire
CD-RW**

your price
\$319⁹⁵

#52867
Price reflects
\$30 mfr.
mail-in rebate.



BELKIN

**USB Video
Bus for Mac**

your price
\$74⁹⁹
#54469



**4-Port USB
Mini Hub
Plus
Graphite**

only
\$24⁹⁹
#64201



**Airport
Base Station**

only
\$294
#57373



#57369 Airport Card

\$99⁹⁹

The New iMac!



350MHz G3 Processor and Stereo Sound!

Check out the affordable new iMac. It has a faster processor and a bigger hard disk so you can quickly surf the Internet, send and receive e-mail, whip out your homework assignments and play CDs on its Harman Kardon Odyssey audio system.

Processor and Memory

- 350MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; support up to 1GB
- 7GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 24X speed CD-ROM drive

Display

- Built-in 15" (13.8" viewable image size)
- Resolutions up to 1024 x 768

Communications

- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- 2 USB ports

Extras Include:

- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse
- Mac OS 9
- AppleWorks
- Bugdom
- Nanosaur



350MHz iMac

\$799

only

#951155 (Indigo only)
64MB RAM; 7GB HD; 24X CD-ROM Drive; 56K modem

Own
this iMac
for as low as
\$23/month
with the NEW
**MacMall EZ
Payment
Plan!**

Make Your Own Movies!

iMac DV—Your Personal Movie Studio!

The era of Desktop Movies has arrived! Assemble an all-star cast from among your friends and family. Then

with your DV camcorder, your new iMac DV and iMovie 2 software, you're ready for action.

Luscious new colors!

Ruby or Indigo? It's your choice with the iMac DV Model!

Includes USB and FireWire ports!

- 400MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; Support up to 1GB
- 10GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 24X speed CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable size)
- Two FireWire and two USB ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse



Own
this iMac
for as low as
\$28/month
with the NEW
**MacMall EZ
Payment
Plan!**

400MHz iMac

\$999

only

#951066 (Indigo)
#951065 (Ruby)

64MB RAM; 10GB Hard Drive; 24X CD-ROM Drive; 56K modem



All new Macs come standard with the Apple® Pro Optical Mouse and the Apple® Pro Keyboard.



Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"



macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

New iMac DV+ Now with iMovie 2!

With the iMac DV+, you can slip the latest DVD title into the slot-loading drive and watch it on a brilliant 15" built-in display. And with the new Theater Mode, your viewing experience is positively cinematic, with high-fidelity playback of full-screen video.

Awesome Performance!

- 450MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; support up to 1GB
- 20GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 4X DVD-ROM drive
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable size)
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro with 8MB of SDRAM
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet (RJ-45)
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

Own
this iMac DV
for as low as
\$37/month
with the NEW
MacMall EZ
Payment
Plan!



Call Us Today or Visit
www.macmall.com
for Up-to-the-Minute
Promotions and Deals!

450MHz iMac DV+
\$1,294 #951060 (Indigo)
#951064 (Sage)
#951062 (Ruby)
only

64MB RAM, 20GB Hard Drive, 4X DVD-ROM Drive, 56K modem

The Fastest iMac Ever! The NEW iMac DV Special Edition!

For those looking for even more, there's the new iMac DV Special Edition, the fastest, most powerful iMac ever. And it comes with iMovie 2!



Own
this iMac DV
Special Edition
for as low as
\$42/month
with the NEW
MacMall EZ
Payment
Plan!

Desktop Movie Studio!

- 500MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 128MB SDRAM; Support up to 1GB
- 30GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- Slot-loading 4X speed DVD-ROM drive
- Two FireWire ports and two USB ports
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable size);
- Integrated Harman Kardon audio system
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse
- Mac OS 9 ● AppleWorks

500MHz iMac DV

\$1,494
only

#951063 (Graphite) #950988 (Snow)

128MB RAM, 30GB Hard Drive, 4X DVD-ROM Drive, 56K modem

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall **Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWDOC3**

Hot Peripherals!

Palm m100

Small and light!

only
\$149⁹⁹

#951523



EPSON

Stylus® Color 880 Printer

only

\$149⁹⁹

#951949



Iomega Zip 100MB USB Portable Drive

only
\$69⁹⁹

#58759
Mfr. reconditioned.



Adobe
Photoshop 6.0

Photoshop 6.0

Delivering more
power and flexibility
than ever before!

**upgrade today
for only**

\$178⁹⁹ #951597

Sys. req.: PPC, 24MB RAM, 30MB HD



MacMall Exclusive!

USB Digital Camera for only \$79!

- True 640 x 480 resolution
- Perfect for electronic use
- USB & video connection
- Stores 32 photos
- Built-in flash
- Video enabled
- TV output
- Self-timer



\$79⁹⁹

only
Call for details!
With any \$200 purchase! (after \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate)
Hurry, supplies are limited! Price of camera and shipping
charges do not apply to minimum requirement.

MacMall

MacMall

Everything and Anything
for Your Mac and More!

Visit our site!

✓ Featuring all the new
products from Apple!



All This...
And More!

- ✓ Fastest overnight delivery!
- ✓ 100% Apple Gold Certified,
best trained sales staff!
- ✓ \$2 billion in available inventory
(over 125,000 products)!
- ✓ Custom configuration—we
will build your CPU to
your specifications!
- ✓ 1st Authorized Apple Reseller
- ✓ Leasing programs—lease
anything from one Mac to
one hundred at truly
affordable rates!
- ✓ Protect your investment with
Extended Warranties!

MacMall EZ
Payment Plan!

NEW! Payment terms up to 48 months!

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of \$750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Manager today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes—and have your order tomorrow!

Financing available on approved credit arranged through MBNA America Bank, N.A. Payment does not include shipping charges and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment is based on approximate 48-month term at an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR may be higher. There are no transaction fees for MacMall purchases billed directly to your account. There is a transaction fee of 3% of the U.S. Dollar amount of each advance check you write (\$5 min/\$30 max), but there is no obligation to use advance checks.

Upgrades for Your
Power Mac G4!

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$30. Ask for #2214. Visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

VIKING
COMPONENTS

#813179	64MB SDRAM DIMM	\$138 ⁹⁹
#813177	128MB SDRAM DIMM	\$266 ⁹⁹
#813178	256MB SDRAM DIMM	\$507 ⁹⁹
#58576	512MB SDRAM DIMM	\$1,384 ⁹⁹

New Power Mac G4 Cube!



New Apple®
Power Mac G4 Cube
\$1,794
only
#951069

The Power Mac G4 Cube is the first computer to come standard with an optical mouse, for precise control on almost any surface. Bring hi-fidelity sound to music with the included Harman Kardon speakers.

Own this Power Mac G4 for as low as \$50/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!



At less than one quarter the size of most PC's, the Power Mac G4 Cube delivers awesome performance. With the power of the Velocity Engine, the G4 processor can calculate over one billion instructions per second! You'll have more than enough power to make Desktop Movies, be a desktop publisher, play 3D games and watch DVD movies right on your monitor!

Virtual Silence

Cooled without a fan, the Power Mac G4 Cube runs in virtual silence. You can truly appreciate the crystal clear audio quality of the Harman Kardon speakers that are included. Bring hi-fidelity sound to music, movies, and games!

Less Is More!

In another first, the G4 Cube connects to your display in an entirely new way, thanks to a bit of nifty engineering. It's called the Apple Desktop Connector (ADC), and it reduces desktop clutter even further by combining power, video and USB signals on a single slim cable.



All new Macs come standard with the Apple® Pro Optical Mouse and the Apple® Pro Keyboard.



Outstanding performance

- 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache
- 64MB of high-performance memory
- 20GB Ultra ATA/66 hard disk drive
- DVD-ROM drive with DVD-Video playback
- Harman Kardon speaker system
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory, Apple Display Connector, and VGA connector

Elegant design with a small footprint

- No-fan cooling system maintains a quiet working environment
- Apple Display Connector for easy display hookup and reduced desktop clutter
- Optical mouse for precision cursor control; works on nearly any surface and features a unique design that makes clicking extremely comfortable

Advanced Display Technology!

Apple 22" Flat Panel Cinema Display
your price
\$3,999
#951070



New 17" Apple® Flat Screen Studio Display



your price
\$499 #951071

New Apple 15" Flat Panel Studio Display
your price
\$999
#950991



Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

New Apple Power Mac G4 Available with Dual Processors!

With either single or dual processors, the Power Mac G4 delivers up to twice the fire-power of previous G4 models.

Supercomputer Performance!

- 450 or 500MHz dual PowerPC G4 processor(s) depending on configuration
- 128 or 256MB of SDRAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of PC100 SDRAM
- 30 or 40GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive

New Apple® Power Mac G4

starting at **\$2,494** #950986
Monitor sold separately.



Own this Power Mac G4 for as low as \$70/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Call Us Today or Visit www.macmall.com for Up-to-the-Minute Promotions and Deals!

Order	MHz	RAM	HD	Cache	Drive	Modem	Networking	Price	or as low as
#950986	(2)450	128MB	30GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	Gigabit Ethernet	\$2,494	\$70/mo*
#952964	(2)500	256MB	40GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	Gigabit Ethernet	\$3,194	\$88/mo*
#951067	(2)500	256MB	40GB	1MB	DVD-RAM	56K	Gigabit Ethernet	\$3,494	\$98/mo*

Single Processor G4!

The newest version of the Power Mac G4 is also available with a single 400MHz processor. It gives you the features of the dual processor models at a lower price: ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card, built-in USB and FireWire,

Apple Pro Mouse and Pro Keyboard—and even Gigabit Ethernet!

- 400MHz PowerPC processor
- 64MB RAM
- 20GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

Single Processor G4

starting at **\$1,594** #951068

Own this Power Mac G4 for as low as \$45/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan! Call for even lower prices!



Monitor sold separately.

Order	MHz	RAM	HD	Cache	Drive	Modem	Networking	Price	or as low as
#951068	(1)400	64MB	20GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	Gigabit Ethernet	\$1,594	\$45/mo*

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!
macmall.com 1-800-217-9492
AOL Keyword: MacMall **Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWDOC3**

Hot Peripherals!

DCR-TRV20 SONY Digital Camera



only **\$1,699** #80282 Call for details!

harman/kardon Soundstick 3-Piece USB Speakers



only **\$198⁹⁹** #952775

LaCie 8x4x32 External FireWire CD-RW Drive



only **\$349⁹⁹** #56665
#52201 Toast 4 Deluxe \$79⁹⁹

Microsoft Office 2001!



Now Available!

All the essentials. Made easy. Made for the Mac. upgrade for only

\$254⁹⁹ #849861

#849799 Microsoft Office 2001 (Full Version) \$425⁹⁹

MacMall Exclusive!

USB Digital Camera for only \$79!

- True 640 x 480 resolution
- Perfect for electronic use
- USB & video connection
- Stores 32 photos
- Built-in flash
- Video enabled
- TV output
- Self-timer



only **\$79⁹⁹** Call for details!
With any \$200 purchase! (after \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate) Hurry, supplies are limited! Price of camera and shipping charges do not apply to minimum requirement.

MacMall

#57816	64MB SDRAM DIMM	\$147 ⁹⁹
#57817	128MB SDRAM DIMM	\$283 ⁹⁹
#57818	256MB SDRAM DIMM	\$566 ⁹⁹

Hot Peripherals!



Internal Zip Drive for 1999 and New 2000 Model PowerBook G3s

only
\$199⁹⁹
#57669
with CPU purchase.



Newer FireWire 2Go

only
\$138⁹⁹
#48032



PowerBook G3 Battery (Apple)

only
\$149⁹⁹
#47086



PowerPrint Mobile Edition

Print to any printer on the road!

only
\$99⁹⁹
#76252

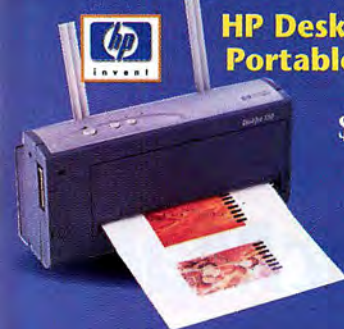


FREE!
Retracting phone cord, Delorme Street Atlas and Ethernet cable.



HP DeskJet 350C Portable Printer

only
\$269⁹⁹
#61359



New Model PowerBooks!

Speeds up to 500MHz!

With up to 20GB storage capacity, the PowerPC G3 processor delivering speeds of up to 500MHz, plus room for up to 512MB of RAM and 3D graphics acceleration, the new PowerBook packs a tremendous wallop!

Outstanding performance and stunning design!

Processor and Memory

- PowerPC G3 processors up to 500MHz
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- Up to 10 hours of battery life through dual lithium-ion battery capability (requires additional battery)
- 64 or 128MB SDRAM standard with support for up to 512MB
- Fast Ultra ATA/66 hard drive up to 20GB

Wired & wireless communications

- Support for AirPort wireless networking with built-in antenna and card slot
- Built-in 56K modem with V.90
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet

Own this PowerBook for as low as \$70/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

New PowerBook® G3 Series

\$2,494 #952730
starting at
or as low as **\$70/month** with the **NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

Desktop movies to go

- Easy-to-use iMovie 2 software included
- Two FireWire ports
- 14.1" display with 8MB of video RAM
- Support for dual-display mode

Versatile expandability

- Hot-swappable expansion bay for hard drive, DVD, Zip or SuperDisk drive
- 5.7 lbs. (6.1 lbs. with battery and DVD)

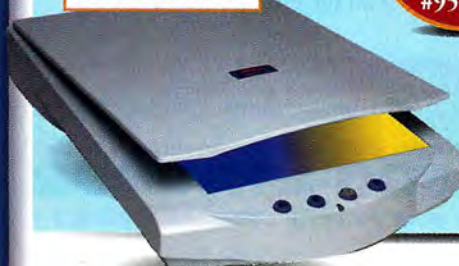
Order	MHz	RAM	HD	Cache	Drive	Modem	Networking	Price	or as low as
#952730	400	64MB	10GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	10/100Base-T	\$2,494	\$70/mo*
#952731	500	128MB	20GB	1MB	DVD-ROM	56K	10/100Base-T	\$3,494	\$98/mo*

FREE Printer Offer!

Buy one Umax Astra 3400 Scanner and get a Lexmark Z22 printer FREE!

Astra 3400 Features:

- 600 x 1200dpi; 9600dpi max.
- 42-bit internal color
- 8.5" x 11.7" max. scan area



both for only \$99⁹⁹†
#953258



Z22 Printer Features:

- Up to 1200 x 2400 dpi resolution
- Up to 6.5 ppm; 3.5 ppm color
- Thermal inkjet technology
- USB and parallel interface

†Price after rebate. *Printer free after \$80 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG EXPRESS

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

New iBooks up to 466Mhz!

The iMac To Go Now Has Movies To Go!

The new Indigo iBook's hard disk capacity has grown 60% to 10GB. That extra disk space will come in handy for making your own desktop movies with iMovie 2!

Outrageous Performance!

- 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM; exp. to 320MB
- 10GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- 24X CD-ROM
- 12.1" TFT active-matrix display

366Mhz Indigo iBook

\$1,494

now only

#952732 Indigo
or as low as **\$45/month** with the
NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!



Own this iBook for as low as \$45/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!



For Up-to-the-Minute Promotions, Call or Visit www.macmall.com Today!

The New iBook Special Edition!

Now with DVD!

Looking for top performance? Check out the iBook Special Edition!

The Fastest iBook!

- 466MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB of SDRAM; supports to 320MB
- 10GB hard disk ● 6X DVD-ROM

466MHz iBook Special Edition with DVD

\$1,794

only

#952733

or as low as **\$50/month** with the
NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!



FREE Battery!

with purchase of iBook SE Graphite!
Ask for Item #49219.
While supplies last.

The DVD-ROM drive lets you watch movies on either the iBook screen or on a standard television!

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall **Mention your Priority Code: #2MWD0C3**

Hot Peripherals!

Diamond Rio 500

only
\$251.99
#51368



KEYSPAN

Digital Media Remote

only
\$49.99
#51342



Par Technology Kritter USB Camera

only
\$98.99
#56642



Airport Base Station
only

\$294
#57373



#57369 Airport Card

\$99.99

Quicken 2001 Deluxe

Packed with great features for easier financial management!

only
\$39.95

#849561

After \$20 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate.



MacMall



NEW from Macromedia!



Flash 5 Upgrade

Design and deliver distinctive, low bandwidth Web sites with Macromedia® Flash® 5, the standard for creating high-impact Web experiences, used by over half a million Web authors worldwide.

upgrade for only **\$139⁹⁹** #950401

New! Flash 5 FreeHand 9 Studio Upgrade

Design graphics and site concepts in FreeHand, using industry-leading creative tools, including 3D perspective grids and vector transparency. Then integrate into Flash, fusing vectors, bitmaps, motion, MP3 audio, form input and interactivity.



upgrade for only **\$239⁹⁹** #950405

Dreamweaver 3 Fireworks 3 Studio Upgrade

Dreamweaver streamlines workflow with reusable templates, design notes, improved site management and convenient FTP uploads. Fireworks 3 lets you design fully editable Web graphics, animations and comps in an instant!

upgrade for only **\$229⁹⁹** #52699



Dreamweaver UltraDev

Develop ASP, JSP and CFML Web applications in one visual environment.

special offer only **\$279⁹⁹** #59233

Available for Dreamweaver 3 customers only.

Hot New Software Titles!

Techtool Pro 3.0

No other program tests as many different aspects of your Macintosh as thoroughly as Techtool Pro 3.0. The key to maintaining a healthy Mac is to install before you have problems!

only **\$89⁹⁹** #30489



ViaVoice for Mac, Enhanced Edition

The most advanced speech recognition technology ever! Includes an innovative, Plug-n-Play, USB microphone!

only **\$124⁹⁹** #841920



The Sims

Build a simulated neighborhood and run or ruin the lives of the people that live there! The fate of a Sim, for better or worse, rests in your hands.

only **\$44⁹⁹** #82299



Mac OS 9.0.4

Make your Mac more powerful and more Internet-friendly than ever. Improves audio, video and graphics performance & more!

only **\$89⁹⁹** #74850

Stuffit Deluxe 5.5

Open virtually all compressed files on the Internet. Send files faster!

only **\$47⁹⁹** #52764
Price after \$25 mfr. mail-in rebate.



MacMall Exclusive!

Stuffit Deluxe 5.5 and Disk Warrior 2.0 Bundle

MacMall Exclusive! only **\$89⁹⁹** #60880

Save over \$43 on these powerful Mac utilities when you buy this bundle.

Adobe GoLive 5.0

Industrial-strength Web design, production and management for professional, dynamic, database-driven Web sites!

upgrade only **\$99⁹⁹** #950150



Adobe Illustrator 9.0

The standard in vector graphics creation software just got better!

upgrade for only **\$139⁹⁹** #58042



Illustrator 9.0

The standard in vector graphics creation software just got better!

upgrade for only **\$139⁹⁹** #58042

#58038 Illustrator 9.0 Full version \$389⁹⁹

Diablo 2

Return to a dark world plagued by evil forces. Face a new series of quests to rid the world of Diablo and his vile brethren forever.

only **\$49⁹⁹** #951075



FileMaker Pro Upgrade

Manage your data from desktop to Web! as low as

\$89⁹⁹ #812611
After \$50 mail-in rebate.

Sys Req: Mac OS 7.5.1 or later, 16MB RAM, 24MB HD

Blowout Offers Under \$5!

Myst

This hauntingly beautiful game features stunning 3D photorealistic graphics, a compelling storyline, and mind-bending puzzles!

only **\$3⁹⁹** #41903

Shipped in promotional packaging.



Sim Tower



Sim Tower and Brain Dead 13 Bundle!

only **\$3⁹⁹** #43712

Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"



macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

Accessories

The Best Prices on USB and FireWire Peripherals for the iMac™, iBook™, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

Stylus® Color 880 Printer

EPSON

- 12ppm black, 9ppm color
- 2880x720dpi

New!

\$149⁹⁹

#951949



Stylus® Color 980 Printer

EPSON

- 13ppm black, 10.5ppm color

New!

\$249⁹⁹

#951946



Lexmark Optra E312L USB Laser Printer

LEXMARK

- 10ppm
- Parallel and USB connectivity

\$293⁹⁹

#951500



OfficeJet G85 Printer, Scanner, Copier, Fax All-in-One!

hp

- 12ppm black, 10ppm color
- 36-bit color scan

\$799⁹⁹

#63480



BELKIN

4 Port USB Hub

Provides instant expandability that is as simple as plugging in a USB connector!

\$24⁹⁹

#54763



WACOM

Intuos 6"x8" Special Edition Tablet

Includes cordless mouse and pressure sensitive pen

\$309⁹⁹

#950761



Que!

12x10x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive

\$389⁹⁹

#951639



UMAX

Astra 3450 Color Scanner

42-bit color

\$139⁹⁹

#88039



D-360L Digital Camera

OLYMPUS

- 1280 x 960 resolution
- 8MB SmartMedia card

\$299⁹⁹

#57140



Coolpix 880 Digital Camera

Nikon

- 3.34 Megapixel CCD
- 3X Zoom-Nikkor lens, plus 4X stepless digital zoom
- One year warranty
- USB interface

\$799⁹⁵

#952107



DC280 Digital Kodak Zoom

Kodak

- 2 Megapixel
- 1760 x 1168 resolution
- USB interface

\$599⁹⁹

#49201



Expression 1600 Professional

EPSON

- 1600 x 3200dpi
- 36-bit color
- USB connectivity

\$1,099⁹⁹

#54992



Harmon/Kardon

ISub Subwoofer for iMac DV

- Handles low frequencies between 42Hz and 200Hz
- Attaches via USB

\$99⁹⁹

#60088



LACIE

LaCie 8x4x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive

Best Seller!

\$349⁹⁹

#56665



VST

NEW! External USB Floppy Drive with Color Panels

- Color panels included FREE!
- Hot swappable USB interface; no AC adapter required

\$82⁹⁹

#54835



iomega

100MB Color Zip 12-Pack with FREE ZipMedia Wallet!

Color code your data with colored Zip disks!

now only

\$99⁹⁵

#952985



Great Peripheral Deals for Your Serial and SCSI Macs!

LaCie External 12x4x32 SCSI CD-RW Drive!

Create your own music or data CDs.

- 12X record speed
- 2MB data buffer

\$329⁹⁹

#54003



Astra 2200 Scanner

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36-bit color
- USB interface

\$119⁹⁹

#49245

Epson Stylus Color 3000 Printer

EPSON

- Present full-bleed 13" x 19" designs at 1440 x 720dpi
- Includes Adobe PostScript L2
- Optional internal Ethernet, Mac & PC

\$899

#43863



Epson Stylus 850 Printer!

- 9ppm black, 7ppm color
- Serial interface

\$139⁹⁹

#53492

iomega® Zip® 250MB External SCSI Drive

iomega

\$149⁹⁹

#41332



Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall **Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWDOC3**

MacMall

**GREAT
GIFT IDEA!**



Apple® iMac™
Starting At
\$794⁹⁸



New Optical Mouse.

Has no mouseball or rollers to clean, needs no mousepad and has a unique, full-surface button.

Apple Pro Keyboard.

Features full-size 108-key layout, plus an all-new media eject button and two-port USB hub.



An iMac for every user.

For the Internet beginner on a budget or the power-user who demands the best, the new iMac line is sure to have what you want: Great, new colors; models priced to fit your budget; faster processors; more memory, expandable to a full gig; bigger hard drives;

beefed up 3D graphics; simply more of everything. Plus, every iMac now comes with a full-sized keyboard and a nifty, maintenance-free optical mouse – plus the Harman Kardon Odyssey audio system and quiet, fanless operation that helped make iMacs famous.

Go wireless.

With optional Apple AirPort technology, you can put your household on a wireless network. Surf the Internet through a solid brick wall or play multiplayer games with someone down the hall!

Base Station #115919 **\$294.98**
AirPort Card #115920 **\$99.98**

Capture the holidays with digital video!

Convert your old videos to digital via the analog line-in!

Canon ZR10
Digital Video Camcorder
\$899⁹⁹
#117041 Call for price



Better color and finer tones than ordinary DV!
Canon Elura 2 MC
Digital Video Camcorder
\$1599⁹⁹
#124368



3 sensors for phenomenal resolution and color!
Canon GL1 3CCD
Digital Video Camcorder
\$2499⁹⁹
#111853 Call for price

"Film editing software so intuitive that it doesn't have a manual, or need one."

— Chris Taylor, TIME.com

Shoot brighter, sharper video even in the dark!

Sony DCR-TRV900
Digital Video Camcorder
\$2299⁹⁷
#111848

Pick a **NEW** iMac that's right for you!

Model	Processor	HD	RAM	Optical Drive	USB	FireWire	AirPort Ready	External Video	Shopping Spree	OR FREE Memory	Item #	ONLY	Lease*
Indigo/350	350MHz	7.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	No	No	No	—	—	#124912	\$794.98	—
Indigo DV	400MHz	10.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	—	—	#124913	\$994.98	—
Ruby DV	400MHz	10.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	—	—	#124914	\$994.98	—
Indigo DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	\$100	64MB	#124915	\$1294.98	\$46
Ruby DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	\$100	64MB	#124916	\$1294.98	\$46
Sage DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	\$100	64MB	#124917	\$1294.98	\$46
Graphite DV SE	500MHz	30.0GB	128MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	\$100	64MB	#124918	\$1494.98	\$53
Snow DV SE	500MHz	30.0GB	128MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	\$100	64MB	#124919	\$1494.98	\$53

*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.



Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!

Value RAM	For iMac 350/400MHz
#674339	64MB \$69.99*
#123842	128MB \$149.99*
#715574	256MB \$349.99*
For iBook	
#674337	32MB \$39.99
#715586	64MB \$79.99**

* After \$15 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$84.99. ** After \$15 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$94.99. † After \$20 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$169.99. ‡ After \$30 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$379.99. Offer expires 10/31/00.

gifts at Mac Zone!

Cool iMac Stuff

Deep, rich bass sound for CDs, games & DVD!
Harman Kardon
iSub Subwoofer

Cool Look, Big Sound!



ONLY \$99.99
#116542

Now in graphite!
Intuos Special Edition
9x12 USB Tablet with
4D Mouse

NEW!



ONLY \$479.99
#121929

Removable Storage

ONLY \$159.99
#650368

250MB of removable storage!
Omega USB Zip 250 Drive

\$20 Savings!



ONLY \$89.99
#112789

Use floppies with your iMac!
VST USB Floppy Drive

ONLY \$119.99
#109035



Use floppy disks and add 120MB storage!
Imation USB SuperDisk Drive 2X



ONLY \$399.99*
#113595

The first 12x10x32 CD-RW - great for making iMovies!

* After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Expires 1/15/01.

Input & Output

NEW! Fast, comfortable control at your fingertips!
Kensington
TurboRing™ Trackball



ONLY \$59.99
#113753

Full-size, soft-touch for comfort and control!
MacALLY iKey USB Extended Keyboard



ONLY \$49.99
#112271

12 ppm Fast - 2880x720 dpi!
Epson Stylus 880
InkJet Printer

NEW!

ONLY \$149.99
#734303



Zones Exclusive!
UMAX 6400

ONLY \$199.99*
#113896



* With purchase of CPU.
Low Zone Price: \$249.99.

Microsoft®

The most Mac-like Office ever made!

NEW! Office 2001 upgrade
Order today!

Office:mac 2001

ONLY \$259.99
#729141

Electronics @ Zones www.zones.com/electronics

Where you can find all this, plus TVs, VCRs, stereos and more!

Executive TV

Panasonic
13" TV/4-Head
VCR Combo

ONLY \$239.99
#122029



Executive Stereo

JVC FS-SD9
Mini System

ONLY \$399.99
#117092



Radar

Cobra 9000
9-Band Radar
Detector with StrobeAlert™

ONLY \$99.99
#117186



Radios

Motorola
TA289
2-way Radio

ONLY \$89.99
#122012



Personal

Panasonic
SL-SW880K

Shockwave
CD Player
with Brainshaker
Headphones

ONLY \$169.99
#124320



Phones

Panasonic
2.4GHz DDS
Cordless
Phone

ONLY \$159.99
#122022



Your choice!
Mac Zone Exclusive!
Good towards any purchase with select Apple computers. Some restrictions apply. Call for details.
\$100
Instant Shopping Spree



FREE
64MB
Memory
\$80 VALUE

Offers subject to change. While supplies last.

Now Available!



Quicken 2001
#727334 \$39.99*

* After \$20 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Low Zone price \$59.99.



\$50 Rebate
IBM ViaVoice Enhanced Edition
#122778 \$79.99*

* After \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. For owners of Millennium Edition only. Low Zone price \$129.99. Offer good through 1/15/01.

iUPS Power Surge Protection



and 11 minutes of back-up battery power
#111999 \$79.99



Star Trek Voyager Elite Force
ONLY \$49.99
#741352

Top Games!

	Item #	ONLY
The Sims	#702664	\$44.99
Madden NFL 2000	#111576	\$19.99
Scrabble	#735107	\$29.99
Baldur's Gate	#625850	\$44.99
Age of Empires	#111565	\$29.99
Tomb Raider III	#111573	\$29.99
The Big Kahuna	#108263	\$49.99
SimCity 3000	#111560	\$44.99
Myth: The Total Codex V1.0	#662611	\$19.99
Scary Movie Trivia	#735001	\$19.99
Total Annihilation Gold	#111567	\$34.99
ChessMaster 6000	#653212	\$34.99
Quake III Arena	#112118	\$46.99
Unreal Tournament	#111907	\$44.99
Bugdom 3D for the Family	#114493	\$29.99
Mac Fun Pack	#675767	\$19.99
Deus Ex	#701823	\$49.99

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code
MW120

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

www.macworld.com December 2000 143

Microsoft®

NEW!
Office 2001
upgrade
Order today!

Office:mac
2001

ONLY
\$259.99
#729141

- More Mac-like than ever
- New from the ground up
- Compatible with Office 97/98/2000 and AppleWorks 6
- Powerful and easy to use

Upgrade your iBook!

Value RAM™
BY KINGSTON



For iBook

#715586	64MB	\$79.99**
#116657	128MB	\$179.99

**After \$15 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$94.99. Offer expires 10/31/00.

Choose the color that suits your mood!

VACOM

Graphire
Tablet

ONLY
\$99.99
#121927

NEW Low Price!

palm
Palm m100

ONLY
\$149.99
#123695



NEW!

Apple® iBook™ SE

466MHz G3!
10GB hard drive!

- FireWire Port!
- DVD-ROM drive!
- A/V output!
- Graphite color!
- Snow accents!
- iMovie 2!

AppleCare
iBook Protection Plan
\$229.96
#722603

iBook, the next generation.

The new iBooks look great. And each comes with a faster CPU, bigger hard drive, 8MB ATI RAGE Mobility Card, a FireWire port and an A/V port for connecting the iBooks to a big screen TV and your stereo speakers. So, now you can enjoy creating and sharing iMovies, playing the latest 3D games, and more.

NEW! **366MHz G3!**
10GB HD!



- FireWire Port!
- A/V output!
- Indigo color! Snow accents!
- iMovie 2!

Processor	Hard Drive	RAM	On-chip Cache	Optical Drive	Ethernet Ports	Modem	Shopping Spree OR	FREE Memory	Item #	ONLY
iBook 366MHz	10.0GB Ultra ATA	64MB	256K	24X CD-ROM	10/100BT	USB/FW	56K	\$100	64MB #124939	\$1494.98
iBook SE 466MHz	10.0GB Ultra ATA	64MB	256K	6X DVD-ROM	10/100BT	USB/FW	56K	\$100	64MB #124940	\$1794.98

Business Lease Available: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

USB to IR remote control for DVD, CD, QuickTime or MP3 Player!
Keyspan Media Remote
ONLY **\$49.99**
#111113

NEW Controller card supports 4 internal hard drives!
Sonnet Tempo Card
ONLY **\$99.99**
#119180

Awesome NEW wireless technology!
macally
Wireless USB Keyboard
ONLY **\$124.99**
#122000

Go Wireless!
AirPort Base Station
ONLY **\$294.98**
#115919
AirPort
Surf the Net or network wirelessly*
Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom
#115920 AirPort Card . \$99.98
*Requires the AirPort Card, Base Station and a computer that is AirPort Card ready.

Take your camera everywhere!
Lowepro Digital Camcorder Case
Go to maczone.com for more selections.
ONLY **\$29.99**
#109827

Great for iBook users!
Mace Optical Mouse Jr.
ONLY **\$34.99**
#121996

Perfect for the iBook or 14" screen notebooks!
Targus LapPac 5 Carrying Case
ONLY **\$59.99**
#503773



Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook®

extreme iBook here!

SONY Capture it digitally!

10X optical zoom!



Sony Mavica MVC-FD73 Digital Camera

Store images on 3" CD-R discs!



Sony Mavica MVC-CD1000 CD Camera

Get high-quality photos!
3X optical zoom!



Sony Cybershot DSC-S30 Digital Camera

Pro-quality digital
SLR camera!



Sony Cybershot DSC-D770 Digital Pro Camera



Easy-to-use storage!
Omega Zip® 100 Portable USB Drive



Add an
external SCSI port
to your new Power Mac!
Adaptec Internal SCSI Card

Your Choice! **Mac Zone Exclusive!**

\$100 Instant Shopping Spree

OR

FREE 64MB Memory \$80 VALUE

Offers subject to change. While supplies last.

Best Selling 17" Monitors!



ViewSonic FE70 17" Color (16" viewable) ONLY \$279.99 #686106



ViewSonic FE700 17" Color (16" viewable) ONLY \$279.99 #661363



Apple 17" Studio Display (16" viewable) ONLY \$494.99 #124923

Design and print labels for
CDs, jewel case
tray liners and
book covers!



CD/DVD Labeler Kit ONLY \$19.99 #625906

Stores an hour of
MP3 tunes!



Rio 600 for Mac NEW! USB MP3 ONLY \$169.99 #701451

MP3 Converter & Player!



Casady & Green SoundJam MP Plus Digital Audio System ONLY \$49.99 #700920



Robust mobile printer!
HP DeskJet 350C Portable Printer
Includes USB-to-Parallel Adapter
and Cable.

Unbelievable quality at an
incredible price!

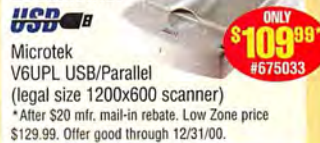


High-speed,
network-ready
printer!
HP 4050N
LaserJet Printer

ONLY \$1249.99*
#617964

*After \$200 mfr. mail-in rebate.
Low Zones price \$1449.97. Expires 10/31/00.

Scan slides and
up to legal-sized
documents!



Microtek V6UPL USB/Parallel (legal size 1200x600 scanner) ONLY \$109.99* #675033



Built-in
PCMCIA
card
reader!

2880x720dpi,
13ppm fast!



Epson Stylus 980
*After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate.
Low Zone Price: \$249.99. Offer expires 12/31/00.



Epson 636U Perfection USB Scanner ONLY \$99.99 #107811



Now Available! Quicken 2001 #727334 \$39.99*



HOT, HOT Game! Diablo II for Mac #117284 \$54.99



\$50 REBATE FileMaker Pro 5.0 Upgrade #656948 \$89.99*



\$50 REBATE IBM ViaVoice Enhanced Edition 2.0 #122778 \$79.99*



\$10 Rebate! Print Explosion #104517 \$39.95*

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code
MW120

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

www.macworld.com December 2000 145



Office:mac
2001

ONLY
\$259.99
#729141

Top 5 Reasons to Upgrade:

- 1 Built from the ground up for Macintosh!
- 2 Complete compatibility with Office 97/2000, Windows and Office 98!
- 3 Seamless integration with FileMaker for database work!
- 4 NEW Entourage for information management!
- 5 Easier than ever to get the results you want!

Get professional video results!

Final Cut Pro Certified!



Canon GL1 Digital Camcorder

3.34 Megapixel for the highest quality resolution!



Olympus C-300Z Digital Camera

The power-user's inkJet!



ONLY
\$399.99
#110974

HP 970Cse

High-speed, versatile workgroup printing!



ONLY
\$1449.99
#617964

HP LaserJet 4050N



Power Mac G4 Cube™ Big smallness.

One fourth the size of most desktop PCs, the G4 Cube lets you do more in less time – and gives you back a good chunk of your desktop real estate for other uses. While the dimensions of the Power Mac G4 Cube are small, the G4 Cube's full complement of high-performance hardware gives you the raw power you need for any computer task. Achieve your goals more quickly and more easily in such demanding applications as desktop publishing, editing digital video, playing ultra-realistic 3D games, and/or scientific research. Order the Power Mac G4 Cube – the biggest little computer – today!

Sound appreciation.

The G4 Cube unique design helps you appreciate the premium audio quality of the Apple-designed Harman Kardon stereo speakers. Designed without a fan, the G4 Cube runs in virtual silence, so you can concentrate on more important things – like enjoying your music.



108-key Apple Pro Keyboard.

Includes 15 full-size function keys, document controls, full-size inverted-T cursor keys, audio control keys and a disk-eject key.

Optical Apple Pro Mouse.

Operates on almost any surface, and the entire mouse is an ergonomic button.



AppleCare
Power Mac G4
Protection Plan
\$248.96
#722601

Processor	Hard Drive	RAM Std/Max	Backside Cache	Optical Drive	Gigabit Ethernet	Shopping Spree OR FREE Memory	Item #	ONLY
G4 Cube/450MHz	20.0GB Ultra ATA-66	64MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 225MHz	DVD-ROM	No	\$100 64MB	#124926	\$1794.98
G4/400MHz	20.0GB Ultra ATA-66	64MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 200MHz	DVD-ROM	Yes	\$100 64MB	#124920	\$1594.98
G4/Dual 450MHz	30.0GB Ultra ATA-66	128MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 225MHz	DVD-ROM	Yes	\$200 128MB	#124921	\$2494.98
G4/Dual 500MHz	40.0GB Ultra ATA-66	256MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 250MHz	DVD-ROM	Yes	\$200 128MB	#740288	\$3194.98
G4/Dual 500MHz	40.0GB Ultra ATA-66	256MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 250MHz	DVD-RAM	Yes	\$200 128MB	#124922	\$3494.98

Business Lease Available: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

Awesome NEW wireless technology!



macally

ONLY
\$124.99
#122000

Get fast access to 45.0GB of info!



LaCie FireWire 45GB Hard Drive

Radeon Chip Set!



NEW!

ONLY
\$279.99
#126501



Power Mac G4 Memory

64MB Upgrade \$69.99* #674339
128MB Upgrade \$149.99** #123842
256MB Upgrade \$349.99† #715574

*After \$15 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$84.99. **After \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$169.99. †After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$379.99. Rebates valid through 10/31/00.

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Spree - Get Happy!



Call or visit
maczone.com
for the
BEST PRICES
on Apple
computers!

Power Mac Dual G4™



Apple
Cinema Display 22"
\$3999⁹⁷
#124924

Add an
internal
Zip drive
ONLY \$99⁹⁹
#109997

G4 supercomputing delivers.

Affordable, supercomputing dream machines! Besides amazing CPU performance, the new Power Mac G4 comes with up to a 40-gig hard drive, a 16MB ATI RAGE Pro 128 graphics card, two FireWire ports, and support for up to 1.5GB of RAM. Order the ultimate tool for creative professionals today!

Apple's newest displays

Featuring Apple's hallmark, industry-leading design and quality, all connect to the Apple Display Connector on the new Power Mac G4s and Power Mac G4 Cube.

Professional desktop studio.

Add a 22-inch Apple Cinema Display, and get a viewable area wide enough to view two full pages and to spread out dozens of clips, timelines, tools and previews.

**\$500
Price Drop!**

Apple Studio
15" Display
Flat-screen

ONLY \$794⁹⁸
#114856



Apple Cinema Display
22" diagonal Flat-Panel

✓ DVD Panoramic View
✓ 3X High-contrast

ONLY \$3999⁹⁷
#124925

Apple Studio 15" Display
15" diagonal Flat-Panel

✓ Pure Digital Interface
✓ New Cinema Display-like Case

ONLY \$994⁹⁸
#124924

Apple Studio 17" Display
16" viewable Natural Flat Diamondtron

✓ ColorSync
✓ Theater Mode **ONLY \$494⁹⁸**
#124923

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Your Choice!
\$ up to 200
Instant Shopping Spree

Good towards any purchase with select Apple computers. Some restrictions apply. Call for details.

OR

FREE
up to 128MB
Memory
\$170 VALUE

Offers subject to change.
While supplies last.

The world-standard
image-editor!



NEW Version!

ONLY \$189⁹⁹
#117291

Photoshop 6.0 Upgrade
• Streamlined interface
• Paragraph text options
• On-canvas text entry
• New layer management
• Superb vector shape and text support

BONUS! Go-Live 30-day
FREE trial CD
included in box.

Activate full version for only \$99 – a \$200 value! Offer ends 3/31/01.

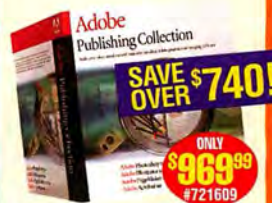
Save big with Web & print
publishing collections!



SAVE OVER \$609!

ONLY \$969⁹⁹
#117232

Adobe Web Collection 2.0:
• Photoshop • Illustrator
• GoLive • LiveMotion



SAVE OVER \$740!

ONLY \$969⁹⁹
#121609

Adobe Publishing Collection 8.0:
• Photoshop • Illustrator
• PageMaker Plus • Acrobat

Revolutionary interface
boosts read & write speeds!



ONLY \$299⁹⁸
#115183

QPS 8X4X32X
Ext. FireWire CD-RW
*After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low
Zone price: \$329.99. Expires 1/15/01.

Zones Exclusive!



ONLY \$199⁹⁹
#113896

Astra 6400
42-bit FireWire Scanner for Mac
*After \$50 Zones Exclusive mfr.
mail-in rebate, when purchased with
CPU. Low Zone price \$249.99. Offer
expires 11/30/00.

Exhibition quality,
desktop convenience!



ONLY \$499⁹⁹
#113866

Stylus Photo 1270
Inkjet Color Printer

Fast,
affordable
laser
printing!



ONLY \$299⁹⁹
#654328

brother
HL-1240 12ppm
Monochrome Laser

Essential for high-impact
print and Web design!



ONLY \$569⁹⁹
#117273

macromedia
FLASH
STUDIO 2
The Complete Solution
for High-Impact Print
and Web Design

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code
MW120

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
www.maczone.com

www.macworld.com December 2000 147

The world-standard image-editor!



NEW Version!
ONLY **\$189.99**
#117291

Photoshop 6.0 Upgrade

- Streamlined interface
- Paragraph text options
- On-canvas text entry
- New layer management
- Superb vector and text support

BONUS! Go-Live 30-day FREE trial CD included in box.

Activate full version for only \$99 – a \$200 value! Offer ends 3/31/01.



Top 5 Reasons to Upgrade:

- 1 Built from the ground up for Macintosh!
- 2 Complete compatibility with Office 97/2000, Windows and Office 98!
- 3 Seamless integration with FileMaker for database work!
- 4 NEW Entourage for information management!
- 5 Easier than ever to get the results you want!

1200 x 2400 Resolution, 42-bit CCD!

Microtek ScanMaker 4700



ONLY **\$249.99**
#119652

Great for PowerBook Users!



Mace Optical Mouse Jr.

ONLY **\$34.99**
#121998



AppleCare
PowerBook Protection Plan
\$329.96
#722604

NEW!

Apple PowerBook™

Now with up to

20GB
Ultra ATA-66!

Now includes

iMovie 2

Portable power play.

With the new PowerBooks' larger hard drives, powerful G3 processors, up to 10 hours of battery life (with a second Li-Ion battery installed), you get enough horsepower for everything from designing huge graphics spreads in Photoshop to editing professional film projects in Final Cut Pro – even when you're far away from electrical outlets.

Desktop movies to go.

With built-in FireWire ports, up to 20GB of hard disk space, and speeds of up to 500MHz, the PowerBook makes an ideal mobile digital video platform. Add a DV camcorder and Apple's award-winning Final Cut Pro video editing software, and you have everything you need to create professional broadcast-quality video for everything from special events to films.



Final Cut Pro 1.2
\$999.99
#114885

With an ultrasharp, 14.1-inch TFT active-matrix display, support for dual displays, and a 24-bit video output port, PowerBooks let you do it all and see it all with exceptional clarity and versatility. Plus, for adding a special touch to desktop movies, the new PowerBooks come with iMovie 2.

Real expansion potential.

The sleek, sculpted PowerBook connects seamlessly to plug-and-play FireWire (IEEE 1394) and USB devices that you can attach and start using in seconds. Want an external hard disk to store several hours worth of digital video? FireWire drives from VST provide colossal amounts of storage space that fit in a small space.



VST 45GB Ext. FireWire Drive
\$670.99
#720042



VST 18GB Hard Drive
\$532.99
#693462



VST Zip 250MB Drive
\$279.99
#116684



Processor	Hard Drive	RAM	Backside Cache	Optical Drive	FireWire	Modem	ATI RAGE Graphics	Shopping Sproe	OR	FREE Memory	Item #	ONLY
400MHz*	6.0GB Ultra ATA-33	64MB	1.0MB L2	DVD-ROM	2 Ports	56K	128-2X AGP				#116008	\$2294.98
500MHz*	12.0GB Ultra ATA-33	128MB	1.0MB L2	DVD-ROM	2 Ports	56K	128-2X AGP	\$200		128MB	#116009	\$3294.98
New 400MHz	10GB Ultra ATA-66	64MB	1.0MB L2	DVD-ROM	2 Ports	56K	128-2X AGP	\$100		128MB	#124941	\$2494.98
New 500MHz	20GB Ultra ATA-66	128MB	1.0MB L2	DVD-ROM	2 Ports	56K	128-2X AGP	\$200		128MB	#124942	\$3494.98

Business Lease Available: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details. *While supplies last.

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Available Here!



FREE Scooter!
with Final Cut Pro 1.2
\$80 VALUE!
Ask for item I21996.



Mac Zone Exclusive!

Your Choice! up to **\$200**

Instant Shopping Spree

OR FREE 128MB Memory \$170 VALUE

BONUS for PowerBook 500/12GB buyers!

FREE Battery! \$140 Value!
Ask for item #124961
Offers subject to change. While supplies last.

NEW! Version 9

Mac OS 9.0.4

ONLY \$89.98 #122186

Extreme OS for the Web!
Mac OS 9.0.4 makes your iMac more powerful, more Internet-friendly and more fun to use than ever before.

Final Cut Pro 1.2

ONLY \$999.99 #124938

Plus FREE Video Training \$400 Value!

FREE video-based, 5 tape training series for Final Cut Pro - a \$400 value!
*FREE with purchase of Final Cut Pro.

Connectivity

Gigabit!
Asanté FriendlyNet 7108 8+1 Gigabit Switch
ONLY \$829.99 #102751

Easily connect USB devices!
Asanté FriendlyNet USB 4-Port Hub
ONLY \$34.98 #637021

Lifetime warranty!
Asanté FriendlyNet 8+2 Switch
ONLY \$121.99 #607707

Get your entire office online!
Macsense X-Router MIH-120 Ethernet Router
ONLY \$199.99 #636446

Connect your Ethernet Macs to LocalTalk devices!
AsantéTalk 10Base-T to LocalTalk
ONLY \$89.98 #16630

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Processor Upgrades

Boost your iMac!
iMAXpower Processor Upgrade
ONLY \$499.99 #733166

Supports up to 4 Internal ATA Drives!
Sonnet Tempo Card
ONLY \$99.98 #119180

Sonnet Exclusive!
Sonnet G3/333MHz PowerBook 1400 Upgrade Card
ONLY \$299.99 #115344

For PowerBook 1400!

1st in over a year- NEW Mac video card upgrade!
ATI 32MB Radeon Upgrade
ONLY \$279.98 #126501

PowerBook compatible!

Get High-Quality Output

Mobile, wireless printing!
Only 4.5 lbs!
Canon BJC-85
ONLY \$299.99 #687476

Includes built-in UTA and FireWire!
UMAX Astra 6450 Scanner
ONLY \$299.99 #113897

Save on Storage

Huge storage capacity, small price
QPS External CD-RW
FireWire Drive 12x10x32
ONLY \$369.99 #113595
*After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$399.99.

Easy to use!
Iomega Zip 100 Portable USB Drive
ONLY \$89.99 #95251

Over twice the storage of the original!
Iomega Zip 250 Portable USB Drive
ONLY \$179.99 #650368

Create your own CDs!
USB External CD-RW Drive 4x4x24
ONLY \$259.99 #107014

Fuji 100MB Zip Mac Disks

#37185	10-Pk Color	\$10 rebate	\$79.99*
#54009	20-Pk Color	4-FREE	\$179.99**
#86292	2-Pk Gray	\$3 rebate	\$24.99*
#35459	5-Pk Gray	\$10 rebate	\$49.99*
#37186	10-Pk Gray	\$10 rebate	\$79.99*

*After \$10 mfr. mail-in rebate. **Free disks by mail. Coupon in box. *After \$3 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Fuji 250MB Zip Mac Disks

#109489	Zip - Single	\$17.99
#119121	Zip - 3-Pack	\$49.99
#115145	Zip - 10-Pack	\$149.99

††When purchased in 10-pack.

Fuji CD-RW Discs 74 min

#59704	CD-RW - Single	\$2.99
#108422	CD-RW - 3-Pack	\$7.99
#59772	CD-RW - 10-Pack	\$23.90
#105915	CD-RW - Single w/4 CD-Rs	\$6.99

CALL FOR A
FREE
FULL-COLOR
CATALOG!



MacWAREHOUSE A Micro Warehouse Company

NEW! Dual-Processor

• Nikon • Apple • Kodak • QPS • Adaptec • Lexmark • Quark

6' USB Cables

Only **\$9.99** each

DCA5919: Blueberry
DCA5920: Tangerine
DCA5921: Strawberry
DCA5922: Grape
DCA5923: Lime

USB

FireWire®
CD-RW 12 x 10 x 32"

Only **\$369.95****
after rebate

Item #DR13063

*Speeds listed are variable, maximum speeds shown.
**Price AFTER mfr's \$30 mail-in rebate. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/qps, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer valid 10/1/2000 — 1/15/2001.

Lexmark Z52 Printer

Only **\$179.95**

Item #PR16221

• 15ppm black
• 7ppm color
• Up to 2400 x 1200 dpi

LEXMARK

Black Ink Cartridge, item #PR12829, only \$36.95.

QuarkXPress 4.1

Trade-up for only **\$299.95***

Item #SID1004

QuarkXPress 4.1 Full Version, item #DTP1040, only \$769.95.
*For PageMaker owners. Serial number required at time of purchase.

Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter

Ideal for Power Mac G3 & G4!

Only **\$99.95**

Item #DRI3165

• 20MB/sec. transfer rate
• Internal & external connectors

Adaptec

PAGE 1 OF 8

We accept these major credit cards:



Power Mac G4 Dual-Processors: THE machines for high-end video production and image rendering!



- PowerPC G4 dual-processors with Velocity Engine rip along at up to 500MHz, strengthened by 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache per processor
- Ultra ATA/66 hard disk drives of 20, 30, or 40GB
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of SDRAM in a dedicated AGP 2X graphics slot
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM built-in
- Easy-to-use iMovie 2 software included
- Faster Network Connections! — The next generation of Internet technology, Gigabit Ethernet, lets you transfer huge files at blazing speeds
- Two 400Mbps FireWire ports, two USB ports, support for up to three internal SCSI drives and two internal ATA drives
- Apple Pro Optical Mouse and Keyboard with audio controls, and a special media-eject key
- Easy Wireless Networking! — Ready for AirPort Base Station (sold separately)



Apple 22" Cinema Display (shown above) only \$3999. Item #MON1095

Choose the NEW Power Mac G4 that's right for you!

400MHz/G4 processor (single processor)	
• 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB) • 20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive • 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache • DVD-ROM Drive • 56K Modem • 1GB Ethernet • iMovie 2	
CPU1646	Business Lease only \$47/mo.* \$1599
450MHz/G4 Dual-processor	
• 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB) • 30.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive • 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache per processor • DVD-ROM Drive • 56K Modem • 1GB Ethernet • iMovie 2	
CPU1647	Business Lease only \$73/mo.* \$2499
500MHz/G4 Dual-processor	
• 256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB) • 40.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive • 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache per processor • DVD-RAM Drive • 56K Modem • 1GB Ethernet • iMovie 2	
CPU1648	Business Lease only \$102/mo.* \$3499

Our sales representatives are ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept most major credit cards. We offer overnight delivery to most areas for in-stock items ordered weekdays up to 12:00 midnight (EST) (or 11:00 pm (EST)) if ordered via warehouse.com. CT, IL, NJ, OH, and TN residents, please add applicable sales tax. Shipping and handling charges apply.

Please contact one of our sales representatives or visit the Customer Service section of our Web site at warehouse.com to review our 30-day defective product return policy. Certain products must be returned directly to their manufacturers.

Micro Warehouse is not responsible for any typographical or photographic errors in this advertisement. Prices, policies and item availability are subject to change at any time. Manufacturer's warranties apply and therefore Micro Warehouse makes no product warranty, either expressed or implied, including without limitation, any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

Copyright© 2000 Micro Warehouse, Inc. All rights reserved. All product names and images throughout this advertisement are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Order online at: www.warehouse.com

Power Mac G4s!

• Nikon • Kodak • Adaptec • Lexmark • Quark

NEW Power Mac G4 Cube!



Shown here: Power Mac G4 Cube with 15" Flat Panel Display (sold separately, see below).

The machine for desktop publishing, making desktop movies, playing ultra-realistic 3-D games, and enjoying the latest movies!

The 450MHz Power Mac G4 Cube — at less than one-quarter the size of most PCs — delivers far greater performance. Engineered to fit into an 8-inch cube, the G4 processor reaches speeds of more than one billion calculations per second!

- 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB of Backside Level 2 Cache
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- DVD-ROM Drive with DVD-Video Playback
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro Graphics Card with 16MB of Graphics Memory
- Apple Display Connector and VGA Connector
- Built-in 56K modem
- NEW! Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse
- Harman Kardon Speaker System

Power Mac G4 Cube 450MHz CPU1657 Business Lease only \$52/mo. \$1799

Apple 17" Studio Display

NEW!

Only \$499

Item #MON1094

- 17" (16" viewable) Diamondtron CRT
- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch
- Resolutions up to 1600 x 1200 @ 65Hz

15" Apple Flat Panel Display

NEW!

Only \$999

Item #MON1093

- 15" viewable display • 16.7 million colors
- 1024 x 768 pixels (optimum resolution)
- Theater Mode automatically brightens screen for optimal movie viewing

Apple 22" Cinema Display

NEW!

Only \$3999

Item #MON1095

- 22" viewable display
- 16.7 million colors
- 1600 x 1024 pixels (optimum resolution)
- Displays up to two full pages of text or a widescreen video DVD movie

- ▶ Selection Business
- ▶ Service Government
- ▶ Support Education
- ▶ Satisfaction Home

Let's Talk Selection!

- We feature **60,000+** leading name brand computer hardware, software and networking products to provide to you the broadest selection possible.
- Our **\$2.4+ billion** buying power frequently allows us to provide you with the newest products, latest upgrades and best deals **FASTER** than other suppliers.
- We ship an average of **14,000 packages/day** — most for delivery the very next business day. That ranks us as a world-class computer solutions provider!



We're here for you 24/7!

Kodak DC290 Zoom Digital Camera



NEW LOW PRICE!

Was: \$799.95

Now only

\$749.95

Item #IN8305

- 3.3 megapixels in Ultra Mode
- 3X optical/2X digital zoom lens
- USB and serial cables included
- 2" color LCD

Kodak

Nikon CoolPix 990 Digital Camera



Only \$949.95

Item #IN8547

- 3.3 Megapixel resolution
- 3x Nikkor zoom lens
- 2048 x 1536 ppi resolution

Nikon

PAGE 2 OF 8

A Micro Warehouse Company

MacWAREHOUSE

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!
FOR DELIVERY NEXT BUSINESS DAY

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

1-800-725-1450

www.warehouse.com/md

Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!





Authorized Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE A MicroWarehouse Company

New Apple iMacs start

• Keyspan • Apple • Canon • Hewlett-Packard • Umax • Kensington

VirtualPC with Windows 2000

Only \$199.95*
after rebate

when you buy VirtualPC 3.0 with Windows 2000
Item #UT11664

*Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/connectix, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer good 8/21/2000-11/20/2000.

USB Floppy Drive

Available in 7 colors! **Only \$84.95**
Item #DR12164

Imation Mac Neon 3.5" Disk 10-pack, only \$5.99 (only 59¢ each!), item #MED0540.

HP DeskJet 935c Color Printer

Only \$199.95
Item #PR16225

- USB compatible only
- 9ppm blk; 7.5ppm clr • PhotoREt III technology
- Black Ink Cartridge, only \$29.99, item #67208.

USB iMac USB Hubs

White Hub only \$39.99 each
Item #VW64296

- Color-coordinates with any iMac color!
- Other colors available, call for details

KEYSPAN

UMAX Astra 2200 Color Scanner

As low as **\$99.95***
after \$20 rebate
Item #IN8143

36-bit Color!

USB • **UMAX**

• USB and SCSI interface

*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$119.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/umax, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 1/31/2001 or while supplies last.

PAGE 3 OF 8

FREE⁺ 64MB RAM Upgrade

NEW iMac / 350MHz

Indigo: Item #CPU1649

\$799!

Business Lease only \$25/mo.⁸

FREE⁺ 64MB RAM UPGRADE

Ask for item numbers AAP1150 and INSTL10.

This entry-level iMac is the one you want for surfing the Internet. You get a faster processor, a bigger hard drive, and a built-in Harman Kardon Odyssey audio system!

Features:

- 350MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.0GB)
- 7.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
- 24X (maximum) CD-ROM Drive
- 56K V.90 Internal Modem
- 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
- Two USB Ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

NEW iMac DV / 400MHz

Indigo: Item #CPU1650

\$999! ea.

Business Lease only \$29/mo.⁸

Ruby: Item #CPU1651

FREE⁺ 64MB RAM UPGRADE

Ask for item numbers AAP1150 and INSTL10.

The iMac DV takes you beyond the Internet and into the home movie business. Featuring iMovie 2, the iMac DV brings desktop video editing to an under-\$1000 iMac.

Features:

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.0GB)
- 10.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
- 24X (maximum) CD-ROM Drive
- 56K V.90 Internal Modem
- 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
- Two USB Ports/Two FireWire Ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

iDOCK 2 USB MULTI-PORT HUB



- Floppy drive
- Swivel Base for iMac
- 4 USB ports
- 2 Serial ports
- 1 ADB port

Only \$259.99

Item #DEH4620

Includes 3.5" floppy drive!



SPRING CLEANING 3.0

FREE*

with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

Item #ZZZ1760

- Get the trash out of your Mac to help prevent system crashes!
- Uninstall old software fast!
- Improved interface!
- Faster searches!

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.



Orbit USB for Mac

Only \$49.95

Ask for item #INP1761

- Designed for iMacs and USB Power Mice
- Fits the natural shape of your hand • Manufacturer's 5-year warranty



Stylus Color 777 Printer

Only \$99.95

Ask for item #PR16408

- 8ppm black • 6ppm color • 2800 x 720 dpi



DSC-S30 Cyber-Shot Digital Camera

Only \$499.95

Ask for item #IN8611

- 1.3 megapixel optical res. • 2" LCD
- 3x optical/6x digital zoom • 4MB memory stick



Order online at: www.warehouse.com

ing at just \$799!

• Connectix • Sony • VST • Epson • Farallon • Microsoft

when you buy any iMac!

Ask for item numbers
AAP1150 and ISNTL10.

NEW iMac DV+ / 450MHz

Indigo: Item #CPU1652

Ruby: Item #CPU1653

Sage: Item #CPU1654

\$1299! ea.

Business Lease only \$38/mo.*

FREE†
64MB RAM
UPGRADE

Ask for item
numbers
AAP1150 and
ISNTL10.



The iMac DV+ featuring iMovie 2, enables you to watch the latest DVD title in Theater Mode with its DVD-ROM drive.

Features:

- 450MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.0GB)
- 20.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
- DVD-ROM • 56K V.90 Internal Modem
- 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
- Two USB Ports/Two FireWire Ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

NEW iMac DV Special Edition / 500MHz

Graphite: Item #CPU1655

Snow: Item #CPU1656

\$1499! ea.

Business Lease only \$44/mo.*

FREE†
64MB RAM
UPGRADE

Ask for item
numbers
AAP1150 and
ISNTL10.



iMac DV Special Edition has it all — iMovie 2, Theater Mode, a 500MHz G3 processor, and a 30.0GB hard drive!

Features:

- 500MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.0GB)
- 30.0GB Ultra/ATA Hard Drive
- DVD-ROM • 56K V.90 Internal Modem
- 15" Display (13.8" Viewable Image Size)
- Two USB Ports/Two FireWire Ports
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse

*Free 64MB RAM upgrade AFTER MacWAREHOUSE \$100 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$129.95. Installation fee of \$29.95 is required. Rebate coupon is available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on the purchase of any reconditioned iMac. Offer expires 11/30/2000. MacWAREHOUSE reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time.



NEW MICROSOFT OFFICE 2001: MAC EDITION

Personal productivity applications designed specifically for the Mac.

Microsoft Office 2001 includes:

- Microsoft Word 2001
- Microsoft Excel 2001
- Microsoft PowerPoint 2001
- Plus, Entourage e-mail and personal information manager

Microsoft Office 2001 Upgrade
VW74556 \$269.95

Microsoft Office 2001 Full Version
VW74557 \$439.95

Ownership of any prior version of Office, Word, Excel, or PowerPoint is required for upgrade.

Upgrade
for only
\$269⁹⁵

Item #VW74556

Microsoft®

*Leases are available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call for complete details. Other leasing terms available.

A MicroWarehouse Company

MacWAREHOUSE® 1-800-725-1450

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

**EXPRESS DELIVERY
OVERNIGHT!**
FOR DELIVERY NEXT BUSINESS DAY

In-stock items,
call weekdays by
midnight (E), or order
online weekdays
by 11pm (E).

www.warehouse.com/md

Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!

- ▶ Selection Business
- ▶ Service Government
- ▶ Support Education
- ▶ Satisfaction Home

Let's Talk Service!

• Order by phone or online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Either way, you'll receive fast service, backed by an experienced tech support staff.

• Let us custom configure your new desktops, laptops and servers prior to shipping — right in our Distribution and Configuration Center. They arrive set up to go.

• Ask about flexible, all-inclusive leasing plans that offer savvy business customers the purchasing flexibility they need.



We're here
for you
24/7!

EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet!

Only
\$94.99

Item #DEP1900



- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macs
- Easy plug-and-play installation
- Ethernet iPrint Adapter for StyleWriter, only \$74.99, item #DEP1739.

Canon ZR-10 Digital Video Camera

Only
\$899.95

Item #IN8604



- 10X Optical/200X Digital Zoom
- Image stabilizer
- 2.5 LCD screen

Canon

PAGE 4 OF 8



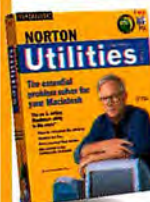
CALL FOR A
FREE
FULL-COLOR
CATALOG!



Apple PowerBook G3

• Fuji • TDK • Apple • PowerLogix • Imation • Keyspan • Hewlett-Packard

Norton Utilities 5.0



Only
\$99.95
Item #UT11546

- Prevents computer disasters
- Speeds recovery from emergencies

SYMANTEC

USB Twin Serial Adapter



Only
\$79.99
Item #DAD1637

KEYSPAN

- Supports up to 1Mbps per port
- Compatible with Apple StyleWriters and personal LaserWriters

NEW! Palm m100 Connected Organizer

MAC SOFTWARE INCLUDED IN BOX

Only
\$149
Item #BND3947

- Includes HotSync Cable
- Convenient clock positioned for at-a-glance timekeeping



Olympus D-460 Zoom Digital Camera



Only
\$399.95
Item #IN8582

- 3X optical zoom
- Up to 1280 x 960 dpi

OLYMPUS

SupraExpress V.90 56K Modem

Only
\$78.99
Item #DMD3503

- 56K ITU Standard
- 230Kbps throughput
- Voicemail/Caller ID

*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

DIAMOND

PAGE 5 OF 8

HP LaserJet Printers

As low as
\$769.95!

Black Toner Cartridge (2100): Item #PA1871, only \$99.95

HP LASERJET 2100M

- Prints 10ppm
- 1200 dpi resolution
- HP PostScript Level 2
- LocalTalk connectivity

Item #PR14691



HP LaserJet 2100 shown.

HP LASERJET 4050N

~~\$1479.95~~
-200 mfr's mail-in rebate
\$1279.95*
Only
Lease it for \$43/mo.
Item #PR14947

- Prints 17ppm
- 1200 dpi max. res.
- 133MHz RISC processor
- Ethernet 10/100Base-TX

Black Toner Cartridge (4050): Item #PR13025, only \$85.99

HP LASERJET 5000N

Only
\$2049.95
Lease it for \$59/mo.
Item #PR13443

- Prints 16ppm
- Up to 1200 dpi max. res.
- Prints sizes 3"x 5" thru 11"x 17"

Black Toner Cartridge (5000): Item #PR13742, only \$139.99

HP LASERJET 8000N

Only
\$2549.95
Lease it for \$74/mo.
Item #PR13724

- Prints 24ppm
- Up to 1200 dpi max. res.
- 133MHz RISC processor

Black Toner Cartridge (8000): Item #63223, only \$155.99

*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$200 mail-in rebate is \$1479.95 - \$200 rebate = \$1279.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/HP or call us at 1-800-380-0706 to request one. Offer valid from 7/10/2000 - 10/31/2000.

HP LASERJET 8100N

- Prints 32ppm • 1200 dpi

Item #PR14315 Lease it for \$84/mo. *

Black Toner Cartridge (8100): Item #PA1662, only \$178.99

\$2899.95

MAC OS 9.0.4

Only
\$99.95
Item #SYS1068

BONUS!
Tools from
Apple
with purchase of
Mac OS 9.0.4!

- Sherlock 2: Easily find people, news, and shopping on-line!
- Easy-to-use, functional interface
- Additional FireWire® and USB support

*Tools is a bonus to Macintosh® users running the Mac OS 9.0 or 9.0.4 operating system, and can be accessed at www.apple.com. See box for details.



VIEWSONIC GS790



Ideal for
graphics
applications!

- 19" (18" viewable image size)
- 22 HOR
- 1600 x 1200 @ 76Hz
- Short depth design

Only
\$419.95

Item #MT3318



NEW! FINEPIX 40i DIGITAL CAMERA

Only
\$699.95
Blue: Item #IN8802

- 2.4 megapixels
- Captures pictures, movies and music
- Includes tethered remote, headphones, and rechargeable battery kit!

FinePix 40i Digital Camera (Silver)
IN8805.....\$699.95



IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS



100MB Zip Disks
only
\$8.99
each, in 20-pack

Item #BND3616

100MB Zip Disk (20-pack)
BND3616\$179.80



TDK All Speed CD-Rs

Only
49¢ each, in
100-pack spindle
Ask for item #ME8906

- 74 min.
- 650MB

TDK



PowerLogix iMac Upgrade

500MHz G3 with 1MB Backside Cache

Only
\$499
Ask for item #DRI4150

- Installs in minutes
- iForce utility included

PowerLogix



Apple PowerBook G3 Battery

As
low as
\$139.95
Ask for item #ACC3728

- Lithium-Ion
- ACC3728 (fits new 1999/2000 models)\$139.95
- ACC3307 (fits 1998 models) shown\$199.95



Order online at: www.warehouse.com

— up to 500MHz!

• Palm • Iomega • Olympus • Symantec • Targus • ViewSonic



New! Apple PowerBook G3s

- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 128MB PC100 SDRAM (expandable up to 512MB)
- DVD-ROM drive
- Up to 20GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- iMovie 2 software
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 14.1" active-matrix display
- Support for optional AirPort card for wireless connection to your network or the Internet
- Two 400Mbps FireWire® ports
- Two 12Mbps USB ports

PowerBook G3/400MHz processor
• 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM
• 14.1" active-matrix display

Item #CPU1641 **\$2499**

Lease It for \$73/mo.!

PowerBook G3/500MHz processor
• 128MB SDRAM • 12.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM
• 14.1" active-matrix display

Item #CPU1642 **\$3499**

Lease It for \$102/mo.!



Up to 500MHz

NEW! SPECIAL EDITION iBOOK

- 466MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 320MB)
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- DVD-ROM
- 56K modem
- 12.1" Active-Matrix Display
- iMovie 2

Only \$1799

Lease It for \$52/mo.!

Item #CPU1644



NEW! INDIGO iBOOK G3

- 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 320MB)
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- 56K modem
- 12.1" Active-Matrix Display
- iMovie 2

Only \$1499

Lease It for \$44/mo.!

Item #CPU1643



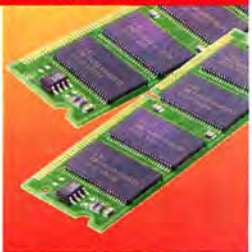
POWERBOOK G3 PC100 MEMORY

- New PC100 100MHz memory upgrades for 400MHz and 500MHz G3s

64MB PowerBook G3 Memory
\$169⁹⁵ each

Item #CHP1064

Memory prices subject to change.



AIRPORT CARD & STATION

- Transmits up to 150 feet
- Speeds up to 11MB per second

AirPort Card for PowerBook/iBook, only \$99

Item #DEC4142

AirPort Base Station for iBook (shown)

Item #DEB2777\$299



- ▶ Selection
- ▶ Service
- ▶ Support
- ▶ Satisfaction
- Business
- Government
- Education
- Home

Let's Talk Support!

- Our certified computer experts offer **IT Project Consulting** to help you plan, purchase and maintain your workstations and networks.
- Your highly-trained **Account Manager** provides experienced personal service as your **ONE-POINT-OF-CONTACT** for products, service and support.
- **Protect your investment!** We offer a variety of **Extended Warranty Service Plans** — even on-site. Ask for details!



We're here for you 24/7!

120MB USB SuperDisk Drive



Only \$149⁹⁹

Item #DRI3350

- Reads and writes 3.5" floppies
- USB & Hot-Swappable

IMATION

120MB SuperDisk Media 10-pack, only \$99.90 (only \$9.99 ea.), item #BND3239.

Targus Universal Notebook & Printer Case

Only \$69⁹⁵

Item #AC28478

- Two individual padded compartments that measure 11" x 13" x 2.5"



PAGE 6 OF 8

A Micro Warehouse Company

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-725-1450

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!
FOR DELIVERY NEXT BUSINESS DAY

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

www.warehouse.com/md

Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!



CALL FOR A
FREE
FULL-COLOR
CATALOG!



Mac**WAREHOUSE**™ AMicro Warehouse Company

NEW Adobe Photoshop

Apple • ViewSonic • MacSense • Hewlett-Packard • Olympus • PowerUser

NEW! Olympus C-3000 Zoom Digital Camera



Only
\$799⁹⁵

Item #IN8732

- 3.34 Megapixel
- USB connectivity
- 3X optical/7.5X digital zoom lens
- 15 resolution modes

OLYMPUS

64MB SmartMedia Cards

Only
\$149⁹⁵

Item #MY12482

- Digital film for digital cameras
- Compatible with new digital cameras with SmartMedia slot



NEW! HP ScanJet 5370Cse

Only
\$299⁹⁵

Item #IN8767

- 42-bit color
- 1200 x 2400 optical dpi
- USB or parallel interface
- HP PrecisionScan Pro software



PowerUser 8x CD-Rs



Only
39¢ ea.

(in 50-pack, only \$19.50)

Item #BN7866

POWER USER

While supplies last.

Sony Digital FD85 Mavica

Only
\$699⁹⁵

Item #IN8614

- 1.3 megapixel
- 3x Optical/6x Digital Zoom
- 4x Quick access floppy disk drive
- 2.5" Solar LCD monitor



MPEG/Voice recording modes included

SONY



PAGE 7 OF 8

Power Mac G4 Prices Reduced Up to \$500 Off Now as low as **\$1299!**

While supplies last.



Authorized Reseller

G4/450MHz, CPU1575, only \$1799

Monitors sold separately.

- Up to 500MHz G4 processor
- Up to 256MB SDRAM
- Up to 27.0GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM drive
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

Save
\$100!

400MHz G4 processor/64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB/10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive/DVD-ROM/ 56K modem)

Item #CPU1574

.....was: \$1399 NOW: **\$1299**

While supplies last.

Business Lease only \$38/mo.³

Save
\$200!

450MHz G4 processor/128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB/20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive/DVD-ROM/ 56K modem/100MB Zip drive)

Item #CPU1575

.....was: \$1999 NOW: **\$1799**

While supplies last.

Business Lease only \$52/mo.³

Save
\$500!

500MHz G4 processor/256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB/27.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive/DVD-RAM/100MB Zip drive)

Item #CPU1576

.....was: \$2899 NOW: **\$2499**

While supplies last.

Business Lease only \$73/mo.³

17" APPLE STUDIO DISPLAY

With
Diamondtron CRT!

- 17" (16" viewable) Diamondtron CRT
- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch
- 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz max. resolution



NEW LOW PRICE!

Was: \$349
Now only
\$299

Item #MON1044

While supplies last.

MACINTOSH G4 SERVER

- 400MHz PowerPC G4
- 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 20.0GB Hard Drive • DVD-ROM
- AppleShare IP 6.3



NEW LOW PRICE!

Was: \$2999
Now only
\$1999

Item #CPU1582

While supplies last.

Save
\$1000!

SONY DCR-PC100 VIDEO CAMERA

SONY

- 10x Optical/120x Precision Zoom
- 2.5" Precision SwivelScreen™ LCD
- 1/4" CCD



NEW LOW PRICE!

Was: \$1999.95
Now only
\$1799⁹⁵

Item #IN8595



VIEWSONIC GS815 21" MONITOR

NEW!



Ideal for graphic applications!

- 21" (20.0" viewable image size) monitor
- 1920 x 1440 @ 80Hz max. res.
- .21mm horiz. dot pitch
- Space saving, short depth design



Only
\$859⁹⁵

Item #VW75329

Macromedia Flash 5

Upgrade only
\$139⁹⁵

Ask for item #UPG1303

Flash 5 Full Version, only \$389.95, item #COM1360.



EPSON ELP 5700i Laser Printer

Only **\$349⁹⁵*** after mfr's \$50 mail-in rebate

Ask for item #PR15675

- 8ppm • Up to 1200 dpi • USB Mac only
- *Price BEFORE mfr's mail-in rebate is \$399.95 - \$50 rebate = \$349.95. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 1/31/2001. Toner Cartridge, only \$89.95, item #PA2603.



MacSense XRouter Cable/DSL Sharing Switch

Only **\$179⁹⁹**

Ask for item #DEB2814

- Supports Mac, PC, and UNIX
- Built-in 4-port 10/100 Switch
- Connect up to 250 users using one ISP account and a cable/DSL modem



Order online at: www.warehouse.com

6.0 Upgrade for only \$179⁹⁵!

Item #UPG1306

• Epson • ATI • Sony • Adobe • Macromedia • IBM

NEW Adobe Photoshop 6.0

Upgrade only \$179⁹⁵! Item #UPG1306

- Tighter integration with ImageReady 3.0
- Resolution-independent vector output
- New layer management

Photoshop 6.0 Full Version Item #GRA3486 \$599⁹⁵

Adobe Illustrator 9.0

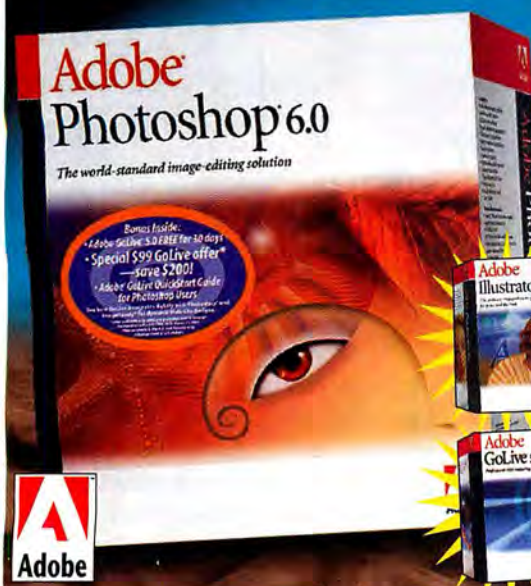
Adobe Illustrator 9.0 Upgrade Item #UPG1248 \$149⁹⁵

Adobe Illustrator 9.0 Full Version Item #GRA3325 \$389⁹⁵

Adobe GoLive 5.0

GoLive 5.0 Upgrade Item #UPG1254 \$99⁹⁵

GoLive 5.0 Full Version Item #COM1343 \$289⁹⁵



COMPACT FLASH CARDS

- Digital film for storing pictures
- Compatible with most digital cameras

8MB Storage Card only \$29⁹⁵

Item #MY7648

48MB Storage Card only \$99⁹⁵

Item #MY10017

PCMCIA Adapter Item #EX8129 \$12.95



Digital film for your digital camera!

RAGE ORION ACCELERATOR



- Provides outrageously fast 128-bit 3-D gaming

Only \$99* after mtr's \$30 mail-in rebate

Item #DRI3234

*Price After mtr's \$30 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$129. Rebate coupon at www.warehouse.com/rebate/ati, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer good 10/1/2000-1/15/2001.



Ultra Fast Gaming Accelerator!

IBM VIAVOICE MILLENNIUM EDITION

ViaVoice IBM

- Powerful speech recognition software
- Understands simple, natural, continuous speech!
- Easy installation means you'll be up and running in no time!

Only \$74⁹⁵

Item #BUS1393



Get Our Latest Pricing and Special Deals Online!

- Web-only deals!
- Thousands more products available online!
- New products offered daily!
- Clearance BLOWOUTS!



GO TO MacWarehouse.com

- Selection
 - Service
 - Support
 - Satisfaction
- Business
Government
Education
Home

Warehouse.com features:

- Customized corporate pricing online — our Corporate Advantage program provides a personalized web site built to suit your organization's specific needs. Features: password protection, customized pricing, purchase history and more!
- Side-by-side product comparisons — choose the manufacturer, features and pricing you want, then build side-by-side comparisons to see how products stack up against each other!
- Check your order status — track your order from our warehouse to your desk!



We're here for you 24/7!

Ask About No Deductible Extended Warranty On-Site Plans*

You get these great service features with any length plan:

1. Toll-Free Technical Help
2. Fast On-Site Support — uplifts manufacturer's warranty to on-site with 100% coverage for qualifying products
3. Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
4. No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor!
5. 24, 36, and 48-Month Coverage — available from date of purchase!
6. Fully Insured — Program underwritten by an "A-Excellent" rated insurer
7. Fully Transferable — Even if you move or sell the equipment, full coverage remains in effect.

Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (36 months)	Ask for item #
\$701 - \$1,200	\$149.99	MW3003
\$1,201 - \$2,000	\$189.99	MW3004
\$2,001 - \$3,000	\$219.99	MW3005

Business Customers: Call your Account Manager for terms and other pricing options.

*Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through Service Net. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from Service Net, for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. Coverage begins after a manufacturer limits its warranty in any way. Plan not available on international orders.

Our Extended Warranty Plans cost just pennies a day — a small price for peace of mind.

PAGE 8 OF 8

A Micro Warehouse Company

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-725-1450

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT! FOR DELIVERY NEXT BUSINESS DAY

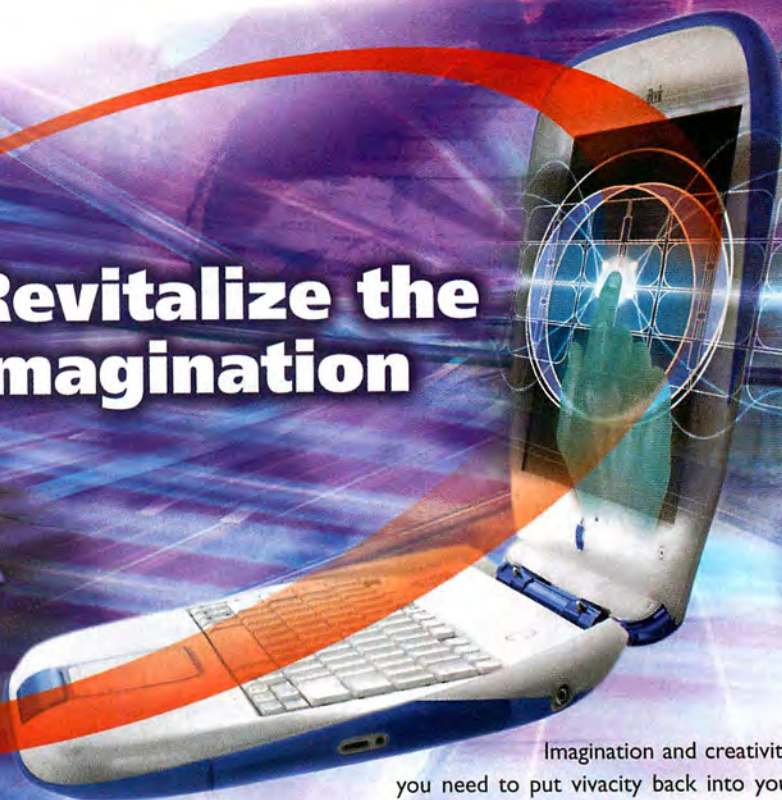
In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 11pm (E).

www.warehouse.com/md

Your #1 Source for Mac Computer Solutions!



Revitalize the imagination



Imagination and creativity is all you need to put vivacity back into your day. With over 50,000 name brand computer products, CDW can create an infinite amount of creative possibilities for your computing needs. Our knowledgeable and dependable account managers can help select the solutions you need to awaken the spirit of your business and take it to the next level. So, call an account manager today, or visit us on the Web at CDW.com.

Exceed expectations

Apple® iBook™

- ▶ 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 320MB max.
- ▶ 10GB hard drive
- ▶ 12.1" active-matrix display
- ▶ 24X Max CD-ROM
- ▶ Mac® OS 9
- ▶ Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

Indigo **\$1495.00** CDW245225



Apple® iBook™ Special Edition

- ▶ 466MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 320MB max.
- ▶ 10GB hard drive
- ▶ 12.1" active-matrix display
- ▶ 6X Max DVD-ROM
- ▶ Mac® OS 9
- ▶ Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

Graphite **\$1795.00** CDW 245226

Apple® PowerBook®

- ▶ 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 512MB max.
- ▶ 10GB hard drive
- ▶ 14.1" active-matrix display
- ▶ 6X Max DVD-ROM
- ▶ Mac® OS 9
- ▶ Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

\$2495.00 CDW 245222



Apple® PowerBook®

- ▶ 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 128MB std., 512MB max.
- ▶ 20GB hard drive
- ▶ 14.1" active-matrix display
- ▶ 6X Max DVD-ROM
- ▶ Mac® OS 9
- ▶ Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

\$3495.00 CDW 245224

CDW carries the full line of Macintosh and Macintosh compatible products. Call your CDW account manager or visit us at www.cdw.com for more information.



Authorized Reseller

Awaken creativity



Apple iMac DV

- ▶ 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 1GB max.
- ▶ 10GB hard drive
- ▶ 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- ▶ 56K modem
- ▶ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- ▶ AirPort ready

\$995.00

Indigo CDW 235688
Ruby CDW 235689

Apple iMac DV+

- ▶ 450MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 1GB max.
- ▶ 20GB hard drive
- ▶ 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- ▶ 56K modem
- ▶ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- ▶ AirPort ready

\$1295.00

Indigo CDW 235690
Ruby CDW 235691
Sage CDW 235694

Apple iMac DV Special Edition

- ▶ 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 128MB std., 1GB max.
- ▶ 30GB hard drive
- ▶ 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- ▶ 56K modem
- ▶ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- ▶ AirPort ready

\$1495.00

Graphite CDW 235696
Snow CDW 235698

Adobe Photoshop V6.0

Adobe Photoshop® V6.0 software introduces the next generation of image editing with powerful features that delivers the most productive tool set available. Adobe Photoshop V6.0 helps you explore your creativity, work at peak efficiency and achieve the highest quality results across all media.

Upgrade

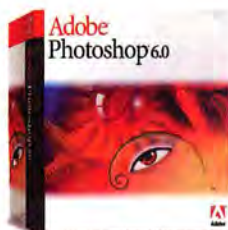
\$197.00

CDW 239229

Full version

\$599.99

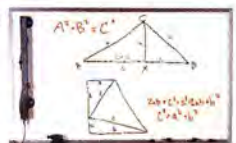
CDW 239227



mimio™ for the Mac

Turn any whiteboard into a digital whiteboard

Attach mimio to any whiteboard and eliminate the need to take notes in meetings, classes or presentations—everything you write and draw is captured to your iMac in color and real-time. Distribute ideas with one-touch print, email, drag, drop or file conversion with mimio for Mac.



\$599.00 CDW 229562

Apple Power Macintosh® G4

- ▶ 400MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 1.5GB max.
- ▶ 20GB hard drive
- ▶ 4X Max DVD-ROM drive with DVD-video playback
- ▶ 56K modem
- ▶ 10/100 BASE-T Ethernet connection

\$1595.00 CDW 235684



Apple Power Macintosh G4 Cube

- ▶ 450MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 1.5GB max
- ▶ 20GB hard drive
- ▶ 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- ▶ 56K modem
- ▶ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet connection
- ▶ AirPort ready with built-in antennas

\$1795.00 CDW 235622



Less than
8" high



Authorized Reseller

VIRTUAL INK™



Adobe



**Computing Solutions
Built for Business®**

www.cdw.com

800-509-4239

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to www.cdw.com for additional terms and conditions.
©2000 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW6362AB 12/00

Blistering burns

APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI

- Special limited-time offer
- Fastest max. record speed ever
- 32x read speed faster than most CD-ROMs
- Ultimate CD drive for content playback, distribution, backup

APS Tech proudly offers our fastest CD-RW drive ever. With 12x max. record speed, you can burn a full disc in only six minutes and send your projects out quicker. Ships with Toast for Mac, Easy CD Creator for PC, and Direct CD for PC to get you going right away.

\$299.95
after rebate
APS Pro2



APS CD-RW 16x10x40 FireWire

- Speedy CD-RW drive with convenient IEEE 1394 interface
- Hot-swappable, great for sharing among workstations

Take away the hassle of device IDs and terminators, and add unprecedented speed, ease-of-use and compatibility. What have you got? FireWire. The APS CD-RW 16x10x40 FireWire enables you to burn CDs faster than you ever imagined, not to mention an amazing buffer size of 2MB to minimize underruns. If you want to burn CDs with your new FireWire-based computer, order the APS FireWire CD-RW today.

\$389.95
APS Pro2

Be a driving force



APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM FireWire

- Rewritable DVD discs for archiving or digital video storage
- Back up 4.7 GB (native), 9.4GB (compressed) with IEEE 1394/FireWire interface

\$749.95
APS Pro2



\$559.95
Internal Configuration

APS ST 18GB

Ultra160 LVD SCSI 15,000 rpm

- 15,000 rpm LVD drives offer you fastest reliability and performance, EVER
- Average seek times as fast as 3.9ms



APS 45GB FireWire Hard Drive

- Easiest connections ever – hot-swappable, no terminator or device ID
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics

\$399.95
APS Pro2

APS CD-RW Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 4x4x24 USB Pro2	\$229.95
APS CD-RW 8x8x24 SCSI Pro2	289.95
APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI Pro2	299.95*
APS CD-RW 16x10x40 FireWire Pro2	389.95

* with \$30 mail-in rebate



\$419.95
APS Pro

APS ST 18GB Ultra SCSI

- Sixth-generation Barracuda mechanism
- Perfect for design/publishing with an ultra-low price

APS Ultra SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro
APS ST 9GB	7200	\$239.95	\$299.95
APS ST 18GB	7200	349.95	419.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

APS IDE Ultra ATA/66 Drives

Model	RPM	Internal
APS 10GB IDE	5400	\$119.95
APS 30GB IDE	7200	199.95
APS 45GB IDE	7200	349.95

Drives listed above carry a one-year warranty.

APS USB and FireWire Hard Drives

Model	APS Pro2
APS 10GB USB Hard Drive	\$169.95
APS 20GB USB Hard Drive	199.95
APS 30GB 7200 RPM FireWire Hard Drive	299.95
APS 45GB 7200 RPM FireWire Hard Drive	399.95
APS 75GB 7200 RPM FireWire Hard Drive	749.95



Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

APS 30GB FireWire Hard Drive with EditDV for Mac and PC

- Now, save \$30 when you purchase an APS 30GB FireWire Hard Drive/EditDV bundle

\$769.95
APS Pro2



Visit our closeout page at:
www.apstech.com

your visions reality.

Protect your valuables

APS HyperDAT® III SCSI

- 12GB (native), 24GB (compressed) backup for high-end workstations, entry-level networks
- Reliable DDS-3 technology at industry-low price

\$799.95

APS Pro2 case with Retrospect software for Mac and PC



APS HyperDAT® IV LVD

- Longer tape, higher density vault DDS-4 into corporate network backup
- 20GB native capacity, 2-3 MB/s transfers

\$1,099.95

APS Pro2 case with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

Canon Elura2 Digital Video Camcorder

- 10X optical/40X digital zoom lens
- IEEE 1394 (FireWire) terminal
- Analog line-in for preserving originals, making copies



CALL

Bring it into focus

Sony CyberShot DSC-S50

- 2.1 megapixel Super HAD™ image sensor
- 3x optical zoom, 6x precision digital zoom



\$599.95

Digital Cameras*

Model	Price
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S30	\$499.95
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S50	599.95
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S70	799.95
Nikon Coolpix 800	549.95
Nikon Coolpix 950	799.95
Nikon Coolpix 990	899.95
Canon PowerShot S10	499.95
Canon PowerShot S20	699.95

Sony Multiscan SDM-N50 15" (viewable) LCD Display

- Incredible 1/2" thin screen, under six pounds
- Best of Show winner, COMDEX '99



\$1,499.95

APS Tape Backup

Model	Price
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) SCSI Pro2	\$799.95
APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD Pro2	1,099.95
APS DLT8000 LVD	4,199.95
APS AIT PLUS Ultra Wide Pro	1,699.95
APS AIT II LVD Pro	3,299.95
APS AIT Autoloader Ultra Wide	3,599.95
APS AIT II Autoloader LVD	5,499.95
APS DDS-4 Autoloader LVD	3,499.95

Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC



Epson Stylus 1520 Color Printer

Printers / Scanners

Model	Price
Printers	
EPSON Stylus 900 Color Printer	\$399.95
EPSON Stylus Photo 1270 USB Color Printer	499.95
EPSON Stylus 1520 Color Printer	499.95
EPSON Stylus 3000 Color Printer	1,249.95
EPSON Stylus Pro 5000 Color Printer	2,999.95

Scanners

UMAX Astra MX3	\$199.95
UMAX Astra 2400S	299.95
UMAX PowerLook III w/ Trans. Adapter	1,199.95
UMAX PowerLook 1100 w/Photoshop	1,399.95
UMAX PowerLook 2100XL	2,199.95
UMAX Mirage II	1,999.95

Power Management

Model	Price
APC Surge Station Pro 8	\$32.95
APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/ 2 Tel	37.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station	33.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station w/ Net P	47.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-600 APC	99.95
APC Line Conditioner, R-1250 APC	129.95
APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC	134.95
APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC	229.95
APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC	269.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC	389.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC	499.95

* These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products are covered by their manufacturer's warranty.

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Tech are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

• 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.

• APS warranty is a pass-through of the manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.

• Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.

• International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
• Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
• Not responsible for typographical errors.
• Your APS drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.
• © 2000, APS Tech. All Rights Reserved.

Digital Video Camcorders*

Model	Price
Canon XL1	CALL
Canon GL1	CALL
Canon Optura Pi	CALL
Canon ZR10	CALL
Canon Elura2	CALL
Canon Elura2MC	CALL

Displays*

Model	Price
Sony Monitors	
F-Series Monitor 21" Sony GDM-F500R	\$1,799.95
G-Series Monitor 19" Sony CPD-G400	649.95
G-Series Monitor 21" Sony CPD-G500	1,199.95
LaCie Monitors	
LaCie electron19blue II	\$669.95
LaCie electron22blue	1,299.95
Sony LCD Displays	
Sony Multiscan SDM-N50	\$1,499.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-M151	999.95
Sony Multiscan CPD-L181	2,999.95

* These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products are covered by their manufacturer's warranty.

Call 800 - 874 - 1429



Corporate Sales (800) 395 - 5871 • International (503) 844 - 4600
5am - 10pm, Monday - Friday, 6am - 8pm Saturday - Sunday, Pacific Time
Circle 56 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

www.macworld.com December 2000 161



Advanced tools for digital visionaries™

Castlewood Drives



Castlewood
ORB™ 2.2GB USB External Drive
• Compact drive uses pocket-sized removable disks
• 2.2GB capacity • Fast 12MB/sec. maximum data transfer rate • For PC & Mac • Requires ORB™ disks

\$199.99 (CANN ORB2UE01)
ORB™ 2.2GB SCSI External Drive For PC/Mac® (CANN ORB2SE09) **\$179.99**

ORB™ 2.2GB Disk • PC or Mac® formatted (CANN ORB2P01)/PC **\$29.99 Each**
(CANN ORB2H01)/MAC **\$29.99 Each**
ORB™ 2.2GB Disk 3-Pack • PC or Mac® formatted (CANN ORB2P33)/PC **\$69.99 Each**
(CANN ORB2M33)/MAC **\$69.99 Each**

CD-ReWriteable Drives



QPS™ Que! FIRE DRIVE
8x4x32x External CD-ReWriteable Drive With FireWire® Interface

• Max: 8x-write/4x-read/32x-read • 2MB buffer memory • Stores up to 650MB data/74 minutes audio
• For iMac™ DV, G3/G4 & IEEE 1394-equipped PCs
• Includes CD Mastering software: TOAST for Mac, Easy CD Creator for PC • Bondi blue color • Carrying case

\$329.99 (QPS RW8432FENG3)
Que! Drive 4x4x8 External CD-ReWriteable Drive for the iMac™ • Max: 4x-write/4x-read/8x-read • USB (QPS QP448MAC) **\$239.99**
LaGe 104134 External FireWire™ CD-RW Drive • Max: 32x-read/12x-write/4x-read • With Adaptec® Toast (4.0) Deluxe (LAC 104134) **\$399.99**

Macintosh® Software

Adobe® Photoshop® (6.0)
• World-standard image-editing solution for print & the Web
• Superb vector support
• Advanced PDF output options
• Macintosh® CD

\$599.99 (ADAM PHOTO6) **Adobe**

Office 2001 Macintosh Edition by Microsoft® (MSI OFFICE2K1) **\$429.99**

FLASH® 5 by Macromedia® (MNN FLASH5-C) **\$359.99**

CodeWarrior® (Version 6.0) by Metro Werks (MNN CODEWAR6-C) **\$359.99**

Video-Home Edition by Canon (CAN VIDEO-C) **\$39.99**

MacLink® Plus (Version 12) for iMac™ by Data Viz (DAM MACLINK12-CD) **\$44.99**

Mac® Entertainment

Coda Music Finale - Allegro 2000
• Easy, fast & powerful music notation • Everything needed to compose, playback & print your music • Designed with the performing musician in mind as you play • Full MIDI features • CD for Windows/Mac

\$129.99 (CDO ALLEGRO-CD)

Age of Empires by MacSoft (GIA AGEEMP-C) **\$16.99**

Deus Ex by Aspyr® (AVA DEUSX-C) **\$39.99**

The Sims by Aspyr® (AVA THESIMS-C) **\$44.99**

Diablo II For Macintosh® by Blizzard Entertainment® (BLZ DIABLO2-C) **\$49.99**

National Geographic: 111 Years by Broderbund (BRI NATGE0111-C) **\$99.99**

J&R COMPUTER WORLD

WALK IN Park Row NYC **PHONE IN** 800-221-8180 ANYTIME **LOG IN** www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R

Apple® Macintosh® G3 & G4 Computers!



The luscious new iMac™ models in Indigo, Ruby, Sage, Graphite and Snow can get you online and surfing the Internet in 10 minutes!

Apple® G3 iMac™ /350 64/7GB/CD All-In-One Computer
• 350MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 7GB HD • 24x max. CD-ROM • 10/100Base-T • V.90 modem • 15" color display • Mac® OS 9 • Indigo

\$799.99 (APP M7667LL/A) INDIGO

Apple® G3 iMac™ DV/400 64/10GB/CD All-In-One Computer
• 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10GB HD • 24x max. CD-ROM • Digital Video • 10/100Base-T • V.90 modem • 15" color display • Mac® OS 9

\$999.99 (APP M7639LL/A) INDIGO (APP M7706LL/A) RUBY

Apple® G3 iMac™ DV+/450 64/20GB/DVD All-In-One Computer
• 450MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 20GB HD • 4x max. DVD-ROM • Digital Video • 10/100Base-T • V.90 modem • 15" color display • Mac® OS 9

\$1299.99 (APP M7652LL/A) INDIGO (APP M7706LL/A) RUBY (APP M7676LL/A) SAGE

Apple® G3 iMac™ DV Special Edition/500 128/30GB/DVD All-In-One Computer
• 500MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 128MB SDRAM • 30GB HD • 4x max. DVD-ROM • Digital Video • 10/100Base-T • V.90 modem • 15" color display • Mac® OS 9

\$1499.99 (APP M7651LL/A) GRAPHITE (APP M7709LL/A) SNOW

3-Year AppleCare® Protection Plan for iMac™ computers • Comprehensive service and support program that includes 3 years of telephone support (extended from the 90 days included with the product); 3 years of service coverage (two years beyond the limited warranty); Tech Tools Deluxe by Micromat diagnostic CD; access to 24-hour-a-day Internet support (APP M7812LL/B) **\$149.99**

The PowerMac™ G4 Cube. A Very Expandable Supercomputer In An 8" Cube, Suspended In A Crystal-Clear Enclosure!

Apple® Power Mac™ G4 Cube/450 64/20GB/DVD
• 450MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor w/Velocity Engine™ • 64MB SDRAM • 20GB HD • DVD-ROM • 16MB VRAM • V.90 modem • 10/100BASE-T • Mac® OS 9 • Monitor sold separately

\$1799.99 (APP M7642LL/A)

Apple® iBook™ Special Edition G3/466 64/10GB/DVD Notebook Computer
• 12.1" TFT SVGA • 466MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10GB HD • 6x max. DVD ROM • 8MB VRAM • V.90 modem • 10/100BASE-T • Graphite

\$1799.99 (APP M7720LL/A)

Apple® iBook™ G3/366 64/10GB/CD Notebook Computer
• 12.1" TFT SVGA • 366MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10GB HD • 24x max. CD ROM • 8MB VRAM • V.90 modem • 10/100BASE-T • Indigo

\$1499.99 (APP M7721LL/A)

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook™ G3/400 64/10GB/DVD
• 14.1" TFT XGA • 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10GB HD • DVD-ROM • 8MB VRAM • V.90 modem • 10/100BASE-T • 2-FireWire®/2-USB ports

\$2499.99 (APP M7711LL/A)

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook™ G3/500 128/20GB/DVD
• 14.1" TFT XGA • 500MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 128MB SDRAM • 20GB HD • DVD-ROM • 8MB VRAM • V.90 modem • 10/100BASE-T • 2-FireWire®/2-USB ports

\$3499.99 (APP M7712LL/A)

Apple® Studio Display Monitors

Apple® 17" Studio Display • 16" VHS • 0.25mm aperture grille pitch
• Up to 1600 x 1200 pixels at 65Hz • Virtually flat • ColorSync™
• 2-port self-powered USB hub **\$499.99** (APP M7770ZM/A)

Apple® 15" Flat Panel Studio Display • Ultra-thin • 15" active-matrix LCD
• Up to 1024 x 768 pixels • Touch-sensitive buttons with visual feedback
• 2-port self-powered USB hub **\$999.99** (APP M7928ZM/A)

Apple® 22" Cinema Display • 22" viewable image offers a panoramic view - enough to see as much as 2 full A4 pages of text, edit DVD movies in their native HDTV format • Active-matrix LCD • Up to 1600 x 1024 pixels • Wide viewing angle of 160° horizontal & vertical • Anti-glare screen • Support for 16.7 million colors • 2-port self-powered USB hub **\$3999.99** (APP M8058ZM/A)

PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom.

Order from **www.jandr.com** AOL Keyword: J&R

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING: No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080



Olympus

OLYMPUS

USB For MAC®/PC!

Olympus Camedia E-10
SLR Digital Camera
• 4 megapixel • Up to 2240 x 1680 • 4x pro glass zoom lens • 1.8" color LCD • SmartMedia™/CompactFlash™ slot • NTSC out capability • USB • Windows®/Mac®

\$1999.99 (OLM E10SR)

Camedia E-100 RS SLR Digital Camera
• Up to 15 fps • 1.51 megapixel • Up to 1368 x 1024 • 10x zoom/2.7x digital lens • 1.8" color LCD monitor • SmartMedia™/CompactFlash™ slot • USB

\$1499.99 (OLM E100RS)

C-2100 Ultra Zoom Digital Camera
• 2.11 megapixel • Up to 1600 x 1200 • 10x-optical zoom/2.7x digital zoom • Image stabilizer • 16MB buffer • 1.8" TFT LCD • 0.55" TFT EVF-SLR viewfinder • USB/serial (OLM C2100UTRA2) **\$999.99**

P-400 Digital Printer • True, continuous-tone dye-sublimation technology • 7.7 megapixel • Approx. 90-sec. print speed • 16.7 million colors • USB port • Windows/Mac compatible (OLM P400) **\$999.99**

CANON Digital Camcorder

Canon

Canon GL1 Digital Camcorder
• 3CCD image sensors • 20x Fluorite-optical/100x-digital zoom • Optical stabilizer • 2.5" LCD view screen • Color viewfinder • IEEE 1394

CALL FOR PRICE! (CAN GL1)

SONY Digital Camcorders

SONY

Sony DCR-TRV11 Digital Camcorder
• DSC function with 4MB Memory Stick • 3.5" SwivelScreen™ • 10x-optical Carl Zeiss®/120x-digital zoom • Color viewfinder • SteadyShot™ • i-LINK™

CALL FOR PRICE! (SON DCRTRV11)

DCR-TRV820 Digital 8 Digital Handycam™
• Built-in color printer • DSC with Memory Stick • 4" SwivelScreen™ • 25x-optical/450x-digital zoom • Color viewfinder • SteadyShot™ • i-LINK™ • Super NightShot™ • Photo mode (SON DCRTRV820) **CALL!**

DCR-PC100 Digital Handycam™ Camcorder
• 1,070K pixel CCD • 10x-optical/120x-digital zoom • 2.5" SwivelScreen™ • Color viewfinder • NightShot™ • Digital photo mode • i-LINK™ (SON DCRPC100) **CALL!**

Scanners

Canon

NEW! FOR PC & MAC!

Canon N656U CanoScan
42-Bit Color Ultra-Slim Flatbed Scanner **\$129.99** (CAN N656U)

UMAX® Astra 4000U 42-Bit Color Scanner
• Get A S20 MFR Mail-In Rebate - Thru 12/31/00! • Get A S20 MFR Mail-In Rebate - Thru 12/31/00! • Microtek ScanMaker® 4700 Flatbed Color Scanner (MTK SCANMA4700) **\$239.99**

Get A S20 MFR Mail-In Rebate - Thru 12/31/00!

HP ScanJet 5370Cse 42-Bit Color Flatbed Scanner • 1200-dpi color • Transparency adapter • USB/Parallel • Mac/PC (HP C8472A) **\$299.99**

EPSON Perfection™ 1200U PHOTO Flatbed Color Scanner (EPS 1200U PHOTO) **\$299.99**

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue
24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA
800-221-8180
PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

All Major Credit Cards Accepted
Overnight Delivery Available!
Order Code: MW012
(Prices Good Until 12/15/00)

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! *Except where noted! Some quantities may be limited.

Circle 57 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Here's this month's hot features. Check out more at www.megahaus.com/mac

USB Hard Drive

USB

20.4GB Ext.

Also avail in 6, 8 & 13 GB
For Mac or PCs!

\$179
(USB20GB)



Laser Printers

HP HEWLETT PACKARD

COLOR
LASERJET
Networking,
200MHz,
64MB RAM
(C7098A) **\$7295**

EPSON

8ppm
iMac compatible
1200dpi
huge toner
cartridge
CALL!
(C363001) **\$349**



Hard Drive

Quantum

18.4 GB \$415

SCSI Ultra 160

Int. (TY318400LW)



Ext. \$545
(TY318400LWX)

Hard Drive

Seagate

9.2 GB \$254

SCSI Ultra 160

Int. (ST39204LW)



Ext. \$384
(ST39204LWX)

Monitors

ViewSonic

18" Pro

"Plug N Play"

(PF790) **\$509**

See our complete selection
on our website under the
the "Monitors" listing.



InkJet Printers

HP HEWLETT PACKARD

Crisp color,
5-10 users
7MHz,
20MB RAM
(C2685A) **\$1449**

EPSON

iMac or
PowerMac
Choose
from 4 colors
CALL!
(C257111) **\$119**



We've got paper, ink and toner cartridges. CALL.

CD-Rewritable Drive

YAMAHA

8x8x24 SCSI CDR-W

w/Mastering Soft. & 1 disk

Int. (YCRW88245) **\$215**



Ext. (5 disks + ISA controller) (YCRW88245X) **\$255**

250MB ZIP Drive

250MB ZIP Ext.

Drive

Just \$149

SCSI Mac or PC



250MB disks
\$17 each
(ZIP250C)

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

ULTRA 160 SCSI (Call for deals on our external) Int.

9.1GB	7200	4MB	XC309100LW	\$185
9.2GB	10,000	8MB	TY309200LW	\$299
18.3GB	7200	4MB	XC318400LW	\$305
18.4GB	10,000	8MB	TY318400LW	\$415
36.7GB	7200	4MB	XC336700LW	\$609
36.7GB	10,000	8MB	TY336700LW	\$679
73.4GB	10,000	8MB	TY373400LW	\$1313

IDE ULTRA ATA66

7.5GB	5400	512K	QML07500LC	\$74
10.2GB	7200	2MB	QMP10200LM	\$95
15.0GB	5400	512K	QML15000LC	\$85
15.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP15000LM	\$103
20.0GB	5400	512K	QML20000LC	\$103
20.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP20000LM	\$130
30.0GB	5400	512K	QML30000LC	\$124
30.0GB	7200	2MB	QMP30000LM	\$167

IBM

ULTRA 160 SCSI

9.1GB	7200	4MB	07N3120	\$225
9.1GB	10,000	4MB	07N3220	\$238
18.2GB	7200	4MB	07N3110	\$343
18.3GB	10,000	4MB	07N3210	\$349
36.4GB	7200	4MB	07N3100	\$575
36.4GB	10,000	4MB	07N3200	\$569

IDE ULTRA ATA100

20.5GB	5400	512K	07N3924	\$97
20.5GB	7200	2MB	07N3928	\$146
30.7GB	7200	2MB	07N3929	\$159
46.1GB	7200	2MB	07N3931	\$224
61.4GB	7200	2MB	07N3933	\$429
76.8GB	7200	2MB	07N3935	\$555

WESTERN DIGITAL Call for WD

IDE Ultra ATA66 Firewire drives!

10.2GB	7200	2MB	WDAC102BA	\$102
15.3GB	5400	512K	WDAC153AA	\$91
15.3GB	7200	2MB	WDAC153BA	\$115
20.5GB	5400	512K	WDAC205AA	\$132
20.5GB	7200	2MB	WDAC205BA	\$129
30.0GB	5400	512K	WDAC307AA	\$131
45.0GB	5400	2MB	WDAC450AA	\$182

FUJITSU

IDE Ultra ATA66

10.2GB	5400	512K	MPF3102AT	\$78
10.2GB	7200	2MB	MPF3102AH	\$83
15.3GB	5400	512K	MPF3153AT	\$88
20.4GB	5400	512K	MPF3204AT	\$99
20.4GB	7200	2MB	MPF3204AH	\$126

Maxtor

IDE Ultra ATA100

20.0GB	2MB	7200	M32049H4	\$119
20.4GB	512K	5400	M32049H3	\$99
30.0GB	2MB	7200	M33073H6	\$159
30.7GB	512K	5400	M33074H4	\$119
40.0GB	2MB	7200	M54009H8	\$209
61.4GB	2MB	5400	M96196H8	\$251
81.9GB	2MB	5400	M98196H8	\$319

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

ULTRA SCSI (Call for deals on our external) Int.

9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39216N	\$229
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318416N	\$339

ULTRA WIDE SCSI (Call for deals on our external)

9.2GB	7200	2MB	ST39216W	\$229
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318416W	\$339
9.2GB	7200	4MB	ST39236LWV	\$243
9.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST39204LW	\$254
18.2GB	10,000	4MB	ST31840LW	\$373
18.4GB	7200	2MB	ST318436LW	\$325
18.4GB	7200	4MB	ST318436LWV	\$342
18.4GB	15,000	4MB	ST318451LW	\$495
36.7GB	10,000	4MB	ST33670LW	\$611
36.7GB	10,000	16MB	ST33670LWV	\$633
73.4GB	10,000	4MB	ST17340LW	\$1095
73.4GB	10,000	16MB	ST17340LWV	\$1109

IDE ULTRA ATA66

10.2GB	7200	2MB	ST310210A	\$97
15.3GB	7200	2MB	ST315320A	\$103
20.4GB	7200	2MB	ST320420A	\$127
30.6GB	7200	2MB	ST330630A	\$165

Visit our website megahaus.com/sea for the latest deals on Seagate hard drives and tape drives.

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

6.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK6015MAP	\$125
10.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK1016GAP	\$163
20.0GB	9.5mm	Toshiba	MK2016MAP	\$265
5.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4391	\$119
10.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4390	\$159
20.0GB	9.5mm	IBM	07N4383	\$279
30.0GB	12.5mm	IBM	07N4392	\$399

6.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23A60	\$126
10.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23BA10	\$159
20.0GB	9.5mm	Hitachi	DK23BA20	\$259

Nobody beats us for Laptop accessories - Call us

Make it REMOVABLE



Turn your drives into
removables with these
high quality DataPort™
drive cartridges and frames. Ultra Security.

DataPort VI - COMPLETE KIT - Platinum Finish
Includes 1 frame, 1 cartridge, mounting screws, & 2 keys.
Ultra SCSI \$108 (DP2200SM)
Ultra Wide SCSI \$128 (DP2200UWM)
Extra Cartridge/Frame
Ultra SCSI \$61/\$54
Ultra Wide SCSI \$75/\$61
Kits also available in a Black Finish
We also carry DataPort IV, V, VII and VIII. Call or visit our website at: megahaus.com/dataport

With all the talk about drive shortages, you'll probably find it at MegaHaus - so call us - we are #1 in the US!

We have more than 90 power backup solutions and can create custom configurations to suit your networking

Protect Your Data!

CD ROM

• SCSI Internals • Call About Our Externals

Teac	CD32S	32X	85ms	\$72
Plexstor	PX32CS (caddy)	32X	85ms	\$130
NEC	CDR3010	40X	85ms	\$69
Toshiba	XM6401B	40X	85ms	\$64
Plexstor	PX40TS	40X	85ms	\$89
Kenwood	UCR415	52X	90ms	\$143

• WIDE SCSI •

Plexstor	PX40TSUW	40X	85ms	\$99
Teac	CD540E	40X	85ms	\$43
NEC	CDR3000	40X	75ms	\$43
Mitsumi	CRMCFX48X	48X	65ms	\$41
Creative	SBCD52	52X	100ms	\$40
Kenwood	UCR412	52X	90ms	\$79
Kenwood	UCR421	72X	90ms	\$110

• CD CHANGER •

Pioneer 24 X6 Disc Ext. SCSI (DRM6324X) \$395

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity	Native/Compressed	Max. Speed	Back Up Be Safe!
4GB	66MB/min	4mm DAT •	
4GB	30MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	\$413
4GB	66MB/min	Seagate STT28000N	\$215
4GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	\$509
4GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000A1	\$419
4GB	60MB/min	HP C159A1	\$495
12.24GB	144MB/min	Sony DDS-3 SDT9000A1	\$579
12.24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 C155A1	\$689
20.4GB	288MB/min	Sony DDS-4 SDT11000A1	\$819
48.96GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STL49600N	\$1599
7.144GB	120MB/min	HP 6 tape load DDS-3 C568A	\$1599

7.14GB	120MB/min	ELIANT820	\$1169
20.4GB	360MB/min	EXB8900	\$1879
140.28GB	180MB/min	EZ17SWK	\$4499
• QUANTUM DLT •			
20.4GB	180MB/min	DLT4000	\$1285
40.8GB	600MB/min	DLT8000	\$3659

Visit www.megahaus.com for unbeatable deals on tape media!

ZIP, JAZZ & OPTICAL

100MB Zip Int. SCSI/Ext. USB	\$89/\$99
250MB Zip Ext. SCSI for PC or Mac	\$149
2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	\$299
2GB Jaz External SCSI	\$339
1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$807/\$775
2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$850/\$777
Sony Magneto Optical	
5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer (SMOFSS1)	\$1399
5.2GB SCSI-2 Ext. 4MB buffer (SMOFSS1X)	\$1539
5.2GB optical media (SMAX52-1-4/5-9/10+	\$8380/\$777

Para Llamadas en Español:

1-800-786-1174

MegaHaus is THE industry leader. Since 1987, we've been providing unlimited technical support & full manufacturer's warranties on all products we carry. Questions? Call us. We're here to earn your business.

CD MEDIA

Nobody Beats MegaHaus on CD Media Pricing... NOBODY!

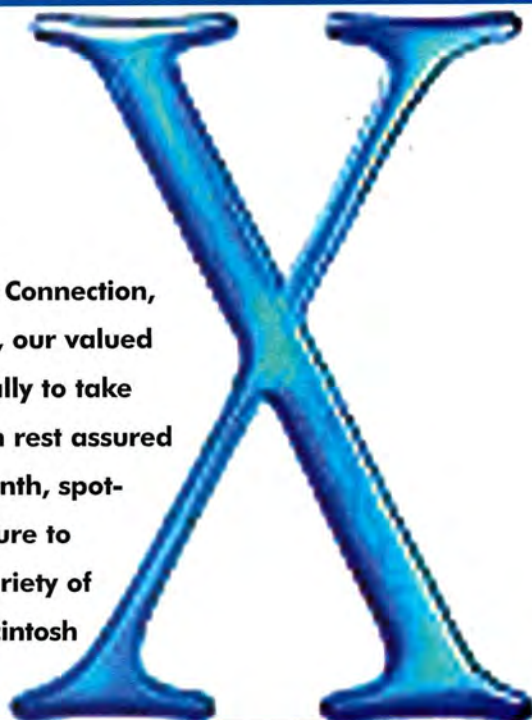
CD RECORDABLE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74B-5/20/50/100]	\$5/\$18/\$42/\$78
80 MINUTE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR80-5/20/50/100]	\$4/\$13/\$32/\$59
CD REWRITABLE MEDIA	
4X Max Speed	Budget 5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74WB-5/20/50/100]	\$6/\$24/\$56/\$104
4X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74W-5/20/50/100]	\$12/\$45/\$107/\$199
CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE MEDIA	
12X Max Speed	Budget 5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74PB-5/20/50/100]	\$4/\$15/\$35/\$66
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74P-5/20/50/100]	\$7/\$26/\$62/\$115
CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA	
12X Max Speed	5/20/50/100 Pack
[CDR74PA-5/20/50/100]	\$6/\$24/\$57/\$106

SOFTWARE

Macromedia Dreamweaver V3.0	
for Mac OS 8.1 or later (DWM30D01)	\$295
Macromedia Flash V5.0	
for Mac OS 8.5 or later (FLM50D01)	\$369
Macromedia Dreamweaver 3.0 w/Fireworks 3.0 Studio	\$399
for Mac OS 8.1 or later (WBM30D01)	\$399
Macromedia Director V8.0 w/Shockwave Studio	
for Mac OS 8.1 or later (WDM80D01)	\$995

56K MODEM

Welcome to the Apple OS X Showcase



Mac

Macworld magazine, in conjunction with the Apple Developer Connection, built this very special Mac OS X Showcase section to keep you, our valued reader, apprised of the hottest products built especially to take advantage of Apple's new operating system. You can rest assured that this new section will grow with each passing month, spotlighting the coolest new products for Mac OS X. Be sure to check the Mac OS X Showcase monthly for a wide variety of new and innovative solutions that will make your Macintosh and Mac OS X experience as enjoyable as possible.

Sharing the Internet was never easier or faster.

Asanté's new FriendlyNET™ routers are ideal for sharing high-speed Internet connections in your home or office. Just connect multiple Macs and PCs to share your cable modem or DSL Internet service. Advanced firewall security with integrated 4-port 10/100 switch gives you the power and flexibility to start or expand your network.



FriendlyNET Cable/DSL Routers
Models FR3004LC and FR3004

Act now and save! Asanté is offering FriendlyNET Routers at a special introductory price for Mac customers. Call 800-566-6680 or visit our website at www.asante.com/mac

ASANTÉ
www.asante.com

© 2000 Copyright Asanté Technologies, Inc. Asanté, the Asanté logo, and FriendlyNet are trademarks of Asanté Technologies. All rights reserved.



Memory / Upgrades

For PC, MAC and Notebook.

Wholesale to the public.



Tel: (310) 649-4141 • www.bigorangetech.com

FUNNELWEB now for the Mac OS X

FunnelWEB

Any Server, Any Platform, Any Time

Speed, intuitive user interface, accuracy and in-depth analysis have always made Funnel Web the intelligent choice for Web site analysis.

New features:

- pdf Output
- Incremental Analysis
- Cluster Analysis
- Streaming Media Analysis
- Clickstream Analysis
- Solutions available from **\$399**

For further information or to download a free 30 day demo visit our web site:

Toll free 1800 551 5282

www.activeconcepts.com info@activeconcepts.com

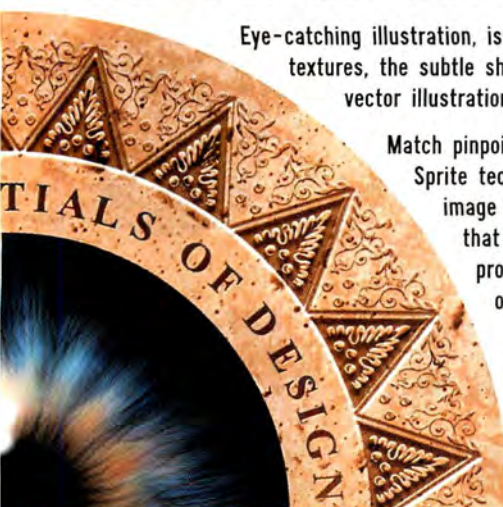
Illustration never looked so good.

Eye-catching illustration, isn't it? And yes, despite the glistening highlights, the realistic textures, the subtle shading, and the soft air-brushed effects, this is a completely vector illustration. And it's only possible with Canvas 7.

Match pinpoint precision with painterly strokes through Canvas 7's exclusive Sprite technology. Blur vector lines, paint transparency effects, apply image filter plug-ins to vectors, text and images. It's hard to believe that you can draw like this – never mind in one, attractively priced program. When you're done, prepare your creative visions for print or web with an incredible array of over 40 file format filters.*

Feast your eyes on Canvas 7 today, and get a whole new outlook on illustration software.

Now available in Professional and Standard Editions



Get Canvas 7 today!

Professional Edition \$375
Competitive Upgrade \$199.95
Standard Edition \$99.95

DENEBA
CANVAS 7

www.deneba.com/macworld
800.7DENEBA

No comparison.

© 2000 Copyright Deneba Software. This ad was created using nothing but Canvas 7. *40 file formats available in Canvas 7 Professional Edition only.

Macworld Showcase Featured Advertisers

Developer Showcase

Rhinoskin	rhinoskin.com
Mace Group	macally.com
Contour Design	contourdesign.com
Griffin Technology	griffintech.com
Century Global	centuryglobal.com
Keyspan	keyspan.com
Ratoc Systems	ratocsystems.com
Dr. Bott	drbott.com
Musitek	musitek.com
ADS Technologies	adstech.com
EZQuest	ezq.com
Lind Electronics	lindelectronics.com
Adesso	adessoinc.com
Strydent	strydent.com
Momentum	momentum.com
Marathon Computer	marathoncomputer.com
Pilot Technologies	pilottech.com
STAZ Software	stazsoftware.com

BellStor	bellstor.com
Omnis	omnis.net
POS Direct	posdirect.com
Worth Data	BarCodeHQ.com
Biomorph	biomorphdesk.com
IntelliTech	maclabel.com
Fuller Creative	squiggles.com
Music Industries Corp.	musicindustries.com
Strider Software	typestyle.com
OnADime	onadime.com
iProof Systems	iproofs.com

Services Showcase

Presentation Services	imagers.com
Copy Craft	copycraft.com
Creative Juices	bigposters.com
Postcard Press	postcardpress.com
Show and Tell	show-tell.net
Postscript Press	psprint.com
Interland	interland.com
NetNation	netnation.com

Drive Savers	drivesavers.com
Nick Major's	datarec.com
Microcom	mcrocovery.com
Total Recall	totalrecall.com
Lazarus	lazarus.com
Silicon Valley CD	svcd.net
Mac Academy	macacademy.com

Direct Showcase

RedLightRunner	redlightrunner.com
Journey Educational Mktg.	JourneyEd.com
Creation Engine	madaboutmac.com
Software Showcase	softwareshowcase.com
AcademicSuperstore	AcademicSuperstore.com
MacMart	macmart.com
Compu America	compu-america.com
MacPro	mac-pro.com
Liquidation Station	liquidationstation.com
Mac Solutions	macsolutions.com
Mac of all Trades	macofalltrades.com
MacResQ	MacResQ.com

PowerMAX	applebugstore.com
Shreve Systems	shrevesystems.com
Infinity Micro	infinity-micro.com
Innovative Computers	icni.com
Granite Digital	scsipro.com
Data Tech Remarketing	datatech-rmkt.com
Digital Prepress	prepresssystems.com
Mega-Watts	megamacs.com
MacGlobal	globaldeals.com
MCE Systems	powerbook1.com
PowerOn Computers	poweron.com
Image & Business Sol.	imagesolutions4U.com
Mac Power	macpowerinc.com
Tahoe Peripherals	tahoeperipherals.com
UpgradeStuff	upgradestuff.com
Mac Solutions	macsolutions.com
Memory Masters	18004memory.com
LLB	llb.com
Data Memory Systems	datamem.com

For more information contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at (800) 597-1594.

Palm Protection Never Looked So Good!

Protect Your PDA Investment

RhinoSkin offers the most protective line of hardcases, including the Aluminum Molded Hardcase (left) and Titanium Slider Hardcases for the Palm III, IIIc, V and VII

RhinoSkin's line of RhinoPaks, including the RhinoPak 1100 (right), offer a water-resistant outer Cordura layer, along with inner padding and designated storage for credit/business cards, cash, and receipts.

The NEW Executive Leather will accommodate all PDA's and offers designated credit/business card storage with a classy, executive look and the protection RhinoSkin is famous for.

Draw looks in the boardroom, out in the field, and everywhere in between!



Palm V
Molded
Hardcase



RhinoPak
1100



Executive
Leather Case

rhino • skin™

RhinoSkin, Inc.
970 W. Broadway #495
Jackson, WY 83001-9475

www.rhinoskin.com/mac

Ph# : (307) 734-8833
Fax : (307) 734-8868
info@rhinoskin.com

macally

webkey®

USB Wireless Multimedia Keyboard



macally
AirStick



macally
Loptinet®

PCI FireWire/USB



macally™

Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed for your Mac to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer for all your peripheral needs. We work hard to provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Circle 159 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Contour MiniPRO Mouse

optical technology
No mouse ball!

- Stylish compact design is ideal for laptop users on the go. Use it anywhere on any surface
- Utilizes the latest Optical Technology.
- Optimally designed to be comfortable, yet compact
- Unique pack n' go carrying case provides added protection and easy cord storage
- USB Overdrive software allows Mac users to program the secondary button to perform scrolling, contextual menus, double click, etc
- Interchangeable clip-on buttons

pack n' go™
carrying case

Please visit
www.contourdesign.com
for more details

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 169 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

iMate

UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER

Easily Connects Any ADB Device
To USB-Equipped iMac or PC Computer

The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, Macs with USB cards, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. Retail price \$39



80 Fesslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210
615.255.0990



GRIFFIN
TECHNOLOGY

info@griffintechnology.com
www.griffintechnology.com

The gPort universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new blue G3 computer. Designed from the ground up with the G3 in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.



- Easy to install
- Economical
- Cost Effective

gPort

THE SERIAL SOLUTION

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to faster and more universal i/o interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price \$49

The Best FireWire Drives for DV Professionals!

Slim FireWire External Hard Drive

Manhattan Series



Perfect for:

- DV Editing.
- DTP.
- Data Archiving.
- MP3 Music Jukebox.

Key Features:

- 5 Capacities to choose 20G, 30G, 45G, 60G, 75G.
- Daisy Chain up to 63 devices.
- Hot swappable.
- No device IDs or termination.

30G FireWire External Hard Drive for **ONLY \$289**

9"x5.25"x1.75"

SoHo series



FireWire/USB 2.5" Combo Drive

Why not have the best of both worlds? Now you can have both FireWire and USB ports in this one mini drive! How convenient!

- 6G, 12G, 20G, 25G, 30G available.
- FireWire/USB in the same drive.
- Ultra-portable.
- Hot-pluggable between different computers.

5.67"x3.23"x1.14"

6G

\$339

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. The FireWire logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license therefrom. All other product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©2000 Century Global, Inc. All rights reserved.



PCI FireWire Card [CG-1394HC]

- Add three FireWire ports to your Mac or PC.
- OHCI compliant.
- Support serial bus data rate up to 400 Mbits/sec.
- Peer to peer communication structure.

\$65



Micro AC Power Adapter [CG-P45W]

- Smallest AC adapter for Apple PowerBooks.
- For iBook, Pismo, Lombard, Wallstreet, 3400, 2400, 1400.
- 45 Watts, universal auto switching 100-240V.
- Dimensions: 3 1/4"x1 5/8"x7/8".

\$79



USB Slim Floppy Drive [CG-UFD]

- Read and write standard 1.44 MB floppy disks.
- Support Win 98, Win 2000 and Mac OS 8.6 or later.
- USB bus power only. No external Power adapter required.

\$65



FireWire HDD CD-RW Case [CG-3525E]

- Accommodate 3.5" or 5.25" IDE/ATAPI drives such as HDD, Zip and CD-RW.
- Plug and play, hot swappable capability.
- No jumper pins or ID setting.
- Built-in 50W power supply, universal auto-switching 90-240V.
- Built-in 40x40 mm fan.

\$139

*All the prices include 3% cash discount.
*Prices subject to change without notice.
*Non-defective returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.

DeskTop FireWire External Hard Drive

HOLLYWOOD series

20G FireWire External Hard Drive for



\$249

- Lightning speed
- Sleek design
- Reliable storage
- Effortless connectivity
- 5 Capacities to choose 20G, 30G, 45G, 60G, 75G



iBook Sling-Bag

- Specifically engineered for iBook users.
- Designed to easily carry and protect your investment whether the iBook is in use or in transport.
- Zip to easily close and protect belongings.
- Carry iBook by hand or by shoulder strap.
- Truly a 24 hour standby carrying case.
- Design allows room for necessities such as: power adapter & power cord.

\$39



6-Port Repeater [CG-1394HC]

- 4 ports (6-pins)+2 ports (4-pins).
- Multiple repeaters' connection for distance up to 236 ft.
- Wide range power voltage support, 8V-30V.
- IEEE-1394 compliant.
- High speed transfer rate up to 400 Mbs.

\$65



www.centuryglobal.com

(Mon-Fri 8am-6pm PST)

TOLL FREE #: 1-877-608-1394

Resellers inquiry are welcome.



Add High Speed FireWire to your Mac, PC or Laptop

Includes QuickTime Pro Video Editing Software



KeySpan FireWire Cards

- PCI: Add 3 FireWire ports to your Mac or PC (\$89)
- CardBus: Add FireWire to Your Laptop (\$99)
- Works with Sony, Canon and other DV camcorders
- Includes QuickTime Pro & FireWire Cable



USB Twin Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac (\$79)

- Use with tablets, modems, cameras & many printers
- Two ports for the price of the single port solutions!



USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC (\$39)

Digital Media Remote

USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players (\$79)

USB-Parallel Printer Adapter (\$39)

USB 4-Port Hub (\$39)

2-Port PCI USB Card (\$39)

www.keyspan.com
(510) 222-0131



KEYSPAN

Get FireWire! Accelerate your peripheral.

RATOC
RATOC Systems, International

FireWire to Ultra-SCSI Converter FireREX1

- Cute and Cool! Just fit to High-density 50P SCSI-II port.
 - Support Ultra-SCSI(up to 20MB/Sec.)
 - Two 400Mbps FireWire ports. Enable Daisy Chain.
 - Change SCSI device to FireWire device instantly.
- Compatible SCSI device.
HDD, CD-R/W, and Removable storage device
ORB, Jaz, MO,



FireWire Host Adapter series for PowerMac

FireWire CardBus PC card for PowerBookG3.

CBFW2

- Support two 400Mbps FireWire port.
- High speed read/write(9.8/12MB/Sec.) with PowerBookG3/400/VST/Lacie FireWire HDD.
- Final Cut Pro official Qualified.
- Fully compatible with iMovie.
- Comes with two port dangle, DV to FireWire Cable, Drivers and EditDV 1.6.1 45days trial version.



FireWire PCI board series for Beige G3.

New! PCIFW2

- Support two 400Mbps FireWire Port.
- Full Calss_1 Cable power(15W) x2 available.
- Best for VST/Lacie Portable FireWire HDD.
- Low Price, High-quality guaranteed.
- Comes with DV to FireWire Cable.
- Fully compatible Apple iMovie and FireWire 2.4 or later.



FireWire/USB Combo PCI board.

PCIFU1P

- Support three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two USB1.1 full speed ports.
- Full Calss_1 Cable power(15W) x3 available.
- Best for VST/Lacie Portable FireWire HDD.
- Fully compatible with Apple USB Adapter Card Support 1.4.1 or later.
- Comes with DV to FireWire cable, Driver and EditDV 1.6.1 45days trial version.



FireWire/Ultra-Wide SCSI Combo PCI board.

PCIFS3P

- Support three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two 68P Ultra-Wide SCSI ports.
- Full Calss_1 Cable power(15W)x3 available.
- Best for VST/Lacie Portable FireWire HDD at same time.
- Full turnkey one box solution, all necessary four cables and software included.
- SoftRAID 2.2.2 SCSI HDD RAID software included.
- HDD, Removable Disk and SCSI utility software included.
- EditDV 1.6.1 45days trial version included.



**Adobe Premiere5.1 full version
bundle model available.**
CBFW2PF, PCIFW2PF, PCIFU1PF, PCIFS3PF



Call to

•J&R www.jandr.com 800-221-8180 •Electronic Mail Box www.videoguys.com 800-323-2325 •MCE PowerBook www.powerbook1.com 800-5000-MAC
•ClubMac www.clubmac.com 800-260-8549 •FireWireShop www.firewireshop.com 408-955-9229 •EMJ(Canada) www.emj.ca 800-265-7212 •Ingram Micro

RATOC
Systems, International

1933 O'Toole Avenue, Suite A109 San Jose, CA 95131 Phone: 408-955-9400 FAX: 408-955-9402
URL <http://www.ratocsystems.com> E-mail int-support@rexpccard.co.jp

URL <http://www.ratocsystems.com>
e-mail int-support@rexpccard.co.jp

Dr. Bott OFF

**Resellers,
Imagine a Mac friendly
distributor focused
on your needs!**

- Pricing competitive with major distribution.
- No hidden handling fees or surcharges.
- No minimum orders.
- Low dealer demo pricing.
- Exclusive products like the iBookBag and MoniSwitch KVM.
- A sales staff that use the products they sell.



Farallon



www.drbot.com • 877-611-2688

Circle 173 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

SMARTSCORE Precision Music Scanning and Scoring.

NOW SmartScore PIONEER EDITION Just \$149⁹⁹

MUSITEK
Music Imaging Technologies
800-676-8055

www.musitek.com

153 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

MEMORY

512 MB \$499

Full Range Of G4s, iMacs 350/400, DV + 450/DV, SE 500

256 MB \$269

Full Range Of G4 & PM G3s, PowerBook G3 400 FW, 500 FW iBook /SE

128 MB \$119

Full Range Of G4s and Power Mac G3s

64 MB \$139

POWER MAC 6400 - 9600

1-800-839-5762

For Latest Prices visit:
www.memoryworld.net

Mention this ad for FREE SHIPPING

What you DO with it is YOUR business.

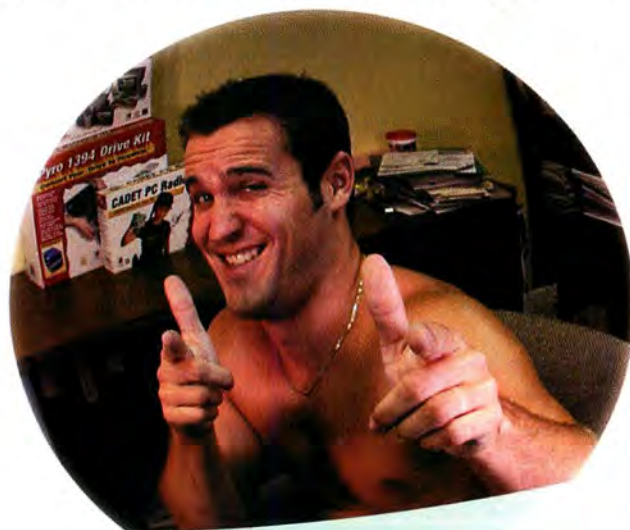
PYRO 1394

WebCam

**the fastest &
clearest images
on the Net**



Mac



FireWire technology offers the best image quality over the Internet. Unlike USB cameras that compress the video stream, PYRO Web Cam has ZERO compression & utilizes a high-quality Sony® CCD so you can make the best possible impression. Also includes: ArcSoft Video Impression; Photo Fantasy 2000 and Video Link Pro .



Available at: Fry's, MAC Connection, Microcenter, Tiger Direct, Comp USA, Circuit City, ...and more!

800.888.5244 • 562.926.1928
www.adstech.com

PYRO BasicDV - PYRO 1394DV For Notebooks - PYRO Web Cam

Circle 151 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



EZQUEST®



FireWire • USB • SCSI
CDR/W's & Hard Drives
www.ezq.com



Lind Electronics, Inc. 6414 Cambridge Street Minneapolis, MN 55426



**Auto Air Power Adapters for
Apple G3 PowerBooks™ and iBooks™**



Order Online at:
www.LindElectronics.com
or Call to Order at
#800-897-8994

Out of DV storage? Break out of the box!



CONVERT YOUR DRIVE TO AN EXTERNAL FIREWIRE® DRIVE FOR LESS

Digital video production is the hottest thing to hit the personal computer, but storing data-intensive DV files can burn up hard drive space. With the **PYRO FireWire®/1394 Drive kit**, convert any IDE hard drive, CD-ROM or CD-RW to an external FireWire® drive simply by installing it into the enclosure. Plug & Play, Hot Swappable, stackable, & chainable FireWire® storage at a price that won't incinerate your wallet. **PYRO 1394 ORB Drive** includes a pre-installed ORB 2.2 GB Drive for the fastest removable storage ever!



Available at: Fry's, J&R, MAC Connection, Microcenter, CDW
...and more!

800.888.5244 • 562.926.1928
www.adstech.com

ADESSO

Input Specialists

KEYBOARDS

----- and a whole lot more!!

- **USB Ergo Keyboard**
- **USB Mini Keypad**
- **USB Scrolling Mouse**
- **USB Optical Mouse**



Visit us at www.adessoinc.com

Circle 166 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Can
uConnect™

uConnect

UNIVERSAL
Mac & PC
connectors

to your
iMac?

ALL IN ONE
3 uConnects + extra usb port

(877) 381-1400
www.momentumus.com

**RACKMOUNT
YOUR G4**



(or your G3)

mwd@marathoncomputer.com
www.marathoncomputer.com
800 • 832 • 6326

Circle 164 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Give your printer a PostScript upgrade,
and see the improvement for yourself

StyleScript

Adobe PostScript 3 RIP

Never worry about jagged edges spoiling your graphics again. StyleScript turns your inkjet into a genuine Adobe PostScript 3 printer.

Documents created in applications like Adobe Illustrator®, PageMaker® InDesign® and QuarkXpress® will look more stunning than ever. StyleScript prints PostScript documents and fonts crisply and cleanly at any size and orientation, at your printer's maximum resolution.

For just \$99, StyleScript 5.0 delivers:

- Accurate and fast PostScript printing
- Reliable color matching
- A convenient and simple interface
- Support for USB, serial and Ethernet printing

NEW!
StyleScript 5.0
supports EPSON
inkjet printers

EPSON

Epson Stylus Color
740, 740i, 760, 860, 900,
900N, 900G, 1160



Adobe PostScript 3



This EPS image was
printed on a color inkjet
WITHOUT StyleScript.

This EPS image was
printed on a color inkjet
WITH StyleScript.



STRYDENT SOFTWARE,
formerly Infowave's Imaging Division

Order now at 1.888.842.5312 or
on-line at www.stylescript.com



Circle 33 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

BookEndz® Docking Stations for PowerBook's

**Convert your PowerBook to a desk-
top system (or back) in seconds !**

- Models for 2000 and 1999 PowerBook's
- No more file synchronization problems
- Attach your peripherals once
- Dock or undock in 2 seconds
- No more damaged connectors
- Supports all rear ports
- No assembly required
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Lighted power/docked indicator
- Insert or remove PC cards while docked
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB while docked
- Eliminates the need for a separate desktop computer
- Will not interfere w/ IR port, security slot, or media bays



www.pilot-tech.com

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN

Tel: (952) 828-6002 Fax: (952) 828-6806

Email: info@pilot-tech.com

We welcome Reseller & Distributor inquiries

BookEndz is a registered trademark of Pilot Technologies, Inc.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

PRIMAL POWER

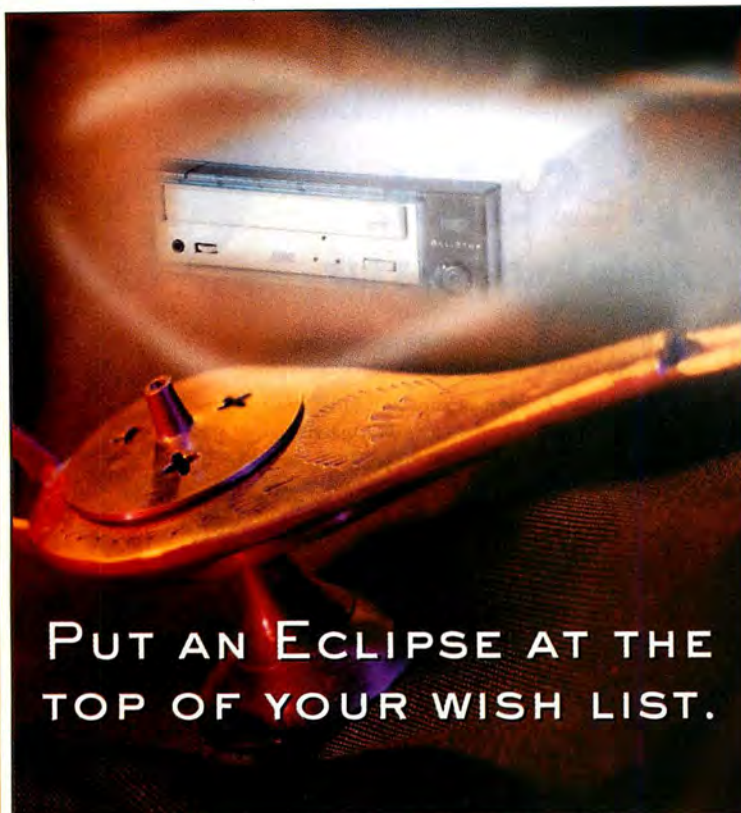
futurebasic

FOR BEGINNERS, ENGINEERS &
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPERS

800-348-2623

WWW.STAZSOFTWARE.COM

Circle 167 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



PUT AN ECLIPSE AT THE
TOP OF YOUR WISH LIST.

ECLIPSE FROM BELLSTOR, the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the high speed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- No device ID's or termination

"...if you're craving a FireWire CD-RW drive, put this one at the top of your list."

BUZ ZOLLER
Mac Addict, July 2000

BELLSTOR
SIMPLIFYING STORAGE SOLUTIONS



www.bellstor.com • (800) 800-1513

Omnis Studio

The best rapid application development tool on the Mac

With Omnis Studio, a developer can achieve the fastest time to market for new applications. Studio is a 4GL rapid applications development environment where sophisticated business solutions can be deployed in a fraction of the time it would take with other tools.



omnis.studio
ahead of the curve

Studio built applications can be deployed across Mac OS, Windows and Linux or across the Internet. The cost is only \$149.00 for the complete developer kit. Call us today at 1-800-346-6647 or visit us at www.omnis.net to download a free demo version of Omnis Studio.

www.omnis.net

POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL



**Visor™ Handheld
Laser Scanning Kits
Now Shipping**



Software & Hardware for:

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals/Service/Repair
- Kiosk Development
- FileMaker/4D Tools
- Credit Card Auth. SW
- Full USB Support

Fully Integrated Accounting
Multi-Site • Cross Platform • Receipt
Printers • Barcode Readers/Printers • Cash
Drawers • Mag Stripe • Ribbons • Paper •
Labels • Developer Integration Support
New Visor Laser Scanners
Touch Screens



New Free CD Rom
v.4.0 Now Shipping

www.posdirect.com

(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com

(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax

Circle 165 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

one touch sit to stand!



**biomorph™
interactive desk**

biomorphdesk.com
catalog 888 302-DESK

Circle 161 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

FOR SALE WILL BUILD TO SUIT*



Choose
Plastic Table Top
or upgrade to glass



**iStand™
Computer
Workstation**

is designed and made in Italy by a team of superior craftsmen. The frame has an electrostatic powder-coated, textured grey finish and computer arc-welded joints for strength and durability. It is available in all five iMac® Fruit Flavors, G3® Blueberry, plus Original Bondi Blue, Graphite, and Neutral.

*Modular workstation design and available optional add-on components let you customize your iStand to suit your needs.

**iMac and G3 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

1-800-431-6699
Contact your i Representative Today

www.iStand.net
iStand@musicindustries.net

Circle 154 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220

Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer
- Toll free technical and pre-sale support
- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
- Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.
- 30-day money back guarantee

- Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
- Cordless interactive R/F Terminals
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript bar code fonts

or visit our website at
www.BarCodeHQ.com
for a complete catalog and bar code primer



Call for
Free Catalog
& Bar Code
Primer

Worthington Data Solutions
is now...

Phone: 831-458-9938 • Fax: 831-458-9964



Want to Print
Bar Code
Labels?

maclabel.com

Label Printers
USB
Ethernet
Appletalk
HP PCL5, LIII

IntelliTech
INTERNATIONAL
PH: 800-694-3034
iii@intellibar.com

ILLUSTRATIONS ON CD ROM

Squiggles \$299⁹⁵ EACH CD

WWW.SQUIGGLIES.COM

TypeStyler™ 3

The ultimate styling tool for Internet, Print and Video.

You just won't believe your eyes!
The new TypeStyler is a powerhouse of spectacular special effects, yet retains the friendly ease of use that made the original TypeStyler so popular.

TypeStyler is the graphic designer's backroom secret weapon. Create dazzling web graphics, headlines, ads, signs, posters, videos titles and more in minutes, instead of hours!

TypeStyler is a complete stand-alone design, layout, and effects program yet also works seamlessly with Photoshop, Illustrator, GoLive, XPress, PageMaker, InDesign, FreeHand, FireWorks, and more.

- Includes style and shape libraries, design templates & 110 of the world's coolest fonts.
- Always editable -- text, shape & style -- makes changes & design reuse a snap.
- Unlimited text shaping -- circles, arcs, distortions -- any shape you can imagine.
- Integrated path editing tools to create virtually any logo or custom design.
- Create buttons, banners, image maps and JavaScript rollovers for the Web.
- Export as Photoshop layers, Illustrator, GIF, PICT with alpha, EPS, & more.



To order, call 906-863-7798 or visit us at: www.typestyler.com

©1999 Slender Software, Inc. Brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

art born, music visualized -live-
as if from the data stream of your imagination...

Give the Gift of Creativity Unleased

Onadime Composer

8/10/00 7:56:14 www.onadime.com (c) 1998 Onadime & RC Mitchell

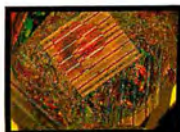
Your own voice
Your own music
projected into
a new dimension
of existence



Create your own
music visualizations
and interactive art
with the new
Onadime COMPOSER

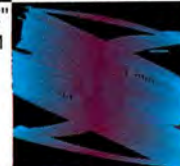


Download the
Free
OnadimePlayer
and sample
Compositions



NOT
ANIMATION
Live
creation
from sound

1. "SEE THE MUSIC"
Onadime CD-ROM
2. PlayerPlus for
added features
3. PlayerPro for
Performances



Select from
hundreds
of Onadime
Compositions
on the web



Onadime
POB 99151, Seattle WA 98199 USA

Music Visuals & Creative Software for the Real-Time Digital Arts
www.onadime.com

**More accurate than a
\$300,000 proofing system!**

PowerRIP 2000 makes



Proof and Print PostScript

- See your color traps with the ability to combine separations
- Recognizes named spot colors in print jobs, such as PANTONE, and selects the best CMYK match for your printer
- Includes new and improved ICC profiles for Epson, HP, and iProof's PressProof papers
- Includes SWOP, FOGRA profiles
- Accepts color matching ICCs
- Network printing included
- Drives Epson and HP ink jet printers

Add the **PowerPDF 2000** option to
generate Web or print-ready PDFs from the same
PostScript or EPS files used for PowerRIP 2000

Available at MacWarehouse or directly through iProof Systems
Tel: 321-254-4401 • Fax 321-254-6899 • www.iproofsystems.com

Digital Solutions!



- INSTANT Online Quotes
- OVERNIGHT Services
- Submit Jobs Online
- Online Tech Help
- A Price You'll Like!

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

- Digital Short-Run Printing
- High-Res Film Scanning
- Digital Posters/Banners
- Fuji Digital Photo Prints
- Digital Color Lasers
- Slides & Overheads
- New Media Services



Hours...
Monday to Friday
8:00am to 8:00pm
East Coast Time



We guarantee our work!
1575 Northside Dr. Ste. 490 Atlanta 30318

www.imagers.com

800.398.5816/404.351.5800

Circle 155 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100 Sug. retail price \$179
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149 Sug. retail price \$249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.



Now offering up to 40 inch
WATERLESS
 300 Line Screen
 Printing!

Rest easy ...

Your Trade Association has the answers to your problems!

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL
1,000 24" x 36" POSTERS
 24" x 36" 4-Color Posters printed 4/0 from your computer files at 300 line screen on 100 lb. Gloss Text. Price includes full bleed and FREE aqueous coating. Get 2,000 for only \$1,999
\$1,699
SUGGESTED RETAIL \$2,294



4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190

QUARK
 Authorized Service Bureau

Factory Authorized
 COREL
 Service Bureau

Se Habla Español

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

1.800.794.5594

CALL TODAY FOR A **FREE** COPY OF OUR **NEW** 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!

Circle 223 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

BIG POSTERS & HUGE DISCOUNTS FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

HIGHEST QUALITY PRINTS AT THE BEST VALUE AROUND • STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT • UP TO 800 DPI
24" x 36" Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper **\$25**
36" x 48" Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper **\$50**
48" x 72" Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper **\$125**

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE
www.BIGPOSTERS.com
 CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.
 1-888-880-HUGE

177 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives \$3.75
 4x5 Transparencies/Negs \$30
 Large Posters & Displays \$45
 Scanning: Hi & Lo Res
 Kodak Photo-CD Scans
 Short Run Color Printing
 Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
www.show-tell.net
 212 840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax)
showtel@ibm.net • shotel@aol.com
 219 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

DELUXE COLOR PRINTING!

Our ultra thick, deluxe high gloss cards stand out from the rest!
FREE SAMPLES Call Now!



1000 POSTCARDS \$145

1000 BIZCARDS \$60!



- Super thick card • Ready in 5-7 days!
- Glossy UV coating • NO Film Charge!

1-800-957-5787

www.postcardpress.com

Preferred by over 5,000 professionals!

Printing Made Easy

Only From Your Photoshop™ Files

Full Color UV High Gloss Flyer Cards

- ONLY PHOTOSHOP™ FILES, TIFF, EPS, JPEG AND PSD FILES ONLY
- EACH SIDE IS ROUNDED UP TO THE WHOLE INCH, 12 INCH MINIMUM
- SET MODE TO CMYK AND IMAGE AT 300 DPI AT PRINT SIZE
- VISA, MC, AMEX OR MONEY ORDERS ACCEPTED
- PRINT ANY CUSTOM SIZE FROM 1" X 1" TO 13" X 17"
- FULL COLOR UV COATED BOTH SIDES ON 80# COVER

	5000	10000
	\$8 per sq. in.	\$12.50 per sq. in.
3" x 4"	\$96	\$150
4" x 5"	\$160	\$250
4" x 6"	\$192	\$300

NOT INCLUDING \$20 SET UP FEE AND SHIPPING

Print Here >> **1-800-511-2009**

e-mail: orders@psprint.com fax: (510) 444-2909

or on the web at: www.psprint.com

2861 MANDELA PARKWAY OAKLAND CA 94608

Circle 158 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

STANDARD
72
 HOUR
 SERVICE

RUSH SERVICE
24
 HOUR
 AVAILABLE

WILL SHIP
ANY
 WHERE
 WORLD WIDE

Go Ahead. Host Your Web Site With Another Company. It's Your Money.

Making Money On The Web Begins By Not Wasting Money On The Web.

Unless you've got money to burn, Interland is the way to go. Our complete solutions include everything from shared hosting to dedicated and high-availability hosting to Web site design, all at an unbeatable value.

That's why we're rated #1 by *PC Magazine* and *Windows NT Magazine*. So whether you're already on the Web or ready to get started, call us to learn how we can make the Web work for you today, and grow with you well into the future.

The Interland Standard

- Unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee
- E-mail accounts for your Web site
- 150 MB starting at \$19.95
- 24/7 toll-free support
- 99.9% uptime

Call Today Toll Free
877.472.7189
www.interland.com

NASDAQ: ILND

@interland
We make the Web work for you.™



December 1, 1999 September, 1999

© Copyright 2000 Interland, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 11 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

When Things Get Rough, a Good Host Thinks of Everything.



Trust NetNation to keep your web presence afloat.

No matter what stage your business is at, we can help. From the first step of registering your own dot.com to hosting your web site on the net, we provide you with the essential technical services to help you succeed in today's online marketplace. At NetNation, we not only provide you with industry knowledge and technical expertise, our customer service representatives are on hand 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. We offer an extensive product line and we are with you every step of the way. That's why customers in over 130 countries trust us to power their web sites. Get your business online! Call us toll-free at 1.888.277.0000 or visit us at www.netnation.com/mw



www.netnation.com/mw

Web Hosting | ASP/AIP | E-commerce | Domain Name Registration
Nasdaq: NNCI

©1997-2000 NetNation Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Offers subject to change without notice. NetNation and the NetNation logo is a trademark of NetNation Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



"We Can Save It!"

1. Fastest, most successful data recovery service available.
2. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to open the drive and maintain the warranty.
3. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
6. Featured in MacWorld, MacAddict, MacWeek, Popular Mechanics; also by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and many others.
7. Federal and State Contracts.



Since 1985
www.drivesavers.com

www.drivesavers.com

©2000 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949 INTL: 415-382-2000 FAX: 415-883-0780

Circle 159 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ALSO IN CALIFORNIA

Datarec.com
DATA RECOVERY LABS

DATA RECOVERY

For **MAC** - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS

"The Best Data Recovery Service available - Anywhere - at any Price!"

Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

USA • Canada • Japan

1-800-563-1167
www.datarec.com

data recovery

www.mcrecovery.com

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back...

- 24hr. Emergency Data Recovery
- Worldwide Services

MICROCOM

20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200

800 469-2549

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY

Miracles. (performed daily)

While we do lay hands on each and every disk that arrives, it actually doesn't take a miracle to get your data back. ..just know-how and good old-fashioned experience. We have lots of it at Total Recall, just ask one of the thousands of customers we've served in the last 14 years. Lose some data? Call us for your miracle today.

HARD DRIVES • REMOVABLE DISKS
MOST OPERATING SYSTEMS

800.743.0594

TOTAL RECALL
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™

2462 Waynoka Road • Colorado Springs, CO 80915
(719) 380-1616 • Fax (719) 380-7022

For online quotes & forms visit: www.totalrecall.com

Circle 199 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103



LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

800-341-DATA

Circle 217 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.



SILICON VALLEY
CD formerly Catalogic

Your CD-ROM Production Source™
<http://www.svcd.net>

990 Richard Ave Ste 103 • Santa Clara, CA 95050
Telephone: 408-486-0800 Fax: 408-486-0809

100 Duplicated CD-Rs in 24 Hours
Available with B/W or color labels in your choice of stock packaging. Or add custom printed packaging (sleeves or inserts & tray cards) in only 2 days more!

We Also Offer:

- CD-R silk-screening service
- CD-R dupers, blank CD-Rs and supplies through our online store at www.svcd.net

Call today: (800) 255-4020
or visit us online.



Great Gifts for Mac Fanatics!

Apple Collectibles!!!



REDLIGHTRUNNER.COM

NEED TRAINING?

Computer Training on
CD-ROM & Video at
www.macacademy.com

MacAcademy

STUDENTS!

Save up to **75% OFF**
popular software!

STUDENT SOFTWARE GUIDE
Save up to 75% OFF on software!

Adobe Photoshop 5.0	\$299
Microsoft Office 97	\$299
MetaCreations Macromedia	\$299
Autodesk AutoCAD	\$299
Autodesk AutoCAD LT	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 2D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 3D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 4D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 5D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 6D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 7D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 8D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 9D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 10D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 11D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 12D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 13D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 14D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 15D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 16D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 17D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 18D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 19D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 20D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 21D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 22D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 23D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 24D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 25D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 26D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 27D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 28D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 29D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 30D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 31D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 32D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 33D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 34D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 35D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 36D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 37D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 38D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 39D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 40D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 41D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 42D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 43D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 44D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 45D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 46D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 47D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 48D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 49D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 50D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 51D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 52D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 53D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 54D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 55D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 56D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 57D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 58D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 59D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 60D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 61D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 62D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 63D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 64D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 65D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 66D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 67D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 68D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 69D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 70D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 71D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 72D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 73D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 74D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 75D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 76D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 77D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 78D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 79D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 80D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 81D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 82D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 83D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 84D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 85D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 86D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 87D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 88D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 89D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 90D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 91D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 92D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 93D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 94D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 95D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 96D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 97D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 98D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 99D	\$199
Autodesk AutoCAD LT 100D	\$199

1-800-874-9001
JourneyEd
Journey Education Marketing

THOUSANDS OF TITLES AVAILABLE!

FREE CATALOG!

Serving students & schools since 1990

1-800-874-9001

JourneyEd
Journey Education Marketing

www.JourneyEd.com

174 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS on CREATIVE DIGITAL TOOLS

www.creationengine.com

800.431.8713

explore our web site!

product info
academic prices
online ordering
reviews
tutorials
art gallery
quote builder
site licensing prices

CREATION ENGINE
CREATING DIGITAL TOOLS

NAME: _____ PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

EMAIL: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

DRUMBEAT 2000
\$99 Academic Price

1-800-431-8713

Students, faculty, and schools can save up to 70% on the hottest creative software from over ninety companies including Adobe, Macromedia, Discreet, Newtek, and Hash.



www.madaboutmac.com
Macintosh resources for teachers and students!

CREATION ENGINE, LLC

Savings for Students & Teachers

Call for... **FREE CATALOG!**

Save on over **5,000 Titles!!**

Up to... **80% Off**

We will beat any advertised price!!

Web Design Studio
Includes: Dreamweaver 3.0
Flash 5.0
Fireworks 3.0
Freehand 9.0
\$199

Final Draft 5.0
Premiere Professional
Screenwriting
Software **\$149**

FileMaker Pro 5
Leading Relational
Database
Software **\$159**

Flash 5.0
Professional Web
Animation
Software **\$99**

Software Showcase Inc.
1775 Rt 34 South DE12
Farmingdale, NJ 07722
Phone # (732) 556-0400
Fax# (732) 556-0408
info@softwareshowcase.com

(800)699-1836

Visit our WebSite for \$10 Off online orders.

www.softwareshowcase.com

Circle 168 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Great Savings for...
Students, Teachers
and Schools!

Your Adobe back to school publishing tools are here:

Acrobat • After Effects • Framemaker
Golive • Illustrator • Indesign
Pagemaker • Photoshop • Premier
Type Manager • Web Bundles

Macromedia Web Design Studio
Dreamweaver 3, Fireworks 3,
Flash 5, & Freehand 9. **\$198**

New: Office 2001 for Mac
The latest from Microsoft is now available at an incredible price. **CALL**

Monthly Special!
Adobe Bundles
Save hundreds on the Web, Publishing, and Design Collections
Call or visit Online for pricing!

Adobe	Call!!	Filemaker Pro 5	\$148	Photoshop 6	NEW	Call!!
Coda Finale 2001	\$199	Fireworks 3	\$98	Painter 6		\$199
CodeWarrior Pro 6	\$109	Flash 5	NEW	Sibelius		\$229
DenebaCAD	\$249	Flash + Freehand	\$144	TechTool Pro 3		\$79
Director 8	\$329	FormZ 3.6	\$825	Vectorworks 8.5		\$329
Dreamweaver 3	\$98	Freehand 9	\$98	Iomega	Call!!	
Dreamweaver 3 +		Lightwave 6	\$789	Wacom 6x8		\$284
Fireworks 3	\$144	Mathematica 4	\$129	(PC titles available!)		
Electric Image	\$639	Norton Utilities	\$59			

Visit AcademicSuperstore.com for...
on-line ordering & thousands of products!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG
1-800-333-8571
Fax PO's and ID's to 512-450-0263

ACADEMIC SUPERSTORE www.AcademicSuperstore.com

Circle 180 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacMart

Knowledgeable & Friendly
Staff Ready To Assist You

Visit Our Web Site & Enter To Win
A FREE 128 Meg Module
Guaranteed Low Prices

If We Don't Have It - Chances Are Nobody Does

POWERBOOKS

G3/266 14.1" 64-4GB-CD-56K (R)	\$1575
G3/400 14.1" 64-6GB-DVD-56K	\$2389
G3/500 14.1" 128-12G-DVD-56K	\$3349

PRINTERS / SCANNERS

Canon BJC-85 USB Portable Color	\$285
Epson Stylus 860 1400x720 DPI	\$139
Epson Stylus 1160 Up To 13x44" Paper	\$295
Epson Stylus 2000P Photo Repor. Quality	\$799
Epson Stylus 3000 Up To 17x44" Paper	\$1199
HP DJ 970CXI Up To 2400x1200DPI	\$385
HP Laser 2100M Up To 2400x1200DPI	\$745
HP Laser 4050N 17 ppm w/Ethernet	\$1395
Tektronix Phaser 750N USB/Ethernet	\$2275
Epson Perfection 610 36bit 600x2400dpi	\$119
Epson 2000 Scans, Prints & Copies	\$145
Epson Perfection 1200 36bit 600x2400dpi	\$185
Microtek 4700 600x1200dpi 42bit	\$259
Nikon D660U w/35MM Film Adapter	\$139
Umax Astra 3450 w/Transparency Adapter	\$147
Umax Astra 4000U Includes Photoshop	\$239
Umax Powerlook III Professional Series	\$575

DRIVES

Iomega Internal Zip Drives	\$65
Seagate 30 Gig Barracuda 7200 Rpm Int.	\$175
USB External 32x4x4 w/Toast	\$249
SCSI 24x8x4 External w/Toast	\$299
Firewire 12x10x32 External W/Toast	\$449

POWERMACS

G4/400 64 MEG -10GB-DVD-56K	\$1229
G4/400 64 MEG -20GB-DVD-56K	\$1495
Cube/450 64MB -20GB-DVD-56K	\$1725
Cube/500 128MB -30GB-DVD-56K	\$2175
G4/450DP 128-20GB-DVD-56K	\$2399
G4/500 DP 256 MEG 27GB-DVD	\$3349

Pre-Owned MACS

7300/200 16 MB - 2 GB - CD	\$399
3400C/200 16 - 2 - CD -mdm -Floppy	\$725
9600/200 32 MB - 4 GIG - CD - VID	\$799
G3/300 64 MB - 6 GB - CD	\$875
G3/400 64 MB - 6 GB - CD - ZIP	\$949
G3/400 128 - 20 - DVD - ZIP - 56K	\$1199

MAC PARTS

LogicBoard 7100/80 ... 7200/90	\$135 ... \$149
LogicBoard 8500 ... 9500	\$479 ... \$499
PowerSupply 7300 ... 72/75/7600s	\$159 ... \$110
PowerSupply 85/9500s ... G3s	\$199 ... \$225
Apple CD 2x ... 4x ... 8x	\$25 ... \$45 ... \$55
Apple SCSI HDs 800MB ... 2GB	\$59 ... \$89

CARDS

Bootable SCSI Card 2x faster then Mac Original	\$45
PCI Firewire Card 3 Ports	\$69
SCSI / Serial Combo with 2 Serial Ports	\$97
G3 & G4 CPU UPGRADE CARDS	SAVE

* Brand Names are Trademarked with their respective holders * Prices listed are c.o.d * Price & Availability subject to change * Returns Subject To Restocking Fee *

Circle 159 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

VIDEO / DISPLAYS

Apple Studio Display 17" (Graphic)	\$299
Apple 15" Flat Panel Display	\$945
Apple 22" Flat Panel Display	\$289
Princeton 19" 22dp 1600x1200 85HZ	\$335
NEC 21" 25dp 1600x1200 76HZ	\$675
Formac ProTV TV Tuner & Video Capture Card	\$95
ATI Rage Orion 16 Meg 1600x1200 32 Bit	\$85
ATI Xclaim 3D 8 Meg PCI Perfect 2nd Card	\$299
3DFX 5500 Voodoo-5 32 Bit Super Fast	

MEMORY

SDRAM PC100 - For G3, G4 Computers, Cube & Image	
64M ... 128M ... 256M ... 512MB	\$49 ... \$99 ... \$229 ... \$459
SO-DIMMS - For G3 Powerbook, iBook & iMac	
64M ... 128M ... 256MB	\$59 ... \$119 ... \$249
72 PIN SIMMS - 32 MB ... 64 MB	\$89 ... \$99
168 PIN DIMMS - 32M ... 64M ... 128MB	\$69 ... \$179 ... \$199

macmart.com

Proud Member of the Better Business Bureau
Order Toll Free in the USA

1-800-600-2708

International & Dealers 818-904-1400
Sales@macmart.com or Fax Us 818-904-1410



1-800-533-9005

We are open Mon-Fri, 8am-6pm PST

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email at SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!

WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

Government, University and
Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!
Business Leasing is Available!
International Orders Please call
tel: (310) 446-1771

POWERMACS

Starting at
\$849

G4/500D	..256/40G/DVD RAM/56K	3399
G4/450D	..128/30G/DVD/56K	2399
G4/400D	..64/20G/DVD/56K	1499
G4/500MT	..256/27G/DVD/ZIP	2299
G4/450MT	..128/20G/DVD/56K/ZIP	1749
G4/400MT	..64/10G/CD/56K	1279
G4/400MT	..64/10G/CD/56K	1149
G4/350MT	..64/10G/DVD/56K	1099
G3/400MT	..128/12GIG/24XCD/ZIP	1099
G3/400MT	..64/6G/DVD	949
G3/350MT	..64/6G/DVD	899
9600/300	..64/4G/24XCD	1199*

I-MACS

Starting at
\$629

I-MAC G3/500 SP	128/30G/DVD/56K	1469
I-MAC G3/450 DV	64/10G/CD/56K	1279
I-MAC G3/400 DV	64/10G/CD/56K	979
I-MAC G3/400 Graphite	128/13G/DVD/56K	1049
I-MAC G3/400 64/10G/DVD/56K		849*
I-MAC G3/350 64/7G/CD/56K		799
I-MAC G3/333 32/6G/CD/56K		649*
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/CD/56K		629*
I-MAC G3/233 32/4G/CD/56K		CALL

All Flavors Are In Stock!
(Blueberry, Strawberry, Grape, Lime, Tangerine.)

Call for the CUBE & other new products.
Visit Our New Site for the latest pricing.

G3 POWERBOOKS

Starting at
\$999

G3/500	128/18G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K	3399
G3/500	128/12G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K	3099
G3/400	64/10G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K	2399
G3/400	64/6G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K	2099
G3/333	64/4G/24XCD/14.1 TFT/56K	1799*
G3/266	64/4G/CD/14.1 TFT/56K	1699
G3/233	32/2G/CD/12.1 TFT/56K	1299
G3/233	32/2G/CD/12.1 DSTN/56K	999

Call for all other PowerBooks.

I-BOOKS

Starting at
\$1149

12.1 Active TFT	Color Screen,	20xCD,	56K Modem
I-BOOK G3/300	64/6G Graphite	1499	
I-BOOK G3/300	64/6G Blueberry	1399	
I-BOOK G3/300	32/3.2G Blueberry	1149	
I-BOOK G3/300	32/3.2G Tangerine	1149	



ViewSonic®

Starting at
\$169

053 15"	.....169
071/075 17"	.....209/269
095/E990/GS790 19"	.....339/359/399
0115/G810/P815	.....669/749/849
V6150/VP150	.....799/899
VIEWPANEL VP181	.....2599

SONY

Starting at
\$189

E100 15"/E210 17"	.....189/329
G200 17"/G400 19"/G500 21"	.....329/349/1049
E400 19"/E500 21"	.....499/779
F500R 21"	.....1649

SONY LCD Displays

N50 15"	.....1329
M151/M151 BQ 15"	.....899/899
L181/L181A	.....2499/2499

SONY Digital Cameras

Cybershot DSC-D770	.....649
MAIRICA FD73/FD85	.....399/599
MAIRICA FD95	.....869
MAIRICA CD1000(WITH COR)	.....1199

EPSON®

Starting at
\$69

STYLUS COLOR 600	.....69*
STYLUS COLOR 740/740L	.....99/99
STYLUS COLOR 900/900G	.....249/299
STYLUS COLOR 900L	.....279
STYLUS COLOR 860/880	.....140/159
STYLUS COLOR 1160	.....399
STYLUS COLOR 3000*/3000	.....799*/1099
STYLUS COLOR 5000	.....2329
EXPRESSION/610U/636U	.....199/199

HP

HEWLETT PACKARD

1100X/1100AXI	.....379/399
3100X/31500X	.....349/499
2100X/2100TN	.....649/999
4000N/4000TN	.....1099/1299
4050N/4050TN	.....1299/1399
4500N/4500DN	.....2499/3499
4050USB	.....CALL
5000	.....1399
5000N/5000DN	.....1799/2999
8000N/8000DN	.....1999/2299
8100N/8100DN	.....2549/2999
8500N/8500DN	.....CALL
8500DN	.....5575
8550N/8550DN	.....CALL
8550G/8550DN	.....CALL

iomega

Starting at
\$69

ZIP DRIVE 100 MB INT(G-3)	.....99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (USB)	.....119
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG EXT/INT	.....249/299
JAZZ DRIVE 1 GIG EXT	.....99
ZIP 100MB Cartridge (10 PACK)	.....85
JAZZ Cartridge 1 GIG/2 GIG	.....69/79

Panasonic

Digital Camera
PVDC-2590
Palm Cam

• 8MB Flash Card	.....
• Motion Recording	.....
• 1.8 Color LCD	.....
• 1280 x 960 Res.	.....
• Modem Included	.....

DiamondPlus

200
22" Color Display
1600x1200 Res.

Super Deal	\$799
------------	--------------

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!



All prices are cash discounted. *** denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for any typos. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, PowerMac, PowerBook, iMac, iBook, WorkGroup, G3, G4, & Cube are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarks by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

www.**MAC-PRO**.com

Systems & Software

Buy • Sell • Upgrade • Repair • New • Used

We have It All
In Stock!
• iMac, G3, G4
• PowerBooks



Everything Mac!

Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad

800-525-3888

sales@mac-pro.com Fax 408-369-1205

192 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

USED MACS & POWERBOOKS

WANTED!

WE BUY USED MACS!

TOP \$\$\$ PAID

Any Quantity
FedEx check delivery
Fax a list for a quote
310 966-4433

11933 Wilshire Blvd.
W. Los Angeles, CA 90025

sales@macsolutions.com

(800) 80-WE-BUY

MAC Solutions

CHEAP MACS!

LIQUIDATION STATION

www.liquidationstation.com

800-382-6246

152 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

macresq@macresq.com

500 Bishop Street Suite 53 Atlanta Ga 30318

Fax 404.355.5461

800.304.4639

used macs @ LOOK

A new way to

www.macresq.com

TRADES

MAC

Low Cost Internet Bundle!

Only \$299!

PowerMac 7200--G3 Upgradeable!
32 MB of Memory, 1.2 Gig Drive
8xCDRom Drive, 15" Display
56K Modem, Kbd & Mouse

G3 All In One Systems

233 Mhz 32/4/CD: \$699
333 Mhz 32/4/CD: \$799

Thousands Of Parts In Stock For Your Mac!

Umax Astra 2000u Scanner **\$49!**

3400c \$799! G3 PB \$1199! PM 8500's \$399! BW G3's \$899! iMac's \$599! Beige G3 \$799!

888-447-3728

See All The Rest At:
MacResQ.com

bizrate.com customer certified

MR Mac-Res-Q.

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for Apple® Macintosh®—over 30,000 items on sale at better than mail order prices!
It's pretty simple: we know a lot about Mac® stuff, and we care about our customers.

Software Specials

Panzer General & Angel Devoid	...\$2.00
US Atlas/Space Shuttle Bundle	...\$5.00
Fun & Learning Game Bundle	...\$9.00
Toast 4.0 OEM for Mac	...\$29.00
Norton Utilities 4.0 OEM CD	...\$29.00
Norton Antivirus 6.0 CD	...\$39.00
Disney's Sketch Board	...\$45.00
Mac OS® 8.1 Full Retail Package	...\$49.00
MacroMedia Freehand 8 Upg	...\$49.00

Apple® 'Open Box'

Printer Cass. for LW 300&4/600	...\$19.00
Face-up Output Tray for 12/640	...\$19.00
LocalTalk Option for StyleWriter	...\$19.00
Envel or Xtra Feeder for LW 8500	...\$19.00
AC Adapter for Powerbook G3	...\$59.00
Apple® Battery for Pwbk 3400/G3	...\$59.00
Apple® Battery for G3 Pwbks	...\$88.00
4 Mb Upgrade for LW 4/600	...\$89.00
Apple® FireWire Kit	...\$199.00



iMac™ Special Edition*... only \$1088

Get double the RAM, a larger hard drive and an internal DVD-ROM drive! *Factory refurbished by Apple, 3 year AppleCare warranty is available.

Pre-Owned Macs at the lowest prices ever! Save Your Peripherals! Great price/performance!

Fully configured pre-owned Macs®		iMac® 333's starting at	...\$738
6100 series, starting at	...\$98	iMac® 400 DV's, starting at	...\$888
7100 series, starting at	...\$118	iBooks™, starting at	...\$1149
7200 series, starting at	...\$148	Beige G3 Desktops, starting at	...\$939
8100 series, starting at	...\$248	Blue & White G3's, starting at	...\$945
7500 series, starting at	...\$278	G4 Graphite Towers, starting at	...\$1049
7600 series, starting at	...\$329	PowerBook® 3300's, starting at	...\$499
6400 series, starting at	...\$349	PowerBook® 1400's, starting at	...\$749
7300 series, starting at	...\$388	PowerBook® 3400's, starting at	...\$848
8500 series, starting at	...\$468	PowerBook® G3's, starting at	...\$1388
9500 series, starting at	...\$483		
9600 series, starting at	...\$799		

Factory Refurbished Macs®

iMac® G3/333 32/6/24x CD	...\$729
iMac® G3/350 64/6/24x CD	...\$779
iMac® G3/400 64/10/DVD	...\$899
Graphite iMac® 128/13/DVD	...\$1088
Blue/White 400 128/9 UW/CD	...\$1088
Graphite iMac® 366 366/6/CD	...\$1499
Graphite G4/450 256/27/DVD	...\$2249
PowerBooks® assorted configs	...\$Call
New Blue/White 450 128/9/CD	...\$1349

Check our web site every Wednesday for our record-setting Bottom of the Barrel Blowouts!



We're the digital camera experts too!

Cool deals on Digital Video Software!

Get Final Cut Pro w/a free Final Cut Keyboard!	
DigiEffects Cinelook Broadcast	...\$649
DigiEffects Delirium	...\$649
Boris Graffiti FREE w/full DV Systems!	

G3/450 Tower – \$999

With 128 MB RAM, 6 Gb hard drive! Reseller re-configured open box, 1 year manufacturer's warranty!



Why PowerMax is Special

We understand there are lots of places to buy Mac® stuff, but we offer some things that we think are pretty unique:

- Choices – 800 number, internet site, email, fax, even in person at one of our Northwest locations. And we don't think anyone carries the variety of Macs® that we do!
- Things Like Not Using Voice Mail – How many times have you tried to get a hold of a reseller or manufacturer, whether for sales or tech support, and found your contact buried behind an automated voice mail system? We don't use voice mail for anyone in the company – and never plan to.
- Selection and Price – Over 30,000 separate software and hardware items at nationally competitive prices.
- Personalities – Only pleasant, intelligent people work for PowerMax. Sometimes we may have a little too much fun, but we're great people to get to know if you're living in a Mac world.

Hard Drives, Printers, Displays & More

Contour Design Mouse Tray	...\$9
Internal 56k modem for B&W G3	...\$29
Logitech Cordless Mouse	...\$29
Gravis Firebird ADB joystick	...\$39
Used Radius Full Page Display	...\$49
Altec Lansing iMac Sound System	...\$59
Internal 800 Mb Apple Drive	...\$79
Graphite 17" & 15" LCD Blowout!	...\$Call
Used 20" Apple Trinitron Display	...\$299
Free! 20 CDR Disks with every CDR drive purchased – see our incredible variety of external drives at www.powermax.com !	

Canon Printer Bundle

We make it simple for our customers, buy any new G4 w/ and receive a Canon color USB printer FREE!



PowerMax Trinitrons® Can't Be Beat!

15" - G500 FD 70k .25mm	1280x1024	...\$198
17" - G700 FD 86k .24mm	1600x1200	...\$298
17" - G710 FD 95k .24mm	1920x1440	...\$348
19" - G910 FD 110k .24mm	1729x1344	...\$488
24" - A-4000T 86k .25mm	1900x1200	...\$1488

Up to 24"!



PowerMax FirePower™ FireWire Hard Drives

30 Gigabytes	...\$369
45 Gigabytes	...\$469

WWW.POWERMAX.COM

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



- Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals • Business Leasing • Weekly specials on our web site • Order on line or call one of our experts!



Authorized Reseller



G4s & Cubes™

DV iMacs™

iBooks™

PowerBooks®

Blue & White G3's

Beige G3's

Software

APPLEMUGSTORE.COM

YET ANOTHER GOOD REASON TO JOIN A MAC USER'S GROUP

Package Deals!



Huge Selection!



New & Refurb!



As low as \$729!



Special Rebates!



The Latest Stuff!



Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member? Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.



Apple Specialist

www.applemugstore.com



Authorized Reseller

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and *factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

WE BUY MACS AND MAC STUFF
(318) 424-9791

SHREVE SYSTEMS

For all of this and more check out our website!
<http://www.shrevesystems.com>

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1-800-227-3971

FAX (318) 424-9771 Technical Support (318) 424-7987
Customer Service (318) 424-9791 Purchasing (318) 424-9791
1200 Marshall St Shreveport, Louisiana 71101



**HP Deskjet
890**
ONLY \$249

PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished



**ONLY
\$549**

**ADD 56K PCM/CIA MODEM
FOR ONLY \$100 MORE!**

MacintoshLC580

Internet Ready! \$249

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- 28.8 Motorola Modem



\$299 with internal 4XCD

Color LaserWriter 12/600PS

- 600-dpi
- 12 ppm
- Color Photocopy
- LocalTalk, Ethernet
- Mac, DOS, Unix or Windows
- Toner included



Refurbished ... \$1299

PowerMac 6100 Bundle

- *Includes 13" Monitor
- *8 MB Ram
- *250 MB Hard Drive
- *2X CD
- *modem



**ONLY
\$199**

1-800-227-3971

Monitor Blowout Extravaganza!

**AS LOW AS
\$89!**

ONLY \$329



**Apple 17" Studio
Display**

NEW!



**PowerComputing
17" Monitor**

**ONLY
\$169!**

Factory Refurbished



**Voxon 14" and
15" Monitors**

NEW!

See our line items below for other
monitor blowout specials!

**Blue & White G3's
NEW! ON SALE!**

ONLY \$1,249



- 450-MHz PowerPC
- 128 MB RAM
- 9 GB Ultra Wide SCSI
- HD
- CD
- Keyboard & Mouse
- 16 MB ATI Rage Pro

Video Card

BRAND NEW!

**MacAllly Extended
Keyboard**



**NEW!
\$19**



**NEW!
Genuine Apple
ADB Mouse II**

\$49

**ClarisWorks 3.0
CROSS-PLATFORM
FOR MAC OR PC**



**ONLY
\$19!**

Back to School FLOPPY DRIVE BLOWOUT!



**STARTING AT
\$19!**

PART #
661-0474

1.44 SuperDrives

NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

**We stock parts for new and
vintage Macs!**

**We also specialize in digital audio
recording! Call for the best prices
on Alesis, Akai, Tascam, Digidesign
and Mark of the Unicorn!**



**FINALLY! A REAL
PERSONAL HOME
STUDIO THAT YOU
CAN AFFORD!**

**AS
LOW
AS
\$699**

AKAI DPS 12 v2

Check out our website at www.shreveaudio.com



**ClarisWorks 4
Internet Edition**

**ONLY
\$39!
NEW!**

System Bundles SALE!

7100/60	5200	4400	5400/120	8500/120	7250/120	7200/75
24/350/CD/13" Monitor	24/350/CD/15" Monitor	32/2GB/CD	16/1.6GB/CD	16/1GB/4X	32/2GB/8XCD	0/0/0
\$349	\$399	\$499	\$699	\$699	\$499	\$199
refurbished	refurbished	refurbished	refurbished	refurbished	NEW	refurbished

PowerMac CPU SALE!

PRINTERS

- Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer **NEW**, #M9500 \$299. G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM \$399.
- HP Deskjet 890 CM, **NEW** \$249
- Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished \$129.
- Apple StyleWriter 1500, factory refurbished \$149.
- Apple StyleWriter 2400, refurbished \$129.
- LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/Toner \$199.
- LaserWriter III w/5MB RAM, refurbished \$549.
- LaserWriter IIG w/5MB RAM, refurbished \$649.
- Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E **NEW** \$499.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

- 7200/90 logic board, refurbished \$179.
- LC logic board, refurbished \$49.
- LC II logic board, refurbished \$149.
- Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange \$149.
- Performa 630, No Processor, refurbished \$49.
- Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished \$179.

MONITORS

- Apple 17" Studio Display **NEW** \$329
- Apple 14" A/V **NEW** \$129.
- Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished \$119.
- Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished \$129.
- Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished \$199.
- Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished \$179.
- Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished \$699.
- Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished \$999.
- Voxon 14" Multiscan **NEW** \$99.
- Voxon 15" Multiscan **NEW** \$129.
- Power Computing 15" refurbished \$119.
- Power Computing 17" refurbished \$169.

NUBUS ADAPTERS

- Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter \$69.
- Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter \$69.
- ISI NuBus adapter with math co-processor \$49.

VIDEO CARDS

- ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with **FREE** TV Option \$149.
- E-Machines DoubleColor SX NuBus Card **NEW** \$29.
- RasterOps 24MX **NEW**, 24-bit NuBus \$149.
- *PowerMac HPV Card (1MB) \$79.
- *PowerMac A/V Card (2MB) \$199.

IMAGING PRODUCTS

- Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished \$149.
- Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished \$99.

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS

- Pentium 100-MHz, refurbished \$149.
- Pentium 166-MHz, 12" PCI card, refurbished \$299.
- 586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished \$99.
- 486 66-MHz for 6100 series, **NEW** \$29.

1-800-227-3971

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins **MUST** BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impact performance of the hardware.

www.shrevesystems.com

Infinity Micro
800-589-1234

\$1899
PowerBook
G3/333

\$1195
iBook
G3/300

\$789
iMac
G3/350

\$2195
CUBE
G4/500

(800) 589-1234
<http://www.infinity-micro.com>
email us at: Sales@infinity-micro.com

Mon-Friday 8AM-6PM, 24 HR. Online Ordering. 10917 W. PICO BLVD. LA, CA. 90064 Int. (310) 470-9426, Fax: (310) 470-4956

PowerMacs

DUAL G4/450 128/30GB/DVD/56K 552325
DUAL G4/500 256/40GB/DVD/56K 3275
CUBE G4/450 64/20GB/DVD/56K 1785
CUBE G4/500 128/30GB/DVD/56K 2195
G4/500 256/27GB/DVD/Zip 2325
G4/450 256/27GB/DVD/Zip 1995
G4/450 128/20GB/DVD/56K/Zip 1735
G4/400 64/10GB/CD/56K 1595
G4/400 128/20GB/DVD/56K/Zip 1195
G4/400 64/10GB/DVD/56K 1299
G4/400 64/20GB/DVD/56K 1499
G4/350 64/10GB/DVD/56K 1295
G4/350 64/10GB/DVD/56K 1099
G3/400 128/21G/24XCD/Zip 1195
G3/400 64/6GB/DVD 995
G3/266DT 32/4GIG/24X 995
9600/233 32/4GB/CD 995
8600/300 32/4GB/CD/Zip 795
7300/200 32/2GB/CD* 345
4400/200 32/2GB/CD* 349
7200/120 32/1.28CD* 349

iMacs

G3/500 SNOW 128/30GB/DVD/56 1489
G3/500 DVSE 128/30GB/DVD/56 1489
G3/450 DV+ Indigo 64/20GB/DVD 1289
G3/450 DV+ Ruby 64/20GB/DVD 1289
G3/450 DV+ Sage 64/20GB/DVD 1289
G3/400 DV Indigo 64/10GB/CD/56K 975
G3/400 DV Ruby 64/10GB/CD/56K 975
G3/400SE 128/13GB/DVD/56K 1095
G3/400 64/10GB/DVD/56K* 899
G3/350 64/6GB/24XCD 799
G3/333 32/6G/24XCD* 699

Server G3/350 128/20GB/DVD/A 1699
Server G3/450 256/2x9G/24X/A 1895
Server G4/500 256/18GB/DVD/A/S 3295

PowerBooks

G3/500 128/20GB/DVD/14.1/56K 3399
G3/500 128/12GB/DVD/14.1/56K 2995
G3/400 64/10GB/CD/56K/14.1* 2395
G3/400 64/6GB/DVD/56K/14.1 2195
G3/333 64/4G/24X/56K/14.1 1895
G3/300 64/8GB/DVD/56K/14.1* 1699
G3/300 64/8GB/CD/56K/14.1* 1529
G3/266 64/4G/20X/56K/14.1* 1399
3400C/240 16/3GB/CD/MDM* 999
3400C/200 16/2GB/CD/MDM* 799

iBooks

G3/466 64/10gb/dvd/56 Graphite 1695
G3/366 64/10gb/CD/56K Indigo 1449
G3/366 64/6GB/Graphite 1595
G3/300 32/3.2GB Tangerine 1195
G3/300 32/3.2GB Blueberry 1195
G3/300 64/6GB/Blueberry 1395
G3/300 64/6GB/Tangerine 1585

18" LCD Monitor

\$2495.00
MAG INNOVISION LT530C 15" LCD \$ 875.00

Apple 15" LCD

\$799.00 M7612LL/A
\$949.00 M7928ZM/A



VP140/VG151
VE150/VG150B
VPA-150/VE150B
VG150/M50
E655/Q55
4492A/500XA
447XS/447XPRO
E773/Q75
PF77/PF775
PS773/G772
E771/Q71
EF70/800XA
VG181/VPD180
PF790/PS790
E790/E790B
G5790
Q95/445PRO
Q115/GS815
4452A/446XPRO-V
800PRO +
44721

SONY

E100/E210/E200L 199/359/349
E400/E500 529/1039
A200/G200 349/399
G400/G500 629/1099
CPD181A/M151 2645/989
FW900/500PS 2399/1049

3Com

PALM IIIc 349
PALM Vx 399
PALM VII 399
Palm V1ix 429

Sony Dsc-D770 675
SONY FD85/FD73 599/399
SONY S30/S70 399/799
SONY DCM-M1 Discam 1295
Nikon Coolpix 990 895
Nikon Coolpix 900 795

HEWLETT PACKARD

1100xi/1100axi 349/379
3100xi/3150xi 475/499
2100M/2100TN 699/999
4000N/4000TN 999/1299
4050N/4050TN 1240/1375
4500/4500N 2129/2595
4500DN/5000 3399/1495
5000N/5000GN 1869/2249
8000/8000N 1735/2159
8000DN 2695
8100/8100N 3499
8100DN 3299
8500N 3895
8500DN 5575
2500CP/3000CP 8895/10250

EPSON

Stylus Pro-XL 11x17 199
EPL5700/LQ570E 389/279
Stylus 2000/3000 115/1195
Stylus 2500/2500PRO 295/379
Stylus 740/860 129/139
Stylus 850NE/900 439/249
Stylus 900G/760 239/139
Photo 1270/2000P 495/829
Photo 750/870 169/299
Photo 875dc 379
Pro 5000/5000F 2499/6395
Pro 7000/9000 3795/7495
Pro 9000Fiery 12499

AGFA

Duoscan HID/T1200 2395/675
Photo 780c 239
Snapscan 1212U/E40 99/179
SnapScan E50/Touch USB 99/109

EPSON

EXP. 1600/1600PRO 799/1299
EXP. 1600PROFB/SEFB 1039/745
1640XL/1200S 2179/295
1200U/1200UPHOTO 199/289
610/636U 109/99

MICROTEK

Artixcan 1100/4000T 1595/1649
MVP700S/MP800X 2295/3199
IMAGE DECK/4DP 479/549
ScanMaker 3600/3700 99/129
ScanMaker 4700/5 289/1279
ScanMaker 6400XL 789
ScanMaker 9600XL 1129
ScanMaker V6UPL/V6USL 149/349
SCANMAKER X6 /X6EL 99/139

UMAX

Powerlook 1100 /1100Duo 1339/999
Powerlook 2100xl/2100xle 1899/1449
Powerlook III fd/ III 799/1099
Powerlook III pci 599
Mirage II/IISE PHT./IISE 5895/949
Powerlook 3000 4999
Powerlook IIISE/II CALL

Call for full line of PC Notebooks

Sony Vaio, Compaq, Hp IBM, Compaq, Toshiba all instock!!!

(*) reflects reconditioned products. Visa, MC and American Express Fortune 500, Universities, Government & corporate. p.o.'s are welcomed. Prices listed are cash discounted & are subject to change with out notice.

Circle 202 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

<p>ICN www.icni.com</p>	<p>PowerBook G3 250MHz/64/4GB/CD/Mod</p> <p>\$1289</p>	<p>iMac 333MHz 32/6GB/CD/Modem</p> <p>\$629</p>	<p>PowerBook 3400 200MHz/16MB/8GB CD/Mod/ETH</p> <p>\$695 Add 32MB Memory for only \$39</p>	<p>PowerMac G3 266/32/6GB/CD/Zip/AV</p> <p>SCSI \$895</p>	<p>Apple Zip & CD</p> <p>Zip 100MB IDE \$45 8XCD SCSI \$45 32XCD IDE \$55</p>
<p>PowerMac 8600 300MHz/32/4GB CD/Zip \$699</p> <p>POWER BOOKS icni.com</p> <p>G3 500 MHZ/128MB/12GB/DVD .....\$2999 G3 400 MHZ/64MB/6GB/DVD .....\$2269 G3 333 MHZ/64MB/4GB/CD* .....\$1649 G3 266 MHZ/64MB/6GB/CD* .....\$1569 G3 250 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD* .....\$1295 G3 233 MHZ/32MB/2GB/CD* .....\$1229 3400 / 200 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD* .....\$699 5300c / 100 MHZ/16MB/750* .....\$399 3400 / 240 MHZ/16MB/3GB/CD .....\$795 iBook 300MHz/32MB/3GB/CD/56K/ETH \$1049 iBook 366MHz/64MB/6GB/CD/56K/ETH \$1429</p>	<p>POWER MACS icni.com</p> <p>G4 500 DUAL/256MB/40GB/DVD/KB/56K \$3339 G4 500 MHZ/256MB/27GB/DVD .....\$2295 G4 450 DUAL/128MB/30GB/DVD/KB/56K \$2429 G4 450 MHZ/128MB/20GB/DVD .....\$1829 G4 450 Cube/64MB/20GB/DVD/KB/56K \$1789 G4 400 MHZ/64MB/20GB/DVD/KB/56K .....\$1569 G4 400 MHZ/64MB/10GB/DVD .....\$1329 G3 400 MHZ/128MB/9GB UW/CD .....\$1090 G3 350 MHZ/64MB/6GB/CD .....\$929 G3 266 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD/(scsi) .....\$899 9600 300 MHZ/64MB/4GB/CD .....\$969 9600 200 MHZ/32MB/4GB/CD .....\$699 9500 150 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD .....\$429 8600 200 MHZ/32MB/2GB/CD .....\$549 8500 150 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD .....\$395 7600 132 MHZ/16MB/1GB/CD .....\$279 7300 200 MHZ/16MB/2GB/CD .....\$385 7200 120 MHZ/16MB/1GB/CD .....\$239</p>	<p>MONITORS icni.com</p> <p>APPLE 21" Studio* .....\$999 APPLE 20" Multiple Scan* .....\$325 APPLE 20" 850 Vision* .....\$569 APPLE 1710 Vision* .....\$119 APPLE 17" Studio* .....\$295 APPLE 17" 1705* .....\$99 APPLE 15" Studio Flat* .....\$795</p> <p>HARD DRIVES icni.com</p> <p>HD 1GB Quantum IDE / FBTMA1280T .....\$39 HD 2GB Quantum SCSI / FBTMS 2110S .....\$69 HD 4GB IBM DCA534 300 .....\$109 HD 9GB IBM SCSI (UW)/DNES 309170 .....\$165</p> <p>CD DRIVES icni.com</p> <p>32xCD-ROM IDE .....\$55 12xCD-ROM SCSI .....\$75 8xCD-ROM SCSI .....\$45 4xCD-ROM SCSI .....\$29</p>	<p>IMACS icni.com</p> <p>iMac 233MHz/32/4GB/CD/Modem .....\$559 iMac 333MHz/32/6GB/CD/Modem .....\$629 iMac 350MHz/64/6GB/CD/Modem .....\$755 iMac 400MHz DV/64/10GB/DVD/Modem .....\$895 iMac 450MHz/128/20GB/DVD/Modem .....\$1289 iMac 500MHz/128/30GB/DVD/Modem .....\$1489</p> <p>Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.11 megapixels • Quality Zoom lens • Plug-and-play USB • Mac and PC \$599 	<p>ICN has the largest inventory of Apple & Toshiba parts USB & FireWire Peripherals.</p> <p>1.800.472.4921 Tel: 310-445-6600 Fax: (310) 445-6611 FAX TOLL FREE/JAPAN: 00-31-114211 11755 Exposition Blvd. Los Angeles CA 90064</p>	

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished
ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.

Custom **ULTRA-3 SCSI LVD 160MB/s - Ultra 66 IDE - Firewire 1394**

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Quality Cables & Active Terminators.

High Performance Solutions for Ultra66 IDE and Firewire Improves Performance

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator



Seven models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits:

- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:

- Active Regulation • Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Hot Swap Powered Terminator

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. Optional Power Supply can provide termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied by other devices.

Gold Diagnostic Adapters

• Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)

From: **\$39** Gender Changer

• 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)

• 80 Pin SCA Drive to 68 Pin (converts SCA to 68 SE or LVD)

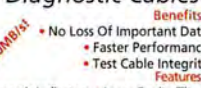
Ultra-160

For Adapter: Ultra Wide Cards

• Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter) or 50 Pin MicroD Adapters

Online Catalog at... www.scsipro.com

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables



Benefits:

- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Features:

- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

Gold VHD Ultra SCSI Cables

From: **\$109**

• New 8mm Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Connector

• Triple Shielding (Unique Design)

• Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors

• Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters

FireVue™ Gold Firewire 1394 Cables

Diagnostic LED monitors power on the Firewire cable. Gold Connectors, Ferrite Beads, and perfect cable characteristics. Lengths up to 32', both 4 and 6 pins.

From: **\$29**

FireVue™ Firewire 1394 to Cardbus

The perfect solution for any PCMCIA Laptop or Portable computer. This card is both Mac and PC compatible. Gives you two 1394

6-pin Firewire connectors.

• Supports up to 400Mb speed.

Optional Power Supply

FireVue™ Firewire 1394 to PCI Host

Gives you four 1394 6-pin Firewire connectors. IEEE Standard compliant with auxiliary power connector on card. Supports up to 400Mb speed. Both Mac and PC compatible.

From: **\$159**

IDEVue™ Gold Ultra 66 TPO Cables

Ultra 66 TPO Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. The best you can buy.

From: **\$29.95**

IDEVue™ Ultra 66 Hot Swap Bay

The IDE Ultra66 Hot Swap Bay works with hard drives and removable drives. Includes cooling fan, key lock, and 96 pin high reliability interconnection. LED indicators for Power and HDD Activity.

From: **\$39.95**

IDEVue™ Ultra 33 Raid Controller

Speeds up to 55MB/s! 1/2 of a Terabyte with today's new large capacity drives. Cost effective and fast. Linux, Win 98, NT, 2000

From: **\$445**

LVD-TPO Teflon™ Internal Cables

Benefits:

- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:

- Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance • Custom in 1 Day
- Triple Protection Connector • Gold contacts Silver Wire

From: **\$39**

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use an

Three models to choose from: • 50 IDC • 50 Cen • 68 MD

Special Package Deal 3: **\$99**

IDEVue™ Gold Ultra 66 TPO Cables

Ultra 66 TPO Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. The best you can buy.

From: **\$29.95**

IDEVue™ Ultra 66 Hot Swap Bay

The IDE Ultra66 Hot Swap Bay works with hard drives and removable drives. Includes cooling fan, key lock, and 96 pin high reliability interconnection. LED indicators for Power and HDD Activity.

From: **\$39.95**

IDEVue™ Ultra 33 Raid Controller

Speeds up to 55MB/s! 1/2 of a Terabyte with today's new large capacity drives. Cost effective and fast. Linux, Win 98, NT, 2000

From: **\$445**

External Ultra SCSI Cases

• Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available

• Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Array

From: **\$99**

Temperature ALARM! Automatic Monitor & Control

14 & 29 Bay Ultra SCSI Towers

From: **\$999**

Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Drives COLD as ICE!

Dual Fan & Bracket **\$29**

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays

Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: **\$79**

Active Digital SCSI Repeater

• Models for all SCSI types

• Fixes SCSI Cable Problems

• Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

From: **\$99**

FREE Technical Support!!!

Available to everyone, customer or not.

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite "The Solution Company"

Granite
D-I-V-I-D-E-A-L

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 159 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Save on Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals

POWERMACS

7200/120 24/1G/CD	\$199
7300/180 32/2G/CD	\$399
7500/100 24/1G/CD	\$299
7600/132 24/1G/CD	\$329
8500/120 32/1G/CD	\$299
9500/132 32/2G/CD	\$349
9600/200 32/2G/CD	\$599
G3/233 DT 32/4G/CD	\$849

All CPUs include mouse

More products @ www.datatech-rmkt.com

MONITORS

14" Apple Trinitron	\$99
15" Apple MultiScan	\$99
15" AV MultiScan	\$129
17" Apple MultiScan	\$149

POWERBOOKS

5300c 16/750	\$349
1400c/133 16/1G/CD	\$599
3400c/200 32/1G/CD	\$849
G3/233 32/2G/CD	\$1199

To ORDER CALL

1-800-281-3661

DataTech

REMARKETING, INC.

Ask about the 6-month warranty.

VISA & MasterCard accepted.

Tel: 615-860-4422 Fax: 615-860-0390

471 Myatt Dr., Madison, TN 37115

Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners

macs for rent

from DataTech Remarketing

Rent what you need now—
for as long as you need it.

log on & inquire
www.macsforrent.com
or call 1.800.281.3661

**DIGITAL
PREPRESS
SYSTEMS**

Rebuilt Imagesetters

(714) 892-5290

Fax: (714) 892-4361

See Our Website!
www.prepresssystems.com

email: prepress77@hotmail.com

SAPHIR SCANNERS

SILKSCREENING

HOWTEK DRUM CANNER

PROCESS COLOR SYSTEM

HARLEQUIN RIP

PLATEMAKING SYSTEM

MEGA MACS.COM

• Toast 4.0.1.1 or OS 8.1	\$39
• Norton AntiVirus 6 / Utilities 4	\$19/\$9
• DreamWeaver 2.0/3.0	\$39/\$159
• OmniPage 7.0/8.0	\$45/\$129
• RayDreamStudio 5.5 or Timbuktu 7.9	\$79
• Apple 4x/24x int. SCSI CD ROM	\$19/\$89
• Ext. 56K Modems Serial or USB	\$39
• 1GB Ext. SCSI Drive w/ cable & term	\$59
• PowerBook Batteries from \$29	
• Logitech QuickCamVC COLOR ref	\$39
• Ricoh Ext. SCSI CDRW w/toast	\$149
• Iomega PCI SCSI 2 Card	\$25
• 17 inch .26 Digital Color Monitor	\$139

Get FREE software with orders placed on our website

918-664-MACS (6227)

fax: 918-663-6340 All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount

Mac Global

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS Y SALES AND SERVICE

- Powermacs
- Powerbooks
- i-macs
- Clones
- Hard drives
- G3 Upgrade
- Printers
- Network Hubs
- Ram
- 24 Hour Repair

• We Buy and Trade, Upgrade

For more product information and prices call, or visit

www.globaldeals.com

15466 Los Gatos Blvd. #109-265, Los Gatos, CA 95032

Tel: (408) 265-6653

Fax (408) 265-6660

1-800-722-8864

178 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



HOT PRODUCT!

Xcarét Pro
Expansion Bay **CDRW**



For PowerBook G3 98 or
PowerBook G3 99/2000
4x4x20
\$449

- Bootable! • Hot Swappable
- Fast Backup or Data Transfer
- Adaptec Toast™ Software
- Protective MCE Carrying Case



CUSTOM POWERBOOK CONFIGURATIONS ASK ABOUT OTHER CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS & BUNDLES!

Apple PowerBook 2000

- 400MHz/1MB L2 cache
- **20GB MCE Hard Drive**
- 14.1" Display
- **128MB SDRAM**
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready



\$2799

compare to \$2999*

w/30GB HD...\$3099

In place of 20GB HD; compare to \$3299

Apple PowerBook 2000

- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- **30GB MCE Hard Drive**
- 14.1" Display
- **128MB SDRAM**
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready



\$3599

compare to \$3799*

w/extra Micro-AC Adapter & Battery...\$3799

compare to \$3997*

* Apple Store 9/22/00

Apple PowerBook 2000

- **Media Developer Bundle**
- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- **30GB MCE Hard Drive**
- **MCE Expansion Bay CDRW Drive**
- **512MB SDRAM** • DVD-ROM Drive
- 14.1" Display • 2 USB Ports
- 2 FireWire Ports • AirPort Ready

\$4999

w/MCE 30GB Xcarét Pro Expansion Bay Hard Drive...\$5599

- Wireless networking w/ optional AirPort card and base. AirPort card...\$99 Base...\$295

Audio & Video Developer PowerBook Bundles

Don't forget to add more memory!

COMPLETE POWERBOOK STORAGE SOLUTIONS by MCE Mac



MCE MobileStor

THE BEST Internal Hard Drive Upgrade Kits for your PowerBook!

For use in PB 2000, iBook, PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400, 1400, 5300, 190, & Duo 2300

MobileStor 6G	6GB	3 yr wty	\$189
MobileStor 12G	12GB	3 yr wty	\$249
MobileStor 20G	20GB	3 yr wty	\$299
MobileStor 30G	30GB	3 yr wty	\$499

Included **FREE** in every MCE MobileStor hard drive upgrade solution is the **complete MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit** which includes an illustrated installation manual, and all of the appropriate tools and brackets needed for the proper installation of your new MCE MobileStor hard drive kit.



MCE Xcarét Pro

Expansion Bay Hard Drives

- Ultra Fast! • Hot Swappable • Bootable
- Compact • Protective MCE Carrying Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive!

multimedia tuned	30GB	20GB	12GB	6GB	Kit
	150 min.*	100 min.*	60 min.*	30 min.*	
	\$649	\$449	\$399	\$299	\$149

*approximate FireWire DV Video Capture time in minutes * See web site for details.



MCE DataShuttle

PC Card Hard Drives

- Portable
- Hot Swappable
- Protective Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive

30GB	20GB	12GB	6GB	Kit
\$589	\$389	\$329	\$269	\$99

* In place of PC Card interface. See web site for details.

Ultra-DMA Drives!

MCE CardBus Upgrade Service for PB 2400 & 3400/G3

opens up the possibilities for **USB, FireWire, 10/100 Ethernet, expanded Video**

See website for details!

RATOC Systems

High-speed PC Card adapters for audio/video data transfer on your PowerBook!

CBFW2 FireWire CardBus PC Card	\$129
CB31PB Ultra SCSI CardBus PC Card	\$129
CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus PC Card	\$259

SCSI Cards for new PB 2000

WORLD'S SMALLEST POWERBOOK AC ADAPTER!

FOR PB 2000, iBook, PB G3, 3400, 2400, 1400 & 2300

SMALLER THAN APPLE'S SMALLEST ADAPTER!!

Micro-AC Adapter

only **\$85**

Save space and weight in your carrying case!

MADSONLINE

PowerBook G3 Series Carrying Cases

Ported fit for PowerBook 2000 & G3 Series (98-99)

Slimline Case...\$99

Productivity Case...\$139

TURN YOUR POWERBOOK OR IBOOK INTO A VIDEO POWERHOUSE!

CapSure Card \$119

• Type 2 PC Card • Import movies or stills through S-Video or Composite • Full-Motion (up to 30fps) preview at up to 1024x768

CapSure/Kritter SV \$239

Kritter USB Camera \$119

Kritter SV Camera \$139

Blue, Orange, Black, or White

Requires CapSure Card

High-Capacity Li-Ion Batteries!

PowerBook & iBook Memory Upgrades!!

See our web site for latest pricing!!

Apple Computer

PowerBook 2400 Battery \$249

PowerBook G3 99/2000 Battery \$139

VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

FireWire Portable Drives

Expansion Bay Zip Drives

100MB starting at \$199

250MB \$279

6GB \$369

18GB \$635

Charger, Battery & AC Adapter Bundle \$299

PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT FOR POWERBOOKS

VXpocket

Professional ANALOG and DIGITAL audio interface for your PowerBook!

\$699

USB-2-Midi Interface \$99

macally

iMouse Jr. \$29

USB for iBook

CardBus to USB Adapter \$79

iHub Jr. \$39

3 Port USB Hub

USB Floppy Drive \$69

Kensington

Notebook MicroSaver Security System \$43

three 6-pecks \$25

Klear Screen PowerBook Screen Cleaner

three 6-pecks \$25

Expansion Bay Device Carrying Case \$19

Convenient protection for expansion bay devices!

USB Mobile Mini Mouse \$29

Canon BJC-85 Portable USB Bubble Jet Printer \$299

800-673-MACS

916-652-1880 fax 916-652-1881 800-673-6227

iMac DV G3/400 Mhz

includes DVD CDRM

\$899

64 MB RAM • 10 GB HD • USB
refreshed FireWire • Ethernet • 56K V.90
Apple DVD CDRM included!

MORE iMAC DEALS

iMac 333 -326 GB/CD/256K 619.99
iMac 350 -646 GB/CD/256K 699.99
iMac 400 DV SE-128/3 GB/DVD/256K 1099.99

SuperMac S900 Bundle

16/2GB/CD/Vid/Ethernet
& Apple 14" MS

\$449

New/OEM
Tower, 6 PCI Slots
Ethernet, Serial & SCSI

S900 Base Config 16/0/0/604e 299.99
S900 604e 16/2GB/CD/Vid/EtherNet 99.99
S900 17" Monitor Bundle 499.99
604e 24/2GB/CD/Vid/EtherNet 549.99

SUPERMAC PARTS IN STOCK

Apple Original HARD DRIVES

Quantum or IBM

2GB \$99

External Drives w/cables add \$50

1 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P) 69.99
2 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (N) 99.99
4 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P) 119.99
External Zip Drives-no cartridge (P) 69.99
USB to EIDE External Cases (N) 89.99
27 GB EIDE Hard Drive-Internal (N) 149.99

APPLE MONITOR DEALS

Apple 14" Multiscan

\$59

Analog Controls
Tilt-Swivel Base
Built-in Speakers

'Special'

Apple 17" Multiscan

\$129

'Deals'

Apple 20" Multiscan

\$299

Mac OS 8.1 System Software (U)
Bulk Packed
Full Installation
NEW CD **\$29.99**

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

PowerMac 5200

Special

\$179

INTERNET READY

24 MB RAM • 500MB HD • CDRM
EtherNet or Modem • Floppy Drive
Keyboard • Mouse • Built-in Monitor

iBOOK G3/300 Mhz

\$1249

refreshed 32 MB RAM • 3.2 GB HD
USB • Ethernet • 56K V.90

MORE iBOOK DEALS

iBook 300 -646 GB/CD/256K 1359.99
iBook 366 SE-646 GB/CD/256K 1549.99

USB Printers & Cables

Apple Original CDRM

CDROM Drives are MacOS Bootable
and use Apple Original Driver Software

8X SCSI \$59

MORE CDRM DEALS

2x SCSI CDRM Drive-Internal (P) 29.99
24x SCSI CDRM Cyberdrive-Int (N) 89.99
24x SCSI CDRM Cyberdrive-Ext(N) 109.99
iMac CDRM Rev. B (266-333) (N) 119.99
6x ATAPI DVD CDRM -Internal (N) 149.99
32x ATAPI CDRM Drive-Internal (N) 99.99

ix3d DUAL MONITOR VIDEO CARD

Supports TWO
Additional Monitors

250MHz RAMDAC
1920x1200 max
128 bit 2D/3D
Twin Turbo

\$99

ixMicro Game Rocket 16MB VRAM

Voodoo Banshee, 250Mhz -PCI (N) .. 99.99

Radius Thunder TX 1152 (16 MB)

12MB RAM + 4VRAM -PCI (N) 99.99

Radius Thunder 3D (32 MB)

24MB RAM + 8VRAM -PCI (N) 99.99

External 56K v.90 Modem (N)

OEM Packed

Includes Cables **\$69.99**

www.poweron.com
sales@poweron.com Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online

MasterCard

Discover

VISA

PowerON
Computer Services

4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677

Gov't & School PO's Accepted
CALL for EDUCATIONAL Quotes

Software Specials QuarkXpress \$5649

Apple Mac OS 7.0/8.0/9.0 \$49/55/59/59/59

Act V2.8/Acrobat V3/V4 \$129/\$99/\$179

AntiVirus/SAM V4/Apple Utilities/CD \$47/29

Bryce3D/4/3D Suites \$99/155/479

Claris EMail/Draw/Calendar Maker \$69 ea.

Claris Works V4/5/AppleWorks \$49/59/89

Claris Impact/Organizer/HomePage \$69 each

Corel DRAW 8/9/WordPerfect V3.5 \$199/299/75

Director V5/Studio6/Studio5 \$199/299/449/489

DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect4.2 \$349/129

Extensis MaskProV2/PortFolioV5 \$159/179

Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoGraphics \$199/99

Extensis PhotoTool3/OXTool4 \$119/119

FileMaker Pro V2/4/4.1/Server \$349/99/169/589

Final Cut Pro 1.2/FlightCheck/Upg. \$94/533/85

Flash 4/ Freehand 9/DreamWeaver3 \$259 ea.

Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio \$199 ea

Freehand V8 COMB. Full \$99

FrameMaker V5/V5.5/FWB CD Tools \$349/449/39

FWB Hard Disk Tool Kits PEV 3 \$39/89

GoLive4/Infiniti-D V4/4.5 \$259/289/389

Illustrator V5.5/6/7/8/Fireworks2 \$89/269/159

Kal's PowerTool LE/V3/V5 \$29/69/95

Microsoft Office4.2.1/97Pro. \$149/199

Microsoft Office98Upg./98/2000/99/199/\$389

MediaCleanerPro/QuarkXpress4 \$429/649

Norton Utilities/Anti-Virus Bundle \$79 both

Norton Utilities V3.5/4 NetObject \$39/49/79

Painter3/4/5/5.5/FrontPage \$69/99/149/229/99

Pantone Color Drive/Color WEB \$69 each

PageMaker V5/6/PhotoFlash \$189/289/89

Persuasion V3/V4 PowerPaint98 \$99/189/189

PhotoFrame Vol 1/2 \$99 ea. \$149 both

Premiere LE/V3/V4/PhotoDisc \$89/189/289/25

Poser V2/3/4/QuarkXpress4.1 \$79/159/219/689

Quick Book Pro V4/Deliken 7 \$149/35

RuyDream 3D/Studio V5/5.5 \$69/159/289

SailCase/3.2 Stuffit Deluxe5.5 \$25/\$85/65

SoundEdit16-DEC II/SwimSuit CDS \$199/249/29

StrataStudioProV2/V2.5 V-Shop \$489/635/49

Apple G4 - \$1489

G3/266 DTMT-SCSIFloppy/Serial \$989/1489

G4/400/450/500MHZ \$1489/1889/2959

JAZ/ZIP, SCSI Hard DR. & CDR

400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB \$99/139/159/199

4GB/6GB/9GB/18GB \$239/269/329/489

Manager Specials

*UMAX PowerLook 3000

*W/Transparency \$4889

*SuperDrive USB Ext. \$95

*Epson 5000 Color Printer

* Color Proof \$2689

Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB \$199/\$335

Zip Dr. w/Cartr. Int. / Ext. \$95/\$119

Teac 6X/24X w/Toast \$249

Yamaha CD-RW 8X/4X/32X w/Toast \$299

Apple DVD-ROM Dr. w/MPEG Decoder \$399

DVD-RAM 5.2GB SCSI \$699

COMBO Drives:

9GB + CD-R Ext. SCSI \$699

18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R \$1099

JAZ+ZIP \$289

Tapex Ext. Drive

SDT2000/4000/5000 \$199/399/499

SDT7000/9000/10000 \$599/799/989

DLT 30/40/70GB \$989/1189/3689

USBdrive - \$146/77GB/\$399/489/699

Super RAID - Quantum/Seagate

SCSI Case HH/FF \$29/49*

• 8GB/18GB RAID - \$489/\$789

• 36GB/54GB RAID - \$1289 / \$1789

• 72GB / 108GB RAID - \$2389/\$2789

• 144GB/216GB RAID - \$3589/\$4989

• 288GB RAID - \$6489

Fax: 310-782-5974

http://www.imagesolutions4u.com

E-Mail: Imagesol4U@AOL.com

385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501

800-352-3420

Image
Solutions

Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE

UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurbished

• Powerbooks • Monitors

• PowerMacs • Printers

• Performas • Peripherals

• Quadras • Ram

• MacII-LC • Parts

www.macpowerinc.com

888-275-POWER

Fax: 408-448-6132

San Jose, California, 95123

Be a rocket scientist!

Some people think upgrading your Mac is rocket science. Well, become a rocket scientist, then! Astound your PC-using friends and neighbors by just upgrading your own computer.

It's easy, and you can do it yourself. We'll leave it up to you to tell them you had a little bit of help from us.

After all, you did the actual work.

Helping older Macs kick butt™
upgradestuff
www.upgradestuff.com

MEMORY SPECIALISTS

- Printers
- Monitors
- Supplies
- Scanners
- Media
- Hard Drives
- Modems
- Software
- Accessories
- Cables/Adapters
- Mice/Input Devices
- Keyboards
- Network Products
- Hubs/NICS

Serving
Mac User's
Since 1991.
We sell
only NEW,
Grade A Full
MFG Spec
Ram

Low Prices &
Personalized
Service

Tahoe
Peripherals

5301 Longley Lane, Suite A-2,
Reno, NV 89511 • Fax 775-823-2200
www.tahoeperipherals.com

800-307-3434

MEMORY

OnLine Discounted Memory Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com

BEST PRICES!

MEMORY mb	16	32	64	128	256	512
G3/G4	-	\$36	\$49	\$99	\$239	\$449
iMac™ 350	-	\$36	\$49	\$99	\$239	-
iMac™ 233-333	-	\$36	\$50	\$100	\$239	-
iBook™	-	\$36	\$49	\$99	\$239	-
PowerBook G3(98/99)	-	\$36	\$50	\$100	\$239	\$469
168 pin DIMMs	\$21	\$47	\$87	\$156	-	-
72 pin SIMMs	\$20	\$37	-	-	-	-
30 pin SIMMs	\$19	-	-	-	-	-

All prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand.

*New Macs available for Walk-In sales only.

SPECIALS!!	
Mac® OS 8.1 CD only	25
Norton Utilities 4.0	29
FireWire 30gb 7200rpm ExtHD	329
FireWire 45gb 7200rpm ExtHD	399
FireWire 60gb 7200rpm ExtHD	599

NEW MACS!*	
G4/400 64/10gb/DVD/56k	\$1299
G4 Cube 450 64/20gb/DVD/56k	WOW!
iMac™ 350MHz 64/7gb/CD/56k	\$799
PowerBook G3-400 64/10gb	WOW!

Special pricing on our website. GO There!!

Apple Authorized Dealer Apple Specialist Apple Authorized Service Provider

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 913



Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at
www.macsolutions.com

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE 1-800-4-MEMORY IS HERE

WE CAN BEAT ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE... PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALL US

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

The LLB Company Inc.

MEMORY MADNESS FROM THE LLB COMPANY

1-800-848-8967

COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES

E-Mail: sales@llb.com
PO's accepted upon approval
No surcharge on credit cards
• Returns subject to restocking fee
• Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors
• International orders welcome
Mail PO's to:
2791 152nd Avenue N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052

DIMMs

\$135 128MB
BEIGE G3- PC 66

32MB4x64.....	\$39
64MB8x64.....	\$69
128MB16x64.....	\$135
256MB32x64.....	\$305

\$215 64MB
168 PIN EDO 3.3VOLT

16MB2x64.....	\$40
32MB4x64.....	\$105
64MB8x64.....	\$215

\$215 64MB
168 PIN EDO 5 VOLT

16MB 2x64x.....	\$40
32MB 4x64.....	\$99
64MB 8x64.....	\$215

DIMMs

\$69 64MB
G4/BUE/WHITE G3- PC100

64MB8x64.....	\$69
128MB16x64.....	\$135
256MB32x64.....	\$305

\$99 32MB

168 PIN FAST PAGE DIMMs

32MB4x64.....	\$99
64MB8x64.....	\$215
128MB16x64.....	\$275

SIMMs

\$85 32MB

72 PIN FAST PAGE SIMMs

8MB2x32.....	\$22
16MB4x32.....	\$38
32MB8x32.....	\$85

IOMEGA

Zip Drive USB	\$145
ZIP 100 disk	\$10
ZIP 100 disks -3-pk	\$28
ZIP 100 disks -10-pk	\$89
Jaz 1GB disk	\$89
Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk	\$405
Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk	\$1524

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac 6100 Series	
Maxpower G3 210MHz/512K Cache	\$250
Maxpower G3 240MHz/1MB Cache	\$299
NEW For the PowerMac 7500/8500/ Etc.	
Maxpower G3 400MHz/1MB Cache	\$414
Maxpower G3 500MHz/1MB Cache	\$549
NEW For the PowerMac G3 Series	
Maxpower G3 400MHz/1MB Cache	\$419
Maxpower G3 500MHz/1MB Cache	\$539

Powerbook

WALL ST./ iMAC

256MB	\$310
128MB	\$155
64MB	\$70
32MB	\$45

iBOOK

256MB	\$310
128MB	\$155
64MB	\$69
32MB	\$45

PB PISMO SERIES

256MB	\$330
128MB	\$174
64MB	\$85
32MB	\$47

PB 5300 SERIES

48MB	\$150
32MB	\$120
16MB	\$60
8MB	\$55

DESKTOP/MINITOWER

iMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k	\$1039
iMAC 333 32/6GB/24X CD/56K	\$1179
G4/350 (MT) 64/10GB/24X CD	\$1570
G4/400 (MT) 128/20GB/DVD	\$2494
G4/450 (MT) 256/27GB/DVD	\$2970

POWERBOOKS

iBOOK 32/3GB/24X12.1ATV	\$1599
G3/333 64/4GB/24X14.1TFT	\$2199
G3/400 64/4GB/24X14.1TFT	\$2499
G3/500 128/6GB/DVD/14.1TFT	\$3499

PB 500 SERIES	PB3400 G3
32MB	\$111
16MB	\$62
8MB	\$45
4MB	\$40
128MB	\$208
64MB	\$125
32MB	\$75
16MB	\$60

PB 1400 SERIES	PB 2400 SERIES
48MB Kit	\$180
24MB	\$90
16MB	\$59
8MB	\$52
64MB	\$135
32MB	\$95
24MB	\$80
16MB	\$75

www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930

Circle 209 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Who says you can't teach an old dog new tricks.

It's been 7 years since Macworld's last redesign – that's 49 in dog years. Your Mac has changed and the way you use your Mac has changed – so Macworld is changing too.

Still the faithful companion, Macworld remains your source for expert opinion, unbiased lab reviews and cutting-edge How-to articles. But now it's reorganized and streamlined, with a clean new look.

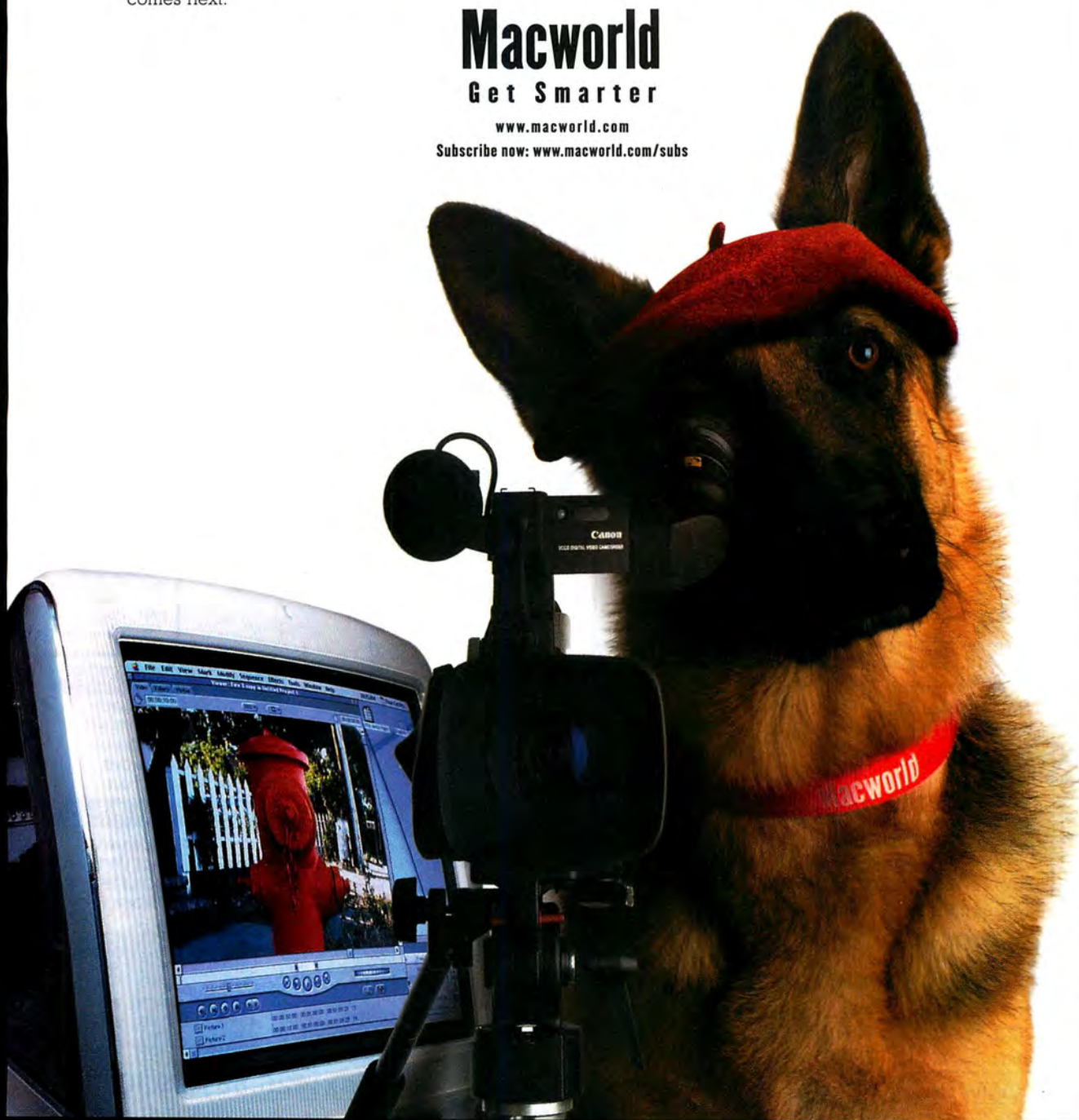
That's the type of loyalty you need to take advantage of the Web, the DV revolution, and whatever comes next.

Macworld

Get Smarter

www.macworld.com

Subscribe now: www.macworld.com/subs



©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld and Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MEMORY

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS - CALL 800-662-7466

Lifetime Memory Guarantee - 30 Day Money Back

AC Adapters
Batteries
Cables
Camera Memory
DIMMs
MacCPU Upgrades
Iomega Stuff
Modems
Monitors
Networking
PowerBook Memory
Printer Memory
SDRAM
SIMMs
Storage Drives
Surge
Suppressors



Memory

- ✓ PC66 SDRAM
- ✓ PC100 CL2/CL3
- ✓ PC133 SDRAM
- ✓ ECC & EDO

Networking

- Client/Server Systems
- Ethernet Cards & Conns.
- Hubs
- CAT5 Cabling

DMS has all you need
to network your business

Since 1986, DMS has provided
customers with the best mem-
ory prices, guarantee and
service anywhere!

Nothing has changed...

Secure Online Shopping
www.datamem.com

DMS
DATA MEMORY
SYSTEMS
24 Keewaydin Dr.
Salem, NH 03079
Fax: 603-898-6585

Circle 213 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Classifieds

CD-ROM Replication by Oasis. ISO-9002 certified manufacturing.
Minimum quantity 200 CD's. Unique packaging options including Oasis
Jewel-Free™ Box. www.oasiscd.com 888-296-2747

APPLE MAC REPAIRS - Sales, Service, Parts. Speak with a **LIVE REP!**
510-581-1370 or visit our website, www.applemacrepairs.com

FREE MAC NEWS - Apple discounts, industry trends, new products:
www.macdirectory.com/pages/newsdaily.html

MacTreasures - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves.
URL: www.mactreasures.com (408) 227-1645

ROLL CALL CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE, ONLINE BIBLE -
BY THE BOOK www.bythebook.com or dial (800) 554-9116

Macintosh web hosting & QuickTime streaming - Host your site on
secure Mac servers - Publish your FileMaker database on the web
- Access like an iDisk! - Stream QT Movies - Plans start @
\$100/year w/50MB of space. www.macserve.net

POWERBOOK GUY - The premier source for powerbooks, parts,
& accessories! www.powerbookguy.com (510) 533-5500

DUST COVERS - KEYBOARD SKINS - CARRYING CASES. Complete
selection for the iMac and G-4. 800-872-1946 www.abcomcorp.com

Niki Stranz (niki_stranz@macworld.com)
Carol Johnstone (carol_johnstone@macworld.com)
(800) 597-1594 or (415) 243-3600.

continued from page 192

Brother from using the TV camera over the toilet.

But scary-sounding high-tech paranoia schemes have been foisted upon us before, and they almost never pan out. Remember the Y2K bug? There were people digging bomb shelters in Montana, for heaven's sake, and a lot of publishers got rich on what turned out to be a marketing scam, for all practical purposes. So far, the theft-of-privacy threat remains mostly in the realm of the theoretical and the someday.

Spam and Privacy Tragedies

I'm not claiming that there are no downsides to living in a database nation. Junk e-mail, for example, is a true annoyance.

Nor do I need reminders of the real, if isolated, tragedies caused by the abuse of personal information: the credit-report error that haunts someone for years, the wife beater who tracks down his ex-spouse's new address, or the AIDS patient who's denied a job because of medical records. These stories are genuinely upsetting.

But there are costs to fearmongering, too. I know people who have turned off their browsers' cookies (preference files for Web sites) out of paranoia—and who therefore have to type out convoluted user IDs and access codes with every visit to a restricted site. Thousands of people refuse to buy anything online—never mind that their credit card numbers are at infinitely greater risk of being stolen at a gas station or restaurant. I know a guy who pays for everything at stores, in cash, for fear of giving any private information to anyone. But take it from someone whose credit card company refunds 2 percent of his annual purchases: that kind of paranoia can cost you.

Look, I don't want Big Business to invade every corner of our lives. I'll back any law against sending spam, sharing medical records, or collecting our personal data without telling us. My issue is with the marketing of privacy hysteria. There are different ways to lose your privacy—and not all are scary. **m**

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) is a coauthor of the forthcoming *Piloting Palm*, the story of Palm Computing (O'Reilly).

Hey, want to have an instant best-seller? Write a book about the loss of privacy in the Information Age. Want to sell newspapers? Run a headline about how the evil Software Conspiracy tracks our every move. Movie? Novel? Party conversation? With high-tech surveillance, you've got yourself a winning theme.

I don't dispute that some tracking is going on. Our phone calls, credit card transactions, and plane reservations have been recorded on some computer somewhere, for years. No, what I'd like to know is, what—in practical, nonhysterical terms—is *wrong* with this kind of data collection? Reporters, moviemakers, and publishers have glommed on to the invasion-of-privacy thing because it sells, but the thinking never seems to go much further than *They're watching you*.

So, aside from our visceral negative reactions, what's the downside? The few possibilities I've come across revolve around these arguments:

• **We'll be targeted by marketers.**

If you visit Amazon.com, you're greeted by ads for books in categories you've bought from recently. When you do a search for car information on Yahoo, the results page may offer a car ad at the top of the screen.

The writing is on the wall: Pretty soon, they'll send us ads *targeting our interests!*

And the problem is . . . ? I say, bring it on! If I have to look at advertising, why not see ads for

DAVID POGUE

Take My Privacy, Please

COULD SOMEBODY
REMIND ME WHY
WE'RE PANICKING?



products that interest me, for heaven's sake? My interests are Macs, gadgets, Broadway musicals, magic, tennis, books, kids—let the targeting begin!

No, our problem is that not enough ads are aimed at specific audiences. When companies spend millions to show me ads for SUVs and adult diapers, they're wasting their dollars and my time.

• **We'll be caught.** Nobody wants to get caught being naughty. People hate the thought that their criminal, extramarital, or pornographic interests might one day come to light.

In my book, that's a pretty flimsy reason for championing privacy. If you want only to cover up violations of the law—moral, marital, or other—your problem isn't the threat of losing privacy; it's living in a society that has laws and a conscience.

• **Our information will be made public someday.** No doubt about it: life as a political candidate or celebrity is no picnic. Thanks to massive databases that shadow our every life event, public officials are open to scrutiny by every reporter and opponent.

On the other hand, aren't we better off knowing about Richard Nixon's deception, Gary Hart's affair, Bill Clinton's draft dodge? Whether you're a supporter or an opponent, knowing is better than not knowing.

• **It's just creepy.** It is creepy to think that someone is watching us. It makes us nervous, fuels dramatic opinion columns, and keeps the producers of *Big*

continues on page 191

The New! XANTÉ® ColourLaser™



Serious Color.

Photo Quality Color • True Adobe® PostScript® 3™ • Up to 13" x 19" output • Starting at \$3,995

The new XANTÉ® ColourLaser™ provides rich, full color and crisp text with resolutions up to 1200 x 1200 dpi on a wide range of media.

Combine oversize full bleed capabilities of 13" x 19" with true Adobe® PostScript® 3™, fast RISC processing, and sophisticated color management / matching capabilities and you've got the perfect color printing and proofing solution. Ranging from business printing to

high end graphics for the color conscious designer – XANTÉ has the right color printer to fit your needs.



Call 800-926-8839 ext.2167

fax 334-473-6503

xante.com/mw6



Adobe® PostScript® 3™



©2000 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ and XANTÉ ColourLaser are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3 and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. PANTONE Fan Chip Logo and other Pantone, Inc. trademarks are the property of Pantone, Inc. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526, USA. Phone: 334-473-6502, Fax: 334-473-6503. www.xante.com

Yeah, we're one of those obnoxious over-achieving families.



Turbo Mouse: Runs successful Internet start-up.



Orbit: Handsome champion surfer.



Mouse-in-a-Box: Attending Yale this Fall.

You know the kind. Good at everything. Got it all. Loathed by everyone on the block. But our family's a little different — people can feel good about our success. Because for every generation of Mac® computers — from the venerable Mac Classic to the brand new Power Mac G4 Cube, we've created an equally dynamic generation of input devices people love. Our latest family is the first and only to offer USB and ADB connectivity. Whether you choose our entry level Mouse-in-a-Box®, the Orbit® trackball, or the more advanced Turbo Mouse®, you'll find yourself working smarter and more comfortably than ever. Who knows? Maybe you'll end up inspiring a little envy, too. Find out more about our input devices at www.macfamily.kensington.com.

KENSINGTON®

Smart design at work.